



**CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING
CITY OF HALF MOON BAY**

**TUESDAY, MAY 19, 2026
7:00 PM**

**TED ADCOCK COMMUNITY CENTER
535 KELLY AVENUE
HALF MOON BAY, CA 94019**

**Debbie Ruddock, Mayor
Deborah Penrose, Vice Mayor
Robert Brownstone, Councilmember
Patric Jonsson, Councilmember
Paul Nagengast, Councilmember**

This agenda contains a brief description of each item to be considered. Those wishing to address the City Council on any matter not listed on the agenda, but within the jurisdiction of the City Council to resolve, may come forward to the podium during the Public Forum portion of the agenda and will have a maximum of three minutes to discuss their item. Comments on Consent Calendar items should be made during the Public Forum section of the agenda. Those wishing to speak on a Business or Public Hearing matter will be called forward at the appropriate time during that item's consideration.

Please Note: Anyone wishing to present materials to the City Council, please submit seven copies to the City Clerk.

Copies of written documentation relating to each item of business on the agenda are on file in the Office of the City Clerk at City Hall where they are available for public inspection. If requested, the agenda shall be available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132.) Information may be obtained by calling 650-726-8271.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, special assistance for participation in this meeting can be obtained by contacting the City Clerk's Office at 650-726-8271. A 48-hour notification will enable the City to make reasonable accommodations to ensure accessibility to this meeting (28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title II).

<http://halfmoonbay.gov>

HYBRID MEETING PARTICIPATION PROTOCOLS

*This meeting will be held in-person and via Zoom for public participation. Remote participation is provided as a supplemental way to provide public comment, but this method does not always work. The public is encouraged to attend in person to ensure full participation. Public comments may be made in-person or remotely via Zoom, and interpretation will be available. All Councilmembers and staff will participate in person. During any public comment portions, attendees may use the “raise your hand” feature and will be called upon and unmuted when it is their turn to speak. The meeting will also be streamed on Channel 27, on pacificcoast.tv, and on the City website at <https://www.halfmoonbay.gov/315/City-Council-Agendas>. Please click to join the webinar: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/87674804231> or join by phone at 669-900-9128, using Webinar ID 876-7480-4231. If joining by phone, use *9 to raise your hand, *6 to mute and unmute.*

1. ROLL CALL / PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
2. APPROVAL OF AGENDA
3. PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS
 - 3.A NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK PROCLAMATION
 - 3.B MIDCOAST COMMUNITY COUNCIL UPDATE
4. MAYOR'S ANNOUNCEMENTS OF COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE
5. REPORT OUT FROM RECENT CLOSED SESSION MEETINGS
6. COMMISSION / COMMITTEE UPDATES
 - 6.A BPAC REPORT OUT
7. CITY MANAGER UPDATES TO COUNCIL
 - 7.A MAIN STREET BRIDGE UPDATE
8. PUBLIC FORUM
9. CONSENT CALENDAR
 - 9.A WAIVE READING OF ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS
 - 9.B APPROVE MINUTES OF THE MAY 5, 2026 SPECIAL MEETING
[ATTACHMENT - May 5, 2026 Special Meeting Minutes](#)
 - 9.C APPROVE MINUTES OF THE MAY 5, 2026 REGULAR MEETING
[ATTACHMENT - May 5, 2026 Regular Meeting Minutes](#)

9.D ACCEPT THE WARRANTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2026

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT - Warrants](#)

9.E FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED ON MARCH 31, 2026

Staff Recommendation: Accept the Financial Report for the quarter ended March 31, 2026.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT - Financial Report](#)

9.F SENATE BILL 1 LOCAL STREETS AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT LIST - FY 2026-27

Staff Recommendation: Adopt a resolution approving the FY 2026-27 Pavement Project as the dedicated project for Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) Funding.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - Funding Sheet](#)

9.G RECEIPT OF LEGISLATIVE POSITION LETTER

Staff Recommendation: Receive and file Letter in Support to potential Senate Bill 63, a Regional Tax Measure Return-to-Source Funds for San Mateo County Transit Purposes, encouraging local investment on the coastside.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT - SB63 Support Letter](#)

9.H AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF SAN MATEO FOR ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES

Staff Recommendation: Adopt the Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment to the agreement with the County of San Mateo for continued provision of animal control services for an additional three-year term beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2029.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - Agreement](#)

10. ORDINANCES AND PUBLIC HEARINGS – None.

11. RESOLUTIONS AND STAFF REPORTS

11.A 2026 SUMMER BEACH UPDATE

Staff Recommendation: Receive the 2026 Summer Beach Update on City and Sheriff's Office efforts for the notification, management, and enforcement of beaches and access points within the City limits, and provide feedback to staff.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

11.B CAPITAL IMPROVMENT PROGRAM UPDATE

Staff Recommendation: Receive the report and provide any additional direction to staff on modifications and prioritization of the Capital Improvement Program.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - CIP Project List](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - Draft In-Progress FY2627 CIP](#)

11.C SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE REVISED FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (GENERAL) BUDGET

Staff Recommendation: Adopt a resolution approving the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside General (Operations and Maintenance) Budget for FY 2026-27.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1- Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - SAM Operating & Maintenance Staff Report](#)

11.D HALF MOON BAY SEWER COLLECTION SERVICES BUDGET AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE

Staff Recommendation: Adopt a resolution: 1) Approving the FY 2026-27 Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside Contract Collection Services Budget of \$912,935 and the total participating agency revenue requirement of \$960,622 included as Exhibit A to this resolution, of which the City's share is \$331,415 and; 2) Authorizing the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 9 to the sewer collection system maintenance professional services agreement with SAM, establishing the FY 2026-27 annual cost for the City's share at \$331,415 and extending the Agreement for one additional year, through June 30, 2027.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - SAM Collections Staff Report](#)

11.E PURCHASE OF A NEW CAT 249D3 COMPACT TRACK LOADER

Staff Recommendation: Adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a purchase agreement in the amount of \$80,513.63 with Peterson CAT for purchase of a CAT 249D3 Compact Track Loader.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - Purchase Quote from Peterson CAT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 3 - Caterpillar Sourcewell Contract](#)

11.F CARTER PARK FEE SCHEDULE

Staff Recommendation: Adopt a resolution approving a tiered fee schedule for Carter Park and direct staff to monitor utilization and return with adjustments as needed.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT 1 - Resolution](#)

[ATTACHMENT 2 - Carter Park Fee Schedule](#)

11.G AGREEMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES WITH COUNTY OF SAN MATEO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

Staff Recommendation: Review the updated contract for Sheriff services beginning July 1, 2026, and provide direction on next steps, including any recommended changes for negotiation prior to approval at a future Council meeting.

[STAFF REPORT](#)

[ATTACHMENT - Draft Agreement](#)

12. FOR FUTURE DISCUSSION / POSSIBLE AGENDA ITEMS

13. CITY COUNCIL REPORTS

14. ADJOURNMENT



**CITY OF HALF MOON BAY CITY COUNCIL
TUESDAY, MAY 5, 2026
SPECIAL MEETING
ADCOCK COMMUNITY CENTER, 535 KELLY AVENUE**

1. CONVENE SPECIAL MEETING / ROLL CALL

Mayor Ruddock called the Special Meeting to order at approximately 6:00 p.m. Councilmember Brownstone was absent.

2. OPEN SESSION IDENTIFICATION OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

4. CLOSED SESSION

4.A CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS

Property: Real property located at 1000 N. Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay CA 94019 (APN 048-24-0030)-Wastewater Treatment Facility

Agency negotiator: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

Negotiating parties: Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside (SAM JPA) and City of Half Moon Bay

Under negotiation: Price and Terms of Payment.

4.B CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

(Govt. Code section 54956.9(d)(4)) Initiation of litigation: (1 potential case)

5. ADJOURN SPECIAL MEETING

Mayor Ruddock adjourned the Special Meeting at approximately 6:45 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

*Approved by the City Council at the _____, 2026 Regular meeting.



MINUTES
CITY OF HALF MOON BAY CITY COUNCIL
TUESDAY, MAY 5, 2026
ADCOCK COMMUNITY CENTER, 535 KELLY AVENUE

1. ROLL CALL / PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Ruddock called the Regular Meeting to order at 7:07 p.m. and led the pledge of allegiance. Interim City Clerk Rodriguez called the Roll Call.

PRESENT: Councilmembers Brownstone, Jonsson, Nagengast, Vice Mayor Penrose and Mayor Ruddock

COUNCILMEMBER BROWNSTONE WILL ATTEND REMOTELY FROM VIA DI PANCOLE, 116, GREVE IN CHIANTI, FIRENZE

2. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

MOTION

Vice Mayor Penrose moved and Mayor Ruddock seconded a motion to approve the agenda. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

3. PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

3.A MAY MENTAL HEALTH AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION

Mayor Ruddock presented the proclamation to alcove Youth Advisory Group member Emma Ta.

3.B PENINSULA CLEAN ENERGY/WESTLIGHT ENERGY PRESENTATION

Westlight Energy staff presented updates to the council.

The following individuals addressed the council:

- Harvey Rarback

4. MAYOR'S ANNOUNCEMENTS OF COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

Mayor Ruddock reminded the community of the Wine and Jazz festival on May 9th.

5. REPORT OUT FROM RECENT CLOSED SESSION MEETINGS

Interim City Attorney Bazzano reported the Council met in Closed Session on May 5, 2026 on two items. There was no reportable action.

6. COMMISSION / COMMITTEE UPDATES

6.A PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION REPORT OUT

City Manager Chidester provided an update to Council on the previous Parks and Recreation Meeting in April. They discussed the Poplar Beach Volleyball courts being installed at a new location closer to the access point on Poplar. Six courts will be available. They also discussed Carter Parks Fee Schedule and an update on Summers End Music Festival.

7. CITY MANAGER UPDATES TO COUNCIL

7.A MAIN STREET BRIDGE UPDATE

Interim Public Works Director Seeley updated council on Main Street Bridge renovations. Phase 1 is scheduled to begin May 18, 2026 and will take approximately four weeks to complete with significant traffic implications.

7.B SOUTH CORRIDOR STUDY UPDATE

Interim Public Works Director Seeley updated council on the Highway 1 Access and Mobility Study taking place on May 6-8, 2026 and encouraged the public to attend.

8. PUBLIC FORUM

The following individuals addressed the Council:

- Stacey McCarthey
- Joaquin Jimenez
- Naomi Patridge
- Emma Ta

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

Vice Mayor Penrose pulled item 9E and Mayor Ruddock pulled item 9H for discussion.

MOTION

Vice Mayor Penrose moved and Councilmember Brownstone seconded a motion to approve Consent Calendar 9A-9D, 9F-9G, and 9I-9J. The motion carried by unanimous vote.

9.A WAIVE READING OF ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

9.B APPROVE MINUTES OF APRIL 21, 2026 SPECIAL MEETING

9.C APPROVE MINUTES OF APRIL 21, 2026 REGULAR MEETING

9.D APPROVE MINUTES OF THE APRIL 28, 2026 SPECIAL MEETING

9.E ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE NO. 2026-02 REPEALING MUNICIPAL CODE CHAPTER 6.04 (RESIDENTIAL RENTAL REGISTRATION) AND CHAPTER 6.06 (RESIDENTIAL RENT STABILIZATION) AND AMENDING SECTION 6.02.020 (DEFINITIONS) TO REMOVE TERMS RELATING TO RESIDENTIAL RENTAL REGISTRATION AND STABILIZATION PROGRAMS

9.F APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION 2026-24 A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOU) FOR THE SAN MATEO COUNTY REGIONAL EV CHARGING PROJECT

9.G RESOLUTION NO. 2026025 APPROVING THE 2026 HALF MOON BAY SANITARY SEWER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

9.H AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT WITH MAZE & ASSOCIATES FOR INDEPENDENT AUDITING SERVICES

9.I APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION NO. 2026-26 AN ADMINISTRATIVE AMENDMENT TO PARAGRAPH 2.2 OF THE PENINSULA CLEAN ENERGY JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT AND OTHER CONFORMING EDITS THROUGHOUT THE AGREEMENT TO REFLECT THE NAME CHANGE OF PENINSULA CLEAN ENERGY TO WESTLIGHT ENERGY

9.J APPROVE UPDATED MAYOR'S LIST OF UPDATED CITY COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVES AND DESIGNATED ASSIGNMENTS FOR 2026

Vice Mayor Penrose discussed their disappointment of item 9E.

The following individuals addressed the council regarding item 9E:

- 1) Hal Bogner
- 2) Joaquin Jimenez
- 3) Joanne Rokosky
- 4) Carolina Carbajal
- 5) Rocio Avila
- 6) Alex Tiveros
- 7) Belinda Arriaga
- 8) Jordan Grimes
- 9) Laurianna
- 10) Christy Samuels
- 11) Citaly Huerta
- 12) Willa Champman

13) Aisha Baro

MOTION

Councilmember Nagengast moved and Councilmember Jonsson moved to approve item 9E. Roll was called and the motion carried 3-2 with Councilmember Brownstone and Vice Mayor Penrose voting no.

Mayor Ruddock requested a discussion on item 9H.

MOTION

Mayor Ruddock moved and Councilmember Nagengast seconded a motion to continue item 9H to a future meeting. Roll was called and the motion carried unanimously.

RECESS

Mayor Ruddock called a recess at approximately 8:45 pm. The meeting reconvened at approximately 9:02 p.m. with all councilmembers present, Councilmember Brownstone remote.

10. ORDINANCES AND PUBLIC HEARINGS -None

11. RESOLUTIONS AND STAFF REPORTS

11.A ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE NO. 2026-01 FOR THE 555 KELLY AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECT, APPROVING THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND PROPERTY DISPOSITION AGREEMENT AND GROUND LEASE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS AND ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 2026-27 APPROVING A GRANT AGREEMENT.

City Manager Chidester and Interim City Attorney Bazzano presented the item. City Council asked clarifying questions of staff and discussed the applicants.

The following individuals addressed the Council:

- 1) Joan Dentler
- 2) Nancy Fontana
- 3) Hal Bogner
- 4) Camillie Lianes-Fontanilla
- 5) Doreen and Frank Gerrity
- 6) Raime D
- 7) Aisha Baro
- 8) Mike Ferriera
- 9) Lenny Mendonca

- 10) Leslie Robertson
- 11) April Vargas
- 12) Ramon S
- 13) Joanne Rokosky
- 14) Rita Mancera
- 15) Joaquin Jimenez
- 16) Rick Bonilla
- 17) Christy Samuels
- 18) Ken Chan
- 19) Rocio Avila
- 20) Jordan Grimes
- 21) Carolina Carbajal
- 22) Antonio Lopez
- 23) Felix Torres
- 24) Lilli Rey
- 25) RJ Jennings
- 26) Maria Lordes

RECESS

Mayor Ruddock called at recess at 10:11 p.m. the meeting reconvened at 10:20 p.m. with all members present, Councilmember Brownstone remotely.

Council discussed the item and asked clarifying questions.

MOTION

Councilmember Brownstone moved and Vice Mayor Penrose seconded a motion to waive the second reading and adopt Ordinance No. 2026-01 of the City of Half Moon Bay approving the Affordable Housing and Property Disposition Agreement, Ground Lease of Real Property for a Term of 99 Years, Memorandum of Ground Lease, Affordable Housing Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (Regulatory Agreement) and Other Ancillary Agreements between the City of Half Moon Bay and Mercy Housing California 110, L.P., for the Senior affordable 40-Unit Residential Project for Agricultural Workers, Located at 535 and 555 Kelly Avenue (APNs: 056-150-220 (Partial) and 056-150-200), including 2,653 square feet of Community Serving Space; Authorizing the City Manager to Execute the Agreements and Take Other Actions Necessary to Implement the Foregoing Agreements; and Finding the Approval of the Agreements and Related actions Exempt from Review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15332 (Infill Projects) The motion carried 3-2 with Councilmember Nagengast and Mayor Ruddock voting no.

MOTION

Councilmember Brownstone moved and Vice Mayor Ruddock moved to adopt Resolution No. 2026-27 approving a Grant Agreement Between the City of Half Moon Bay and Mercy Housing California for Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in Funding Procured in Fiscal Year 2023 by Senator Josh Becker; Authorizing the City Manager to Execute the Agreement; and finding approval of the Grant Agreement Exempt from Review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15332 (Infill Projects). The motion carried 3-2 with Councilmember Nagengast and Mayor Ruddock voting no.

MOTION

Councilmember Brownstone moved and Mayor Ruddock seconded a motion to bring back items 11.B-11.E to a future meeting. The motion carried unanimously.

11.C SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE REVISED FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (GENERAL) BUDGET

11.D HALF MOON BAY SEWER COLLECTION SERVICES BUDGET AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE

11.E CARTER PARK FEE SCHEDULE

12. FOR FUTURE DISCUSSION / POSSIBLE AGENDA ITEMS

Mayor Ruddock moved and Councilmember Jonsson seconded a motion to create a policy that documents cannot be distributed after 3:00 p.m. the day of a council meeting.

13. CITY COUNCIL REPORTS

None.

14. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Ruddock adjourned the meeting at approximately 11:04 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

*Approved by the City Council at the ____ Regular meeting.

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager
From: Kenneth Stiles, Interim Administrative Services Director
TITLE: **ACCEPT THE WARRANTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2026**

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the warrants list for the month of April 2026.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This recommendation supports the *Fiscal Sustainability* and *Inclusive Governance* Elements of the Strategic Plan.

DISCUSSION:

During this month, the City processed 6 check runs. The table below outlines each check run and their individual totals:

Check Run Date	Amount
April 02	110,740
April 04	28,623
April 09	103,702
April 16	787,821
April 23	141,130
April 30	286,688
Total	1,458,704

The City processed payments related to 3 capital improvement projects, in total amount of \$8,565. Highway 1 Safety - North, Wavecrest Water Main Project, and Safe Streets for All Study.

Staff has included a list of all vendors who received \$30,000 or more during this reporting period, as shown in the table below.

City of Half Moon Bay Vendor Payments Exceeding \$30,000 By Vendor and Funding Source April 2026			
Payee	General Fund	Other Funds	Description
4LEAF INC.	66,871	-	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION	34,207	-	STORMWATER (NPDES) AND ANNUAL REPORTING SERVICES FOR 2026
BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	66,597	-	CITY WIDE LEGAL SERVICES
COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH WHATLEY PC	-	30,653	LEGAL SERVICES - SEWER
G. BORTOLOTTO & COMPANY, INC.	-	37,991	RETENTION PAY OUT
HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	48,732	793	JAN AND FEB BID PASS THROU
INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	-	35,660	FY 25/26 I.T HELP DESK SUPPORT
KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC	37,019	-	FY 25/26 JANITORIAL SERVICES
PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION	49,108	-	PEG BROADCAST; AD HOC RECORDING; LIVE REMOTE FEE
SAN MATEO CO. PLANNING AND BUILDING DIV	-	59,314	2026 GRAND NEXUS AND FEASIBILITY STUDY
SAN MATEO COUNTY HEALTH SYSTEM	109,524	-	FINAL ANIMAL CONTROL COSTS FOR FY 25-26
SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE	-	518,572	FY 25/26 OPERATIONS MAINTENANCE BUDGET SAM

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1 - Check Disbursement List by Check Date

Report Criteria:

Report type: GL detail

Check.Check number = {<>} 57922 {AND} {<>} 57925{AND} {<>} 57926{AND} {<>} 57927

4LEAF INC.				
57740	4LEAF INC.	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	10,438.77
57740	4LEAF INC.	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	6,105.00
57740	4LEAF INC.	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	17,079.27
57858	4LEAF INC.	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	6,125.46
57858	4LEAF INC.	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	7,755.00
57858	4LEAF INC.	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 ON-CALL BUILDING INSPECTION, OFFICIAL & PLAN REVIEW SERVICES	19,367.12
Total 4LEAF INC.:				<u>66,870.62</u>
AAA FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES				
57859	AAA FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES	04/30/2026	MAINT SERVICE	1,385.17
Total AAA FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES:				<u>1,385.17</u>
ABAG POWER PURCHASING POOL				
57860	ABAG POWER	04/30/2026	FY'26 LEVELIZED CHARGE-NAT GAS	630.00
57860	ABAG POWER	04/30/2026	WORKING CAPITAL DEPOSIT	22.78
57860	ABAG POWER	04/30/2026	FY23-24 ADJUSTMENT ALLOCATION	24.49-
57860	ABAG POWER	04/30/2026	FY'24-25 TRUE-UP ALLOCATION	155.83-
Total ABAG POWER PURCHASING POOL:				<u>472.46</u>
ALAS				
57771	ALAS	04/09/2026	REFUND DEPOSIT-GRAND OAK ROOM 03/27/26	300.00
Total ALAS:				<u>300.00</u>
ALLIE TURNER				
57861	ALLIE TURNER	04/30/2026	CLASS REFUND-BEGINNING BASIC DOG TRAINING	187.50
Total ALLIE TURNER:				<u>187.50</u>
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC.				
57741	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	04/02/2026	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	999.52
57741	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	04/02/2026	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,187.65
57772	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	04/09/2026	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	605.73
57841	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	04/23/2026	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	809.10

Total AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC.:			4,602.00
ANAHI QUEVEDO			
57742	ANAHI QUEVEDO	04/02/2026 DEPOSIT REFUND-TRAIN DEPOT 03/28/26	500.00
Total ANAHI QUEVEDO:			500.00
AUDIO PRODUCTION GROUP, INC			
57862	AUDIO PRODUCTION GROUP, INC	04/30/2026 SOUND SYSTEM-CARTER PARK END OF SUMMER EVENT 09/19/26	4,850.75
Total AUDIO PRODUCTION GROUP, INC:			4,850.75
BAIRD DRISKELL ABRAMS COMMUNITY PLANNIN			
57863	BAIRD DRISKELL ABRAMS COMMUNITY PLANNI	04/30/2026 FY '25/'26 DUES-21 ELEMENTS	3,200.00
Total BAIRD DRISKELL ABRAMS COMMUNITY PLANNIN:			3,200.00
BIG CREEK LUMBER			
57743	BIG CREEK LUMBER	04/02/2026 DOUGLAS FIR PT	13.95
57743	BIG CREEK LUMBER	04/02/2026 DISCOUNT	.13-
Total BIG CREEK LUMBER:			13.82
BIG WAVE GROUP			
57805	BIG WAVE GROUP	04/16/2026 DEPOSIT REFUND- SOUTH DAY RM 04/02 & 04/09/26	100.00
Total BIG WAVE GROUP:			100.00
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION			
57773	BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION	04/09/2026 STORMWATER (NPDES) AND ANNUAL REPORTING SERVICES FOR 2026	12,974.06
57865	BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION	04/30/2026 STORMWATER (NPDES) AND ANNUAL REPORTING SERVICES FOR 2026	21,232.65
Total BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION:			34,206.71
BOUCHER LAW PC			
57744	BOUCHER LAW, PC	04/02/2026 DEC 2025-LABOR & EMPLOYMENT LAW MATTERS	6,704.50
57806	BOUCHER LAW, PC	04/16/2026 OCT 2025-LABOR & EMPLOYMENT LAW MATTERS	12,798.00
57806	BOUCHER LAW, PC	04/16/2026 JAN 2026-LABOR & EMPLOYMENT LAW MATTERS	4,191.50
57842	BOUCHER LAW, PC	04/23/2026 FEB 2026-LABOR & EMPLOYMENT LAW MATTERS	2,407.00
Total BOUCHER LAW PC:			26,101.00

BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP

57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0001	18,479.50
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0002	940.50
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0005	1,824.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0007	840.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0008	3,850.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0001.001	2,451.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0009	750.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0010.001	5,075.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0008.001	750.00
57807	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/16/2026	JAN '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0011	665.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0001	13,918.15
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0002	598.50
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0003	1,026.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0005	1,469.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0007	2,275.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0008	1,435.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0001.001	285.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0010.001	2,800.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	1011306325	4,540.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0011	1,050.00
57866	BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP	04/30/2026	FEB '26-PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FILE# 09446-0010	1,575.00

Total BURKE WILLIAMS & SORENSEN LLP: 66,596.65

CA DEPT OF CONSERVATION

57808	CA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION	04/16/2026	SMIP Q3 FY25/26 REPORT FEE	678.54
57808	CA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION	04/16/2026	SMIP FEES WITHHELD FY25/26 QTR3	33.93-

Total CA DEPT OF CONSERVATION: 644.61

CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMM.

57809	CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMM.	04/16/2026	BSASRF Q3 FY25/26 REPORT FEE	225.00
57809	CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMM.	04/16/2026	BSASRF Q3 FY25/26 RETAINER	22.50-

Total CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMM.: 202.50

CALNET3

57774	CALNET3	04/09/2026	MAR '26 PHONE SERVICE	888.40
57774	CALNET3	04/09/2026	MAR '26 PHONE SERVICE	62.74
57803	AT&T MOBILITY	04/16/2026	APR '26 PHONE SERVICE	431.00

Total CALNET3:			1,382.14
CAPITAL ONE TRADE CREDIT			
57775	CAPITAL ONE TRADE CREDIT	04/09/2026 MAINT SUPPLIES MAR '26	1,905.44
57867	CAPITAL ONE TRADE CREDIT	04/30/2026 MAINT SUPPLIES APR '26	2,668.42
Total CAPITAL ONE TRADE CREDIT:			4,573.86
CARTWRIGHT DESIGN STUDIO			
57776	CARTWRIGHT DESIGN STUDIO	04/09/2026 DESIGN SERVICE	2,160.00
Total CARTWRIGHT DESIGN STUDIO:			2,160.00
CASELLE INC.			
57777	CASELLE INC.	04/09/2026 FY 25/26 CASELLE ERP SOFTWARE	4,238.00
Total CASELLE INC.:			4,238.00
CENTRAL COMPUTERS, INC			
57810	CENTRAL COMPUTERS, INC	04/16/2026 HARD DRIVES	2,630.96
Total CENTRAL COMPUTERS, INC:			2,630.96
CHRISTINA KEAS			
57868	CHRISTINA KEAS	04/30/2026 INSTRUCTOR-KIDS IN THE KITCHEN CLASS	441.00
Total CHRISTINA KEAS:			441.00
CHRISTINA SERRANO			
57869	CHRISTINA SERRANO	04/30/2026 DEPOSIT REFUND FOR OAK NP 04/26/26	200.00
57869	CHRISTINA SERRANO	04/30/2026 DEPOSIT REFUND KITCHEN 04/26/26	100.00
Total CHRISTINA SERRANO:			300.00
CHRISTINE D. BOLAND			
57811	CHRISTINE D. BOLAND	04/16/2026 TO PERFORM DUTIES AND SERVICES RELATED TO THE OFFICE OF CITY CLERK	2,497.50
Total CHRISTINE D. BOLAND:			2,497.50
CITY OF SAN CARLOS			
57870	CITY OF SAN CARLOS	04/30/2026 COUNCIL OF CITIES MEETING-RUDDOCK	55.00

Total CITY OF SAN CARLOS:			55.00	
COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY				
57745	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/02/2026	REPORTING 165 OCT 1-31, 202 PDP-25-034	3,129.45
57745	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/02/2026	REPORTING 165 OCT 1-31 2025 PDF-25-034	3,129.45
57745	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/02/2026	REPORTING 165 OCT 1-31 2025 PDP-25-034	3,129.45-
57871	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/30/2026	REPORTING 145 & 165 MAR 1-31, 2026 PDP-23-064	1,945.00
57871	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/30/2026	REPORTING 145 & 165 MAR 1-31, 2026 PDP-23-064	1,945.00
57871	COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY	04/30/2026	REPORTING 145 & 165 MAR 1-31, 2026 PDP-23-064	1,945.00-
Total COAST RIDGE ECOLOGY:			5,074.45	
COASTPRIDE, INC.				
57843	COASTPRIDE, INC.	04/23/2026	CO1-CSFA FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR COASTPRIDE FY 2025-26	3,333.00
Total COASTPRIDE, INC.:			3,333.00	
COASTSIDE ADULT DAY HEALTH CENTER				
57844	COASTSIDE ADULT DAY HEALTH CENTER	04/23/2026	CO1-CSFA FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR COASTSIDE ADULT DAY HEALTH CENTER FOR FY 2025-26	6,667.00
Total COASTSIDE ADULT DAY HEALTH CENTER:			6,667.00	
COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP				
57746	COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP	04/02/2026	PAYMENT TO INSTRUCTOR-WINTER LINE DANCE SERIES REG.	2,971.50
57746	COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP	04/02/2026	PAYMENT TO INSTRUCTOR-LINE DANCING SENIOR & DROP-IN	840.00
57746	COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP	04/02/2026	PAYMENT TO INSTRUCTOR-LINE DANCING DROP-IN	1,358.00
57812	COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP	04/16/2026	PAYMENT TO INSTRUCTOR-BEGINNER BOOSTER LINE DANCE	21.00
57812	COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP	04/16/2026	PAYMENT TO INSTRUCTOR-LINE DANCING SENIOR & DROP-IN	175.00
Total COASTSIDE COUNTRY LP:			5,365.50	
COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT				
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	501 MAIN ST	98.46
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	501 MAIN ST_DC	48.45
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	CITY FO HMB/COAST.COMM.SENIOR CENTR.	48.45
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	503 JOHNSTON ST	98.46
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	MEDIAN STRIP/HWY ONE # IRRIGATION	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	1310 LORYN LN # IRRIGATION	212.52
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	723 MILL ST # IRRIGATION	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	FERNANDES PARK/MAIN ST # IRRIGATION	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	555 KELLY AVE	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	461 OAK AVE	41.43

57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	535 KELLY AVE	165.97
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	537 KELLY AVE	494.82
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	201 WAVECREST RD	457.83
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	HIGGINGS CYN RD	193.51
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	529 RUISSEAU FRANCAIS AVE # IRRIGATION	208.76
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	627 ALSACE LORAINA AVE	79.45
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	502 MAIN ST	212.52
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	MAIN & HWY 1 # IRRIGATION	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	HWY 92 MEDIAN # WEST IRRIG	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	HWY 92 MEDIAN # EAST IRRIG	41.43
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	620 CORREAS/LIBRARY	512.92
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	620 CORREAS/LIBRARY # DC	123.41
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	620 CORREAS/LIBRARY # IRRIGATION	127.95
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	10 STONE PINE RD # IRRIGATION	265.79
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	880 STONE PINE RD # COMM	324.76
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	HYDRANT METER	131.37
57778	COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT	04/09/2026	LIFT STATI FAIRWAY DR	41.43
Total COASTSIDE COUNTY WATER DISTRICT:				<u>4,178.27</u>
COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH WHATLEY PC				
57779	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH WHATLEY PC	04/09/2026	MAR '26 LEGAL SERVICES-SAM	30,312.50
57779	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH WHATLEY PC	04/09/2026	MAR '26 LEGAL SERVICES-SAM	340.00
Total COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH WHATLEY PC:				<u>30,652.50</u>
CORODATA RECORDS MANAGEMENT INC				
57780	CORODATA RECORDS MANAGEMENT INC	04/09/2026	MAR '26 RECORDS MANAGEMENT	578.59
Total CORODATA RECORDS MANAGEMENT INC:				<u>578.59</u>
COUNTY OF SAN MATEO				
57845	COUNTY OF SAN MATEO	04/23/2026	MAR '26 MICROWAVE MUX DSO	82.25
Total COUNTY OF SAN MATEO:				<u>82.25</u>
COZZOLINO INDUSTRIES, INC				
57748	COZZOLINO INDUSTRIES, INC	04/02/2026	POPLAR STREET PROJECT	2,050.00
Total COZZOLINO INDUSTRIES, INC:				<u>2,050.00</u>
CRUZIO INTERNET				
57813	CRUZIO INTERNET	04/16/2026	INTERNET SERVICE	24.95

Total CRUZIO INTERNET:				24.95
DAILY JOURNAL				
57790	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/09/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-2023-076	1,044.00
57790	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/09/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-2023-076	1,044.00
57790	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/09/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-2023-076	1,044.00-
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-24-019	576.00
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-24-019	576.00
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-24-019	576.00-
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-25-025	720.00
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-25-025	720.00
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE PDP-25-025	720.00-
57889	SAN MATEO DAILY JOURNAL	04/30/2026	ADVERTISING PUBLIC NOTICE	1,296.00
Total DAILY JOURNAL:				3,636.00
DBA COLORPRINT				
57747	COLORPRINT	04/02/2026	COASTSIDE RECOVERY REPORT	1,462.63
57747	COLORPRINT	04/02/2026	HALF MOON BAY SPRING NEWSLETTER	8,315.80
Total DBA COLORPRINT:				9,778.43
DEL GAVIO GROUP				
57814	DEL GAVIO GROUP	04/16/2026	CITY HALL IMPROVEMENTS	3,109.05
Total DEL GAVIO GROUP:				3,109.05
DKG CONSULTANTS, LLC				
57846	DKG CONSULTANTS, LLC	04/23/2026	BUDGET AND FORECAST ADVISORY SERVICES	2,925.00
Total DKG CONSULTANTS, LLC:				2,925.00
EDWIN AMEZCUA				
57815	EDWIN AMEZCUA	04/16/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND-TRAIN DEPOT 04/04/26	500.00
Total EDWIN AMEZCUA:				500.00
EL CENTRO DE LIBERTAD				
57847	EL CENTRO DE LIBERTAD	04/23/2026	CO1-CSFA FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR EL CENTRO DE LA LIBERTAD FY 2025-26	6,667.00
Total EL CENTRO DE LIBERTAD:				6,667.00

ELECTRIC MD

57816	ELECTRIC MD	04/16/2026	ELECTRICALWORK HMB SHERIFFS OFFICE	889.00
57872	ELECTRIC MD	04/30/2026	REPLACE STREET LIGHTS HEADS/STONE PINE RD	3,600.00
57872	ELECTRIC MD	04/30/2026	ELECTRICAL WORK AT TED ADCOCK COMMUNITY CENTER	3,000.00

Total ELECTRIC MD: 7,489.00

ERICA MEZA

57848	ERICA MEZA	04/23/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND TRAIN DEPOT 04/18/26	500.00
-------	------------	------------	-------------------------------------	--------

Total ERICA MEZA: 500.00

EUFROSINA ARANGO

57749	EUFROSINA ARANGO	04/02/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND TRAIN DEPOT 03/22/26	500.00
-------	------------------	------------	-------------------------------------	--------

Total EUFROSINA ARANGO: 500.00

FLOWBIRD AMERICA INC.

57781	FLOWBIRD AMERICA INC.	04/09/2026	MAR '26 MAINT SERVICE	124.00
-------	-----------------------	------------	-----------------------	--------

Total FLOWBIRD AMERICA INC.: 124.00

FLYERS ENERGY LLC

57782	FLYERS ENERGY, LLC	04/09/2026	MAR '26 FUEL	2,272.55
-------	--------------------	------------	--------------	----------

Total FLYERS ENERGY LLC: 2,272.55

FREYER & LAURETA INC.

57873	FREYER & LAURETA INC.	04/30/2026	CO 1, FINAL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE WAVECREST ROAD WATER MAIN	3,320.00
-------	-----------------------	------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

Total FREYER & LAURETA INC.: 3,320.00

G. BORTOLOTTO & COMPANY, INC.

57874	G. BORTOLOTTO & COMPANY, INC.	04/30/2026	RETENTION	37,991.17
-------	-------------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Total G. BORTOLOTTO & COMPANY, INC.: 37,991.17

GOOD CITY COMPANY

57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES AS NEEDED	4,151.25
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-003	140.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-003	140.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-003	140.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-059	70.00

57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-059	70.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-016	665.00-
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-010	70.00-
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-019	70.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-019	70.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-019	70.00-
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-016	665.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-016	665.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-059	70.00-
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-060	105.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-060	105.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-25-060	105.00-
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-010	70.00
57875	GOOD CITY COMPANY	04/30/2026	ASSISTANT PLANNER SERVICES PDP-26-010	70.00
Total GOOD CITY COMPANY:				<u>5,271.25</u>
GRANICUS LLC				
57876	GRANICUS LLC	04/30/2026	MAR '26 PEAK AGENDA MANAGEMENT	651.56
57876	GRANICUS LLC	04/30/2026	APRIL '26 PEAK AGENDA MANAGEMENT	651.56
Total GRANICUS LLC:				<u>1,303.12</u>
GRANITE ROCK CO				
57750	GRANITE ROCK CO	04/02/2026	PENINSULA ROAD MATERIALS	345.08
Total GRANITE ROCK CO:				<u>345.08</u>
HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN				
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	50LBS FAST SET CONCRETE & SONO TUBE	39.30
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	50LBS FAST SET CONCRETE	24.04
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	BUILDING SUPPLIES	160.35
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	BUILDING SUPPLIES	6.04
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	RETURN BUILDING SUPPLIES	64.66-
57877	HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN	04/30/2026	DRAIN ROCKS	18.01
Total HALF MOON BAY BUILDING & GARDEN:				<u>183.08</u>
HALF MOON BAY GRADING & PAVING INC.				
57751	HALF MOON BAY GRADING & PAVING INC.	04/02/2026	AGGREGATE BASE CLASS 2 BASE ROCK	1,592.99
Total HALF MOON BAY GRADING & PAVING INC.:				<u>1,592.99</u>

HDL SOFTWARE LLC

57752	HDL SOFTWARE LLC	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 HDL TOT AND BL ADMINISTRATION	2,861.71
Total HDL SOFTWARE LLC:				2,861.71

HEART OF SAN MATEO COUNTY

57878	HOUSING ENDOWMENT AND REGIONAL TRUST	04/30/2026	MEMBERSHIP DUES 7/1/25-6/30/26	3,588.00
Total HEART OF SAN MATEO COUNTY:				3,588.00

HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

57753	HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	04/02/2026	DEC '25 BID OOC	793.25
57849	HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	04/23/2026	FEB '26 BID	21,156.00
57849	HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	04/23/2026	FEB '26 BID OCC	5,806.00
57849	HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	04/23/2026	JAN '26 BID	17,890.00
57849	HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER	04/23/2026	JAN '26 BID OCC	3,880.00
Total HMB COASTSIDE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE:				49,525.25

HOWARD E. LEE

57817	HOWARD E. LEE	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT - ORCHESTRA REGISTRATION	2,464.00
57817	HOWARD E. LEE	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT - ORCHESTRA DROP-INS	28.00
Total HOWARD E. LEE:				2,492.00

HUE & CRY SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.

57818	HUE & CRY SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.	04/16/2026	MAY '26 SECURITY SERVICE	197.77
57818	HUE & CRY SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.	04/16/2026	MAY '26 SECURITY SERVICE	80.00
57818	HUE & CRY SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.	04/16/2026	MAY '26 SECURITY SERVICE	24.00
Total HUE & CRY SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.:				301.77

INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES

57850	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	04/23/2026	AGREEMENT WITH INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	13,960.00
57850	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	04/23/2026	AGREEMENT WITH INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	171.00
57850	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	04/23/2026	AGREEMENT WITH INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	21,288.25
57850	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	04/23/2026	AGREEMENT WITH INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	240.75
Total INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES:				35,660.00

JACOB REMS

57754	JACOB REMS	04/02/2026	PC EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE-MEALS	116.95
57754	JACOB REMS	04/02/2026	PC EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE-PARKING	78.00

57754	JACOB REMS	04/02/2026	PC EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE-AIRFARE	371.80
57754	JACOB REMS	04/02/2026	PC EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE- FLIGHT INSUR.	25.47
Total JACOB REMS:				592.22
JAMES J HENDERSON				
57785	NEIGHBORHOOD RADIO	04/09/2026	ADVERTISING SERVICE	70.00
57825	NEIGHBORHOOD RADIO	04/16/2026	ADVERTISING SERVICE: FLCA	140.00
Total JAMES J HENDERSON:				210.00
JENNIFER REILEY				
57755	JENNIFER REILEY	04/02/2026	INSTRUCTOR-INTRO TO K9 NOSE WORK	756.00
57879	JENNIFER REILEY	04/30/2026	INSTRUCTOR-INTRO TO ODOR	630.00
57879	JENNIFER REILEY	04/30/2026	INSTRUCTOR-INTRO TO K9 NOSE WORK	504.00
57879	JENNIFER REILEY	04/30/2026	INSTRUCTOR-INTRO TO K9 NOSE WORK	168.00
Total JENNIFER REILEY:				2,058.00
JOSELUIS GONZALEZ				
57880	JOSELUIS GONZALEZ	04/30/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND GRAND OAK 04/25/26	500.00
Total JOSELUIS GONZALEZ:				500.00
KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC				
57756	KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 JANITORIAL SERVICES	16,533.50
57756	KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC	04/02/2026	FY 25/26 JANITORIAL SERVICES	3,328.00
57881	KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 JANITORIAL SERVICES	16,533.50
57881	KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC	04/30/2026	COMMUNITIY CENTER EXERIOR WINDOWS	624.00
Total KARLAS JANITORIAL & SUPPLIERS, LLC:				37,019.00
KITTELSON & ASSOCIATES INC				
57882	KITTELSON & ASSOCIATES INC	04/30/2026	PSA FOR THE PREPARATION OF A SAFE STREETS FOR ALL ROAD SAFETY ACTION PLAN	2,198.36
Total KITTELSON & ASSOCIATES INC:				2,198.36
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS				
57783	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	04/09/2026	01/01/26-03/31/26 MAINTENANCE - PRINTER AT YARD	109.48
Total KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS:				109.48

LACO ASSOCIATES

57883	LACO ASSOCIATES	04/30/2026	GENERAL RESEARCH ON-CALL GRANT WRITING AND SUPPORT; APPLICATION, FACILITATION, AND COO	3,221.25
-------	-----------------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

Total LACO ASSOCIATES:				3,221.25
------------------------	--	--	--	----------

LAURA CAMODECA

57819	LAURA CAMODECA	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR - INTRO TO ODOR	420.00
-------	----------------	------------	----------------------------	--------

57819	LAURA CAMODECA	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR - CONTINUING ODOR ADVANCED	420.00
-------	----------------	------------	---------------------------------------	--------

Total LAURA CAMODECA:				840.00
-----------------------	--	--	--	--------

LAURA L. BECKER

57820	LAURA L. BECKER	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT- ZUMBA 10 PUNCH PASS 02/10-04/02/26	945.00
-------	-----------------	------------	--------------------------------------------------------	--------

57820	LAURA L. BECKER	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT- ZUMBA 5 PUNCH PASS 02/10-04/02/26	35.00
-------	-----------------	------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------

57820	LAURA L. BECKER	04/16/2026	CASH PAID DIRECTLY TO INSTRUCTOR	24.00-
-------	-----------------	------------	----------------------------------	--------

Total LAURA L. BECKER:				956.00
------------------------	--	--	--	--------

LORAL LANDSCAPING INC.

57821	LORAL LANDSCAPING INC.	04/16/2026	FY 25/26 MEDIAN MAINTENANCE	4,297.00
-------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------------	----------

Total LORAL LANDSCAPING INC.:				4,297.00
-------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

MALCOLM C SMITH

57757	MALCOLM C SMITH	04/02/2026	COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT SERVICE	660.00
-------	-----------------	------------	-----------------------------------	--------

57757	MALCOLM C SMITH	04/02/2026	COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT SERVICE-MAR '26	385.00
-------	-----------------	------------	-------------------------------------------	--------

Total MALCOLM C SMITH:				1,045.00
------------------------	--	--	--	----------

MARGARET GEIGER

57822	MARGARET GEIGER	04/16/2026	MMANC MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	95.00
-------	-----------------	------------	--------------------------	-------

Total MARGARET GEIGER:				95.00
------------------------	--	--	--	-------

MARIA DE LA ROSA

57823	MARIA DE LA ROSA	04/16/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND-GRAND OAK 04/11/26	500.00
-------	------------------	------------	-----------------------------------	--------

57823	MARIA DE LA ROSA	04/16/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND- KITHCEN W/ROOM 04/11/26-75 CHARGED FOR EXTRA TIME	25.00
-------	------------------	------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

Total MARIA DE LA ROSA:				525.00
-------------------------	--	--	--	--------

Maria Romero

57758	Maria Romero	04/02/2026	CLEANING SERVICES-REC. CENTER	1,700.00
-------	--------------	------------	-------------------------------	----------

57758	Maria Romero	04/02/2026	CLEANING SERVICES-REC. CENTER	500.00
-------	--------------	------------	-------------------------------	--------

Total Maria Romero:			2,200.00	
MARIAN ELIZABETH POTT				
57824	MARIAN ELIZABETH POTT	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR-12 TO 12 PUPPIES AND BEYOND	787.50
57824	MARIAN ELIZABETH POTT	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR-BEG. BASIC DOG TRAINING	1,260.00
57824	MARIAN ELIZABETH POTT	04/16/2026	INSTRUCTOR-CANINE LIFE SKILLS	1,260.00
Total MARIAN ELIZABETH POTT:			3,307.50	
MARK HOFMANN				
57851	MARK HOFMANN	04/23/2026	PICKLEBALL LESSONS AT TAC 04/13	238.00
Total MARK HOFMANN:			238.00	
MARK THOMAS & CO. INC.				
57759	MARK THOMAS & CO, INC	04/02/2026	AMENDMENT 6 TO PSA FOR HWY 1 SAFETY & OPERATIONAL IMPRVEMENTS - ADDITONAL COORDINA	3,046.50
Total MARK THOMAS & CO. INC.:			3,046.50	
MATT NICHOLS				
57760	MATTHEW NICHOLS	04/02/2026	GIS WATER MEETING	58.44
Total MATT NICHOLS:			58.44	
MAVERICKS COMMUNITY FOUNDATION				
57761	MAVERICKS COMMUNITY FOUNDATION	04/02/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND LIBRARY 1/28, 2/11, 3/4, 3/25	100.00
Total MAVERICKS COMMUNITY FOUNDATION:			100.00	
MAZE & ASSOCIATES				
57784	MAZE & ASSOCIATES	04/09/2026	FY 24/25 AUDIT & ACFR	500.00
Total MAZE & ASSOCIATES:			500.00	
METROPOLITAN PLANNING GROUP				
57884	M-GROUP	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 STAFFING PLANNING, AND GIS MAPPING SERVICES	14,763.00
Total METROPOLITAN PLANNING GROUP:			14,763.00	
NICOLAS LASZKIEWICZ				
57826	NICHOLAS TRANSLATIONS & INTERPRETATIONS	04/16/2026	MAR '26 TRANSLATION SERVICES	1,474.00

Total NICOLAS LASZKIEWICZ:			1,474.00
NORA FLORES			
57885	NORA FLORES	04/30/2026 DEPOSIT REFUND-TRAIN DEPOT 04/25/26	500.00
Total NORA FLORES:			500.00
OFFICE DEPOT			
57852	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	04/23/2026 METAL SIGNS	101.04
Total OFFICE DEPOT:			101.04
PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC			
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 OCEAN COLONY PARTNERS/OCP LIFT STATION	951.99
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 SMITH FIELD	110.48
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 SNITH FIELD SNACK BAR	201.00
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 KEHOE PARK/ST JOSEPH AVE AT LORYN LN	2.30
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 FRENCHMAN'S CREEK	2.29
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 401 SEYMOUR ST	48.37
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 401 SEYMOUR ST	112.85
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HALF MOON BAY STREELIGHT PROJECT	486.44
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 CORREAS EV CHARGERS	1,216.43
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 DUTRA PARK	58.03
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 CITY OF HMB 501 MAIN ST A	7.84
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 NW HWY 1 & MAIN ST	137.58
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 DOWNTOWN ST TREE LIGHTS SOUTH HOOK-UP @ 650 MIRAMONTES	1,143.54
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 SHERIFF SUB-STATION	2,828.65
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 COMMUNITY CENTER	1,532.56
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 TRAIN DEPOT RSTMS	116.39
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 CITY HALL BUILDING	2,285.55
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 PACIFIC RIDGE LIGHT POLES	12.94
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 LIBRARY ELECTRICITY ONLY	24.65
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 10 STONE PINE RD-CARTER PARK	112.00
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HWY 1 & MIRAMONTES TRAFFIC SIGNAL	37.17
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 PILARCITOS CREEK BRIDGE	70.60
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 MOON SCUPTURE SPOTLIGHTS	1.59
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 MOON SCULPTURE SPOTLIGHTS	3.71
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HWY 1 & MIRAMONTES LIGHTING	22.55
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HWY 1 & MIRAMONTES LIGHTING	52.60
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HWY 1 & FAIRWAY LIGHTING	28.06
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 HWY 1 & FAIRWAY LIGHTING	65.47
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026 PELICAN POINT LIFT STATION	178.77

57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026	DOWNTOWN ST TREE LIGHTS NORTH HOOK-UP @ 700 MILL STREET	1,303.46
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026	MAINTENANCE YARD OFFICE-ELECTRIC	116.14
57886	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	04/30/2026	CITY OF HMB/STREET LIGHTS	4,743.53
Total PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC:				18,015.53
PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION				
57887	PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION	04/30/2026	PEG BROADCAST; AD HOC RECORDING; LIVE REMOTE FEE	14,500.00
57887	PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION	04/30/2026	PEG BROADCAST; AD HOC RECORDING; LIVE REMOTE FEE	11,330.00
57887	PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION	04/30/2026	PEG BROADCAST; AD HOC RECORDING; LIVE REMOTE FEE	11,330.00
57887	PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION	04/30/2026	PEG BROADCAST; AD HOC RECORDING; LIVE REMOTE FEE	11,948.00
Total PACIFICA COMMUNITY TELEVISION:				49,108.00
Perla Ruiz				
57827	Perla Ruiz	04/16/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND - TRAIN DEPOT 04/11/26	500.00
Total Perla Ruiz:				500.00
PHILS TIRE & AUTO CARE INC				
57787	PHILS TIRE & AUTO CARE INC	04/09/2026	2016 FORD F-250 SUPER DUTY VEH SERVICE	394.53
Total PHILS TIRE & AUTO CARE INC:				394.53
PLAN JPA				
57762	PLAN JPA	04/02/2026	WORKERS COMPENSATION TPA FEES-FEB '26	75.00
Total PLAN JPA:				75.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC				
57828	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC.	04/16/2026	FY 25/26 QUADIENT LEASE & POSTAGE	495.23
Total QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC:				495.23
RENTOKIL NORTH AMERICA INC				
57801	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY	04/09/2026	FY 25/26 EXTERMINATOR SERVICES	1,929.49
Total RENTOKIL NORTH AMERICA INC:				1,929.49
REPUBLIC SERVICES INC				
57804	BFI OF CALIFORNIA	04/16/2026	SUPER COMPOST SALES-COMMERCIAL	141.97
57804	BFI OF CALIFORNIA	04/16/2026	SUPER COMPOST SALES-COMMERCIAL	238.94
57804	BFI OF CALIFORNIA	04/16/2026	GREEN WASTE MULCH NATURAL & MULCH BROWN	2,100.00

57864	BFI OF CALIFORNIA	04/30/2026	GREEN WASTE-YARDWASTE	1,207.96
Total REPUBLIC SERVICES INC:				3,688.87
RICARDO BECERRA NAVARRO				
57853	RICARDO BECERRA NAVARRO	04/23/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND TRAIN DEPOT 02/14/26	500.00
Total RICARDO BECERRA NAVARRO:				500.00
RINGCENTRAL INC				
57763	RINGCENTRAL INC.	04/02/2026	PHONE SERVICES MAR '26	2,339.39
Total RINGCENTRAL INC:				2,339.39
ROBERT HALF				
57764	ROBERT HALF	04/02/2026	GIJON, LYNN 03/20/26	1,737.60
57764	ROBERT HALF	04/02/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 03/20/26	659.64
57764	ROBERT HALF	04/02/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 03/20/26	659.64
57764	ROBERT HALF	04/02/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 03/27/2026	1,800.00
57788	ROBERT HALF	04/09/2026	GIJON, LYNN 03/27/26	1,737.60
57788	ROBERT HALF	04/09/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 03/27/26	659.64
57788	ROBERT HALF	04/09/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 03/27/26	659.64
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 02/06/2026	1,800.00
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 02/27/2026	1,800.00
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 04/03/2026	1,456.88
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	GIJON, LYNN 04/03/26	1,547.55
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/03/26	329.82
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/03/26	329.82
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	GIJON, LYNN 04/10/26	1,737.60
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/10/26	659.64
57829	ROBERT HALF	04/16/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/10/26	659.64
57854	ROBERT HALF	04/23/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 04/10/2026	1,406.25
57854	ROBERT HALF	04/23/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 04/17/2026	1,800.00
57854	ROBERT HALF	04/23/2026	GIJON, LYNN 04/17/26	1,737.60
57854	ROBERT HALF	04/23/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/17/26	494.73
57854	ROBERT HALF	04/23/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/17/26	494.73
57888	ROBERT HALF	04/30/2026	MURRY, JOANNE 04/17/26	1,911.68
57888	ROBERT HALF	04/30/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/24/26	577.19
57888	ROBERT HALF	04/30/2026	COLLETT,DIANNA 04/24/26	577.18
57888	ROBERT HALF	04/30/2026	VANCE, AMANDA 04/29/2026	1,901.25
Total ROBERT HALF:				29,135.32

RUDOLF A. HAAS

57789	RUDOLF A. HAAS	04/09/2026	INSTRUCTOR PAYMENT-TAI CHI MAR '26	756.00
-------	----------------	------------	------------------------------------	--------

Total RUDOLF A. HAAS:				756.00
-----------------------	--	--	--	--------

SAN MATEO CO. PLANNING AND BUILDING DIV

57830	SAN MATEO CO. PLANNING AND BUILDING DIV	04/16/2026	2026 GRAND NEXUS AND FEASIBILITY STUDY	59,314.00
-------	-----------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------------	-----------

Total SAN MATEO CO. PLANNING AND BUILDING DIV:				59,314.00
------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	-----------

SAN MATEO COUNTY

57831	SAN MATEO COUNTY HEALTH SYSTEM	04/16/2026	FINAL ANIMAL CONTROL COSTS FOR FY 25-26	109,524.00
-------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------------------	------------

Total SAN MATEO COUNTY:				109,524.00
-------------------------	--	--	--	------------

SAN MATEO COUNTY RESOURCE

57791	SAN MATEO RESOURCE CONSERVATION DIST.	04/09/2026	AGREEMENT FOR THE COORDINATION & IMPLEMENTATION OF A COMPOST PROCUREMENT AND APP	859.56
-------	---------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------

57791	SAN MATEO RESOURCE CONSERVATION DIST.	04/09/2026	AGREEMENT FOR THE COORDINATION & IMPLEMENTATION OF A COMPOST PROCUREMENT & APPLI	9,606.82
-------	---------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

57791	SAN MATEO RESOURCE CONSERVATION DIST.	04/09/2026	AGREEMENT FOR THE COORDINATION & IMPLEMENTATION OF A COMPOST PROCUREMENT AND APP	7,975.78
-------	---------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

Total SAN MATEO COUNTY RESOURCE:				18,442.16
----------------------------------	--	--	--	-----------

SENIOR COASTSIDERS

57855	SENIOR COASTSIDERS	04/23/2026	CO1-CSFA FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR SENIOR COASTSIDERS FY 25/26	16,667.00
-------	--------------------	------------	------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Total SENIOR COASTSIDERS:				16,667.00
---------------------------	--	--	--	-----------

SERGIO GUTIERREZ

57792	SERGIO GUTIERREZ	04/09/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND GRAND OAK 03/28/26	500.00
-------	------------------	------------	-----------------------------------	--------

Total SERGIO GUTIERREZ:				500.00
-------------------------	--	--	--	--------

SERVICE PRESS INC

57832	SERVICE PRESS INC	04/16/2026	CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS CARDS	64.38
-------	-------------------	------------	-----------------------------	-------

57832	SERVICE PRESS INC	04/16/2026	BUSINESS CARDS	142.36
-------	-------------------	------------	----------------	--------

Total SERVICE PRESS INC:				206.74
--------------------------	--	--	--	--------

SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE

57833	SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE	04/16/2026	GENERAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE BUDGET FOR FY 25/26 (\$5,989,200), PLUS AN ADDITIONA	499,100.00
-------	-------------------------------	------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

57833	SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE	04/16/2026	SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM CLEANING, MAINTENANCE, AND RELATED SERVICES FY 25/26	19,472.08
-------	-------------------------------	------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Total SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE:			518,572.08	
SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION				
57793	SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION	04/09/2026	PRINTER LEASE- 48 MONTHS	1,331.49
57834	SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION	04/16/2026	PRINTER LEASE- 48 MONTHS	791.73
Total SHARP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION:			2,123.22	
SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER LLP				
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	310.40
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	2,652.74
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	378.90
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	3,245.66
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	171.10
57794	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/09/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	427.50
57890	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/30/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	493.90
57890	SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER, LLP	04/30/2026	LEGAL EXPENSES	1,201.20
Total SHUTE MIHALY & WEINBERGER LLP:			8,881.40	
SLOAN SAKAI YEUNG & WONG LLP				
57765	SLOAN SAKAI YEUNG & WONG LLP	04/02/2026	2026 DESK AUDIT	3,182.94
57856	SLOAN SAKAI YEUNG & WONG LLP	04/23/2026	DESK AUDIT OF RECREATION LEADER POSITION	1,575.00
Total SLOAN SAKAI YEUNG & WONG LLP:			4,757.94	
SONRISAS COMMUNITY DENTAL CLINIC				
57857	SONRISAS COMMUNITY DENTAL CLINIC	04/23/2026	CO1-CSFA FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR SONRISAS DENTAL FY '25-26	8,333.00
Total SONRISAS COMMUNITY DENTAL CLINIC:			8,333.00	
STAR ELEVATOR INC				
57795	STAR ELEVATOR INC	04/09/2026	APRIL '26-ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE-2 SITES	520.00
Total STAR ELEVATOR INC:			520.00	
STERICYCLE SPECIALTY WASTE SOLUTIONS INC				
57796	STERICYCLE, INC.	04/09/2026	MAR '26-PAPER SHREDDING	236.75
57835	STERICYCLE, INC.	04/16/2026	PAPER SHREDDING FEB 2026	234.05
Total STERICYCLE SPECIALTY WASTE SOLUTIONS INC:			470.80	

STEVE KINSEY

57836 STEVE KINSEY	04/16/2026	REFUND DEPOSIT- S DAY ROOM 04/08/26	100.00
--------------------	------------	-------------------------------------	--------

Total STEVE KINSEY:			100.00
---------------------	--	--	--------

TIMOTHY CONLON

57891 TIMOTHY CONLON	04/30/2026	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE- STONE PINE /537 KELLY AVE	550.00
----------------------	------------	-----------------------------------------------------	--------

Total TIMOTHY CONLON:			550.00
-----------------------	--	--	--------

T-MOBILE USA INC.

57766 T-MOBILE	04/02/2026	ACCT 997385192 MAR '26	394.56
----------------	------------	------------------------	--------

Total T-MOBILE USA INC.:			394.56
--------------------------	--	--	--------

TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS INC.

57837 TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC	04/16/2026	LEGISLATIVE SERVICES FOR THE TERM 7/1/2025-6/30/2026	2,499.00
------------------------------------	------------	------------------------------------------------------	----------

57837 TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC	04/16/2026	LEGISLATIVE SERVICES FOR THE TERM 7/1/2025-6/30/2026	2,499.00
------------------------------------	------------	------------------------------------------------------	----------

Total TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS INC.:			4,998.00
-------------------------------------	--	--	----------

TRICOR EMPLOYMENT SCREENING

57767 TRICOR EMPLOYMENT SCREENING	04/02/2026	NEW EMPLOYEES RESEARCH	78.45
-----------------------------------	------------	------------------------	-------

Total TRICOR EMPLOYMENT SCREENING:			78.45
------------------------------------	--	--	-------

TRISTAN KELLER

57797 TRISTAN KELLER	04/09/2026	INSTRUCTOR-SKATEBOARDING OLR GROUP LESSON	126.00
----------------------	------------	-------------------------------------------	--------

57838 TRISTAN KELLER	04/16/2026	SKATEBOARD PRIVATE LESSONS-5 INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS	346.50
----------------------	------------	-------------------------------------------------	--------

Total TRISTAN KELLER:			472.50
-----------------------	--	--	--------

TURBO DATA SYSTEMS INC

57798 TURBO DATA SYSTEMS	04/09/2026	CITATION PROCESSING	1,104.48
--------------------------	------------	---------------------	----------

57892 TURBO DATA SYSTEMS	04/30/2026	CITATION PROCESSING FEB '26	1,094.92
--------------------------	------------	-----------------------------	----------

Total TURBO DATA SYSTEMS INC:			2,199.40
-------------------------------	--	--	----------

UNITED RENTALS HIGHWAY TECHNOLOGIES INC

57768 UNITED RENTALS (NORTH AMERICA) INC.	04/02/2026	INSPECTION GENIE Z45/25J	743.09
-------------------------------------------	------------	--------------------------	--------

Total UNITED RENTALS HIGHWAY TECHNOLOGIES INC:			743.09
------------------------------------------------	--	--	--------

VAYA CONSULTING, LLC.

57839	VAYA CONSULTING, LLC.	04/16/2026	HUMAN RESOURCES CONSULTING	1,000.00
-------	-----------------------	------------	----------------------------	----------

Total VAYA CONSULTING, LLC.:				1,000.00
------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

VESTIS GROUP INC

57769	VESTIS	04/02/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	198.99
57769	VESTIS	04/02/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	127.53
57769	VESTIS	04/02/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	204.02
57769	VESTIS	04/02/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	130.33
57799	VESTIS	04/09/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	204.02
57799	VESTIS	04/09/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	130.33
57840	VESTIS	04/16/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	204.02
57840	VESTIS	04/16/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	130.33
57840	VESTIS	04/16/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	204.02
57840	VESTIS	04/16/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	130.33
57893	VESTIS	04/30/2026	MATS - CITY HALL	204.02
57893	VESTIS	04/30/2026	MATS - PUBLIC LIBRARY	130.33

Total VESTIS GROUP INC:				1,998.27
-------------------------	--	--	--	----------

VICTOR HERNANDEZ

57786	ON POINT LANGUAGE SOLUTIONS LLC	04/09/2026	MAR '26 TRANSLATION SERVICES	4,013.75
-------	---------------------------------	------------	------------------------------	----------

Total VICTOR HERNANDEZ:				4,013.75
-------------------------	--	--	--	----------

WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A BRADYPLUS CO

57800	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	04/09/2026	SUPPLIES	1,106.05
-------	-----------------------	------------	----------	----------

Total WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A BRADYPLUS CO:				1,106.05
-------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

WELLS FARGO

57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	UNSPASH INC-IMAGE BANK	84.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	LEADERSHIP COUNCIL SAN MATEO TRAINING	155.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	PARKING	3.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	COFFEE & CREAMER	100.97
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	BACKFLOW VALVE	192.27
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CHAIN LOAD BINDER	120.85
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SWITCH PLATES	24.15
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	AIR FRESHENER REFILL	43.94
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	BLANK WALL PLATE	11.18
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	TOOL BAG	43.93
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SOAP DISPENSER	105.04

57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	WINDSHIELD WIPER	15.37
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	30.95
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MOVER TRAILER	5,890.74
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SIGNS-EMPLOYEE ONLY	10.97
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	PARKING	3.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	LIBRARY BMS SERVICE	1,340.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	TRASH BAGS	1,657.22
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ACCESS FENCING	3,868.01
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	EV CHANGING	3.77
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	STREET LIGHTS	4,599.83
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CA DEPT PEST REGS QAC LICENSE	345.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	IRRIGATION SERVICE	218.25
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	DOUBLE CHARGE -CREDIT PENDING	218.25
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	VEHICLE TOLL	19.50
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CASH BACK	1,028.90-
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	RECON ITEMS FROM PRIOR PERIOD	100.03
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	LED DRIVER	63.32
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	LED DRIVER	63.32
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OSRAM	126.64
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	AEGIS LEARNING BOOKS	60.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	TRAINING	657.60
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	COMCAST CITY HALL INTERNET	356.82
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	275.25
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CALCHAMBER-HR SUPPLIES	126.82
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	STARLING- EOC INTERNET	65.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.82
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	BLUEBEAM-SUBSCRIPTION	1,430.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	GOOGLE SUBSCRIPTION	24.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	COMCAST-SHERIFF INTERNET	249.43
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	COMCAST-CORP YARD INTERNET	293.26
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	REPLACEMENT DRIVER	404.77
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ENGINEERING OFFICE SUPPLIES	22.90
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CALENDAR	19.77
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION DINNERS	148.67
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ZOOM SUBSCRIPTION	343.92
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CITY COUNCIL MEETING SNACK	185.98
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CONSTANT CONTACT SUBSCRIPTION	175.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	21.48
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	IT SUPPLIES	142.82
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CLOSED SESSION DINNER	111.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	72.69
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	3.46
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ZOOM SUBSCRIPTION	95.97

57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	20.87
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE EQUIPMENT SHIPPING	38.45
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.01
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	8.64
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	40.44
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SF CHRONICLE SUBSCRIPTION	19.96
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES	63.72
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CA BUILDING MEMBERSHIP	275.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	MEETING EXPENSE	3.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CITY MGR CONFERENCE	597.26
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CARTER PARK TECH	129.04
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CARTER PARK TECH	9.83
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CARTER PARK TECH	19.68
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CARTER PARK TECH	73.84
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	AMAZON REFUND SUPPLIES	27.33-
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ICMA TRAINING	149.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	220.29
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	METTING EXPENSE	1.50
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	2026 TOURISM LUNCHEON REFUND	150.00-
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	56.01
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	80.20
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	6.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	16.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	1,489.23
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	7.68
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES RETURN	72.70-
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	17.89
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	57.12
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SPOTIFY MEMBERSHIP	12.99
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	20.48
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	123.04
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	EZ FACILITY MEMBERSHIP	549.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	42.82
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	67.92
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	9.88
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	56.85
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	VISTA PRINT ADVERTISING	60.96
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	ORBIX MEMBERSHIP	9.99
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	60.42
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	YUMPU ACRIVITY GUIDE	239.40
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	271.36
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	38.43
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	20.00

57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	SUPPLIES	56.20
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	12.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	16.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	17.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING	19.00
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	CHARGEPOINT VEHICLE	3.20
57928	WELLS FARGO	04/04/2026	AMAZON MEMBERSHIP	16.47
Total WELLS FARGO:				<u>28,623.07</u>
WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC				
57894	WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC	04/30/2026	FY 25/26 TREE MAINTENANCE AND URBAN FOREST MANAGEMENT	<u>8,267.00</u>
Total WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC:				<u>8,267.00</u>
YAHAIRA DIAZ				
57770	YAHAIRA DIAZ	04/02/2026	DEPOSIT REFUND-TRAIN DEPOT 03/23/26	<u>500.00</u>
Total YAHAIRA DIAZ:				<u>500.00</u>
Grand Totals:				<u><u>1,458,703.84</u></u>

Report Criteria:

Report type: GL detail

Check.Check number = {<>} 57922 {AND} {<>} 57925{AND} {<>} 57926{AND} {<>} 57927

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

FROM: Kenneth Stiles, Interim Administrative Services Director

TITLE: **FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDED ON MARCH 31, 2026**

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the Financial Report for the quarter ended March 31, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact with the acceptance of this item.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This recommendation supports the *Fiscal Sustainability* and *Inclusive Governance* Elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

One of the City Council's Strategic Elements is planning for and implementing long-term financial stability. A key component of this goal is preparing a quarterly financial report that provides readers with a summary of the City's current financial conditions as they relate to the annual operating budget to ensure accountability and transparency in managing public funds.

DISCUSSION:

Financial Report

As of March 31, 2026, General Fund revenues total \$16 million, representing 63% of the revised FY 2025–26 budget. General Fund expenditures total \$15 million, or 59% of budget.

Revenue performance is trending favorably, and staff expects revenues to slightly exceed budget expectations. Expenditures remain generally in line with budget expectations at this stage of the fiscal year.

With \$1.6 million in unassigned fund balance and \$12.1 million in reserves, staff does not have significant concerns regarding near-term fiscal stability. However, careful planning will be essential during the FY 2026–27 budget process. As a major revenue source expires and ongoing

expenditures continue to exceed recurring revenues, the City must remain focused on structural adjustments to either increase revenues and/or reduce expenditures.

Financial Outlook

Since Fiscal Year 2023-24, the City has been addressing an ongoing structural deficit driven by rising costs to maintain existing service levels along with volatility in key revenue sources. In response, the City has implemented several corrective actions, including reducing operating expenditures, evaluating capital projects and programs, completing a comprehensive cost allocation and fee study, and securing voter approval of a 0.50% sales tax increase (Measure R), effective April 1, 2025.

Recent financial performance reflects incremental improvement. Transient Occupancy Tax revenues are performing better than expected and have remained strong following favorable results at the close of Fiscal Year 2024-25. The implementation of Measure R and updated user fees also represent meaningful progress toward improving the City's revenue position.

The projected Fiscal Year 2025-26 deficit is currently lower than previously anticipated, due in part to one-time revenues and operational adjustments. While these factors improve the near-term outlook, they do not fully address the City's ongoing structural imbalance, which is still expected to carry forward into the Fiscal Year 2026-27 budget cycle.

Overall, the City's financial condition is improving but remains constrained. Continued focus on long-term structural alignment through revenue enhancements and thoughtful expenditure evaluations will be necessary to achieve sustained fiscal balance.

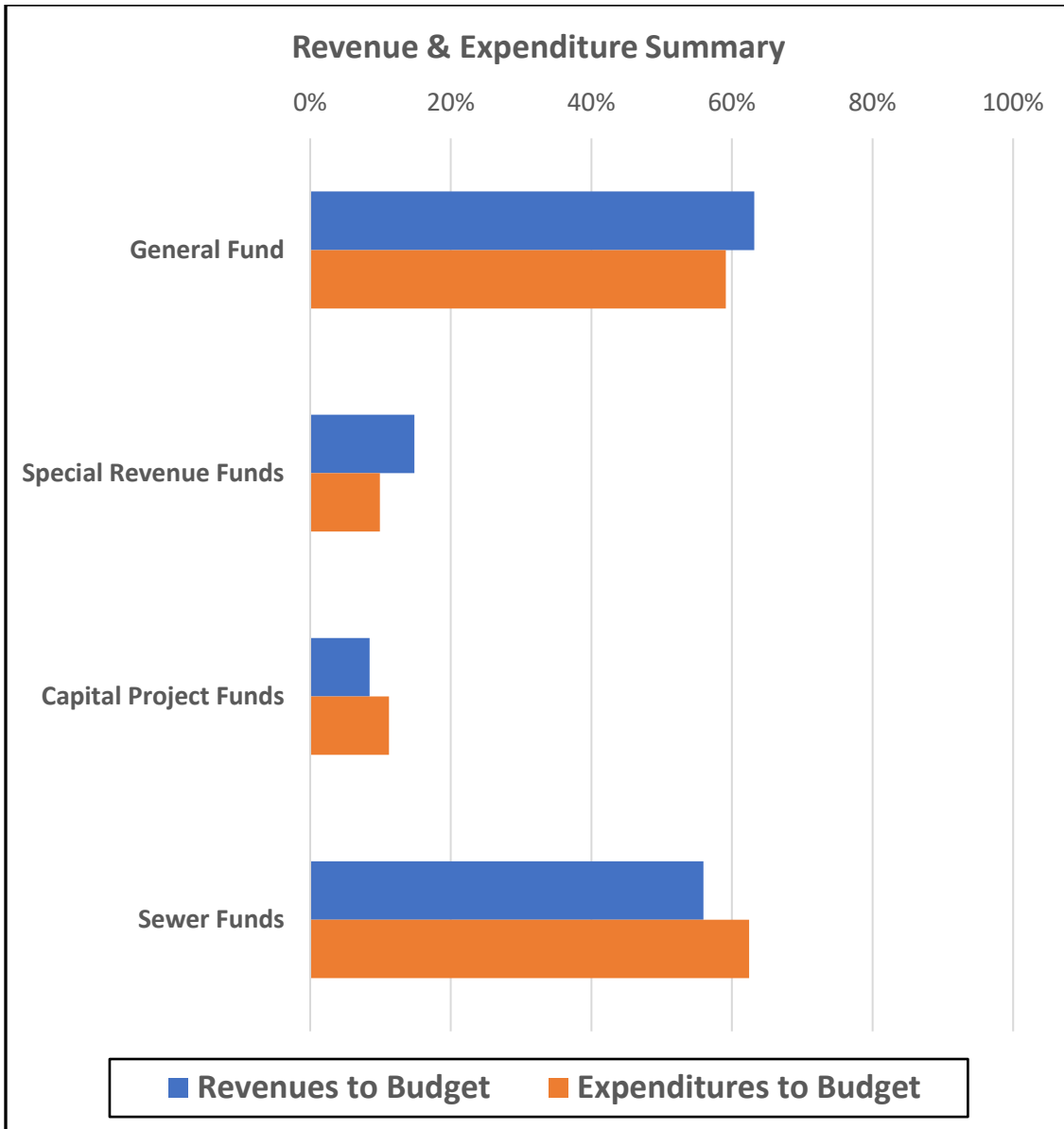
ATTACHMENT:

Financial Report for the quarter ended on March 31, 2026

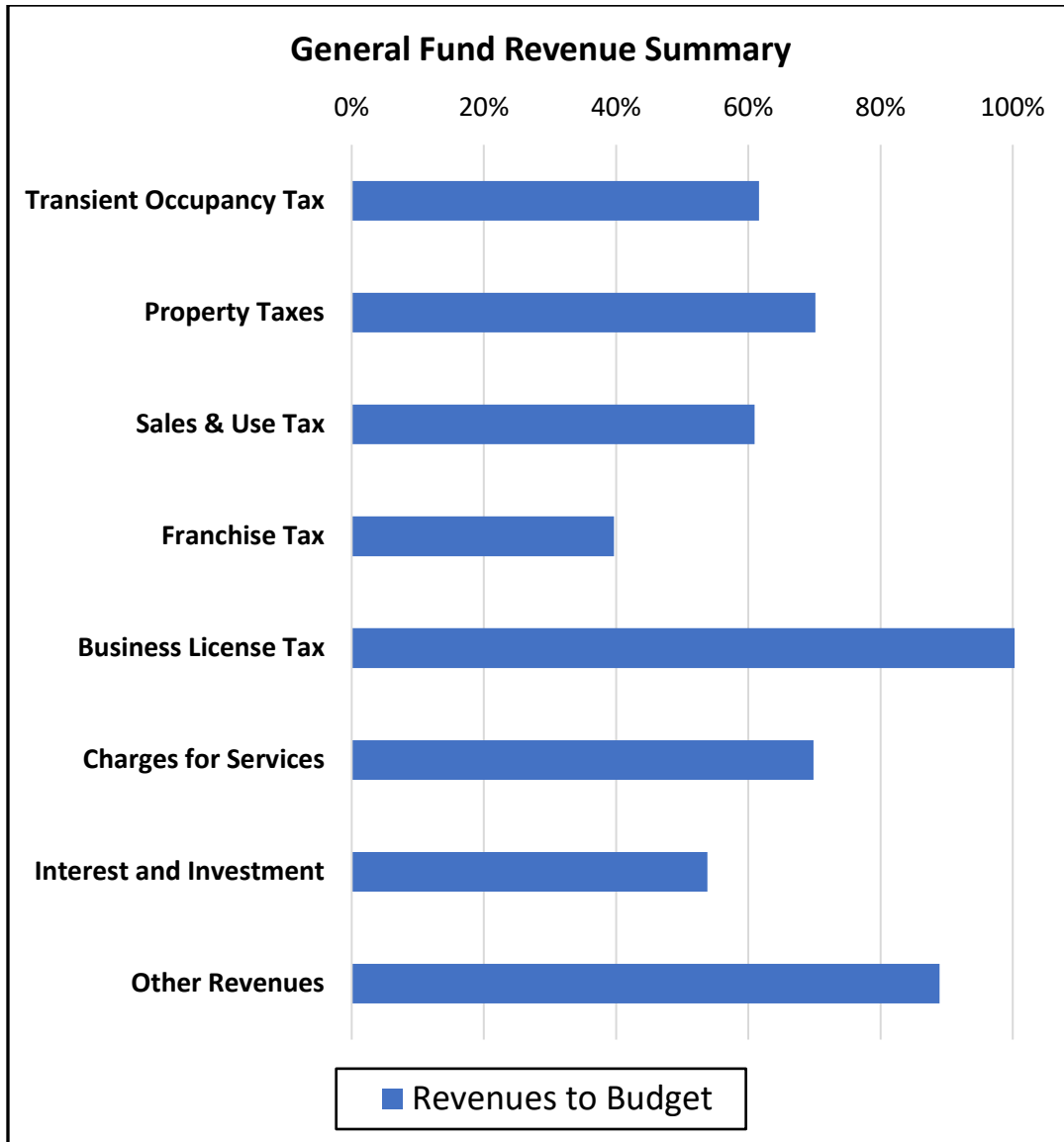
CITY OF HALF MOON BAY
Quarterly Financial Report
March 31, 2026



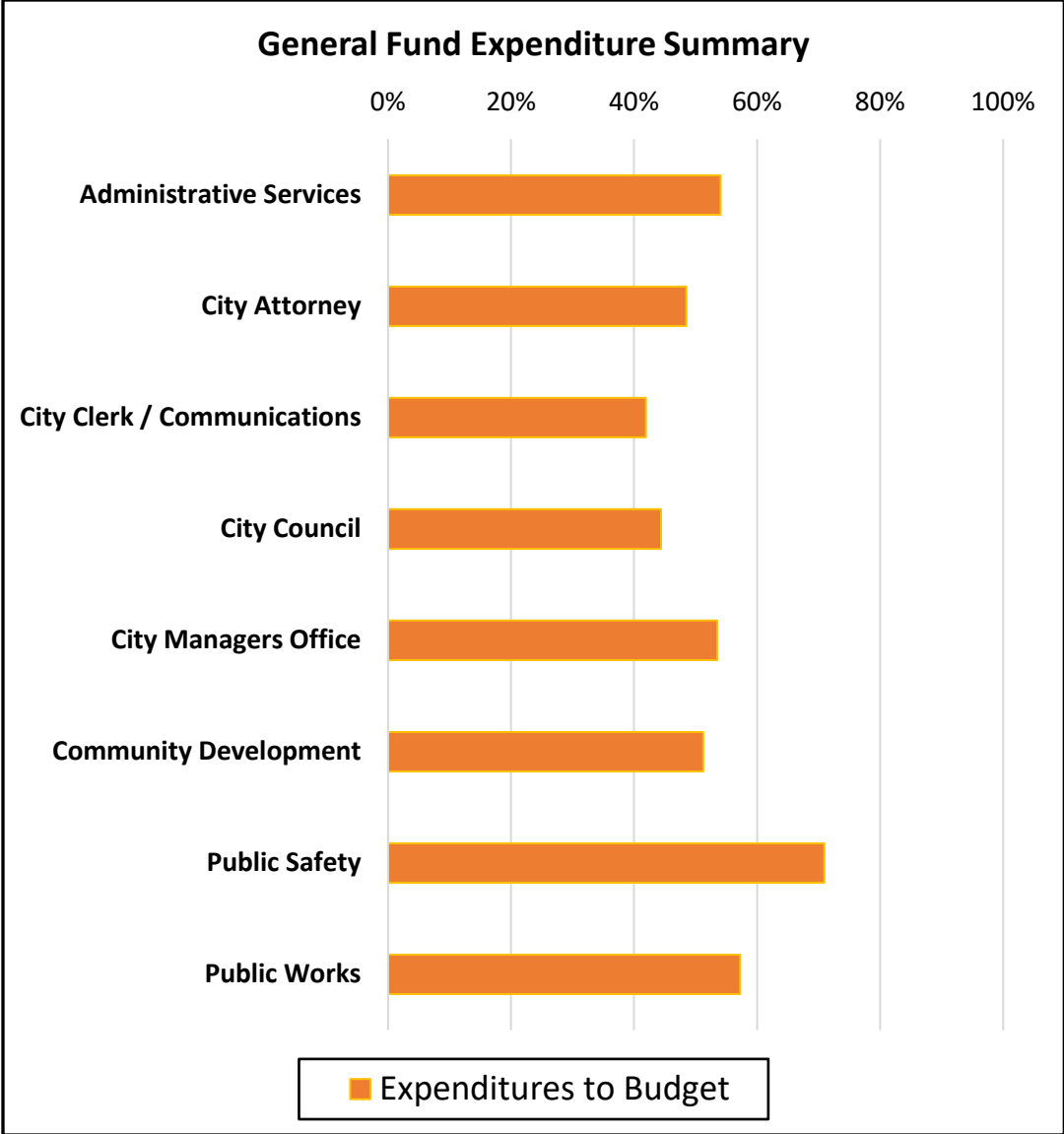
Prepared By:
Administrative Services Department



Funds	Revenues		Expenditures	
	Actual	% of Budget	Actual	% of Budget
General Fund	16,021,714	63%	13,136,520	59%
Special Revenue Funds	2,629,017	15%	1,685,303	10%
Capital Project Funds	604,795	8%	988,602	11%
Sewer Funds	5,121,066	56%	5,128,357	62%
Internal Service Funds	1,209,027	93%	1,144,629	57%
Pension Stabilization Fund	1,495,592	100%	1,491,217	100%
TOTAL FOR ALL FUNDS	27,081,211	44%	23,574,628	39.5%



Department	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	Prior Year Actual	Prior Year % of Actuals
Transient Occupancy Tax	9,889,557	6,095,242	62%	5,784,595	60%
Property Taxes	4,339,795	3,043,335	70%	2,305,940	61%
Sales & Use Tax	5,049,300	3,077,119	61%	1,883,769	52%
Franchise Tax	999,463	396,538	40%	388,654	38%
Business License Tax	44,306	50,558	114%	374,199	92%
Charges for Services	2,135,054	1,491,875	70%	1,652,103	68%
Interest and Investment	474,272	255,147	54%	259,399	37%
Other Revenues	1,812,201	1,611,902	89%	1,304,024	97%
Transfers in	609,554	-	0%	-	0%
TOTAL	25,353,502	16,021,714	63%	13,952,683	59%



Department	Budget	Actual	% of Budget	<u>Prior Year</u> Actual	<u>Prior Year</u> % of Actuals
Administrative Services	1,572,528	850,013	54%	948,016	76%
City Attorney	1,164,000	564,354	48%	791,001	60%
City Clerk / Communications	1,050,481	440,437	42%	635,114	73%
City Council	228,642	101,462	44%	167,384	78%
City Managers Office	2,985,055	1,597,308	54%	2,253,800	80%
Community Development	2,300,647	1,178,869	51%	1,477,994	72%
Public Safety	7,631,997	5,415,725	71%	6,921,721	96%
Public Works	4,365,229	2,498,307	57%	2,370,800	72%
Non Departmental / Debt Service	918,596	490,045	53%	310,299	53%
Transfers	3,162,433	1,957,433	62%	4,372,323	100%
TOTAL	25,379,607	15,093,953	59%	20,248,451	84%

GENERAL FUND ANALYSIS:

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City and is used to account for most operating activities. Table 1 below provides year-to-date through the third quarter comparable data for the current fiscal year and the prior year.

Table 1: Third Quarter Budget to Actual Comparison						
	FY 2025-26			FY 2024-25		
	Revised Budget	Actuals as of 03/31/2026	% of Budget	Final Actuals	Actuals as of 03/31/2025	% of Actuals
Revenues						
Transient Occupancy Tax	9,889,557	6,095,242	62%	9,616,592	5,784,595	60%
Property Taxes	4,339,795	3,043,335	70%	3,757,360	2,305,940	61%
Sales & Use Tax	5,049,300	3,077,119	61%	3,634,164	1,883,769	52%
Franchise Tax	999,463	396,538	40%	1,032,642	388,654	38%
Business License Tax	44,306	50,558	114%	408,035	374,199	92%
Charges for Services	2,135,054	1,491,875	70%	2,421,671	1,652,103	68%
Interest and Investment	474,272	255,147	54%	706,358	259,399	37%
Other Revenues	1,812,201	1,611,902	89%	1,340,419	1,304,024	97%
Transfers in	609,554	-	0%	587,760	-	0%
Total Revenues	25,353,502	16,021,714	63%	23,505,000	13,952,683	59%
Expenditures						
Administrative Services	1,572,528	850,013	54%	1,243,492	948,016	76%
City Attorney	1,164,000	564,354	48%	1,317,015	791,001	60%
City Clerk / Communicator	1,050,481	440,437	42%	869,870	635,114	73%
City Council	228,642	101,462	44%	214,195	167,384	78%
City Managers Office	2,985,055	1,597,308	54%	2,822,865	2,253,800	80%
Community Development	2,300,647	1,178,869	51%	2,059,998	1,477,994	72%
Public Safety	7,631,997	5,415,725	71%	7,207,366	6,921,721	96%
Public Works	4,365,229	2,498,307	57%	3,272,661	2,370,800	72%
Non Departmental / Debt Service	918,596	490,045	53%	590,723	310,299	53%
Operating Transfers	2,157,433	1,957,433	91%	2,259,619	2,259,619	100%
Capital Transfers	1,005,000	-	0%	2,112,704	2,112,704	100%
Total Expenditures	25,379,607	15,093,953	59%	23,970,509	20,248,451	84%

In the third quarter, the city generated \$16 million in revenues for the fiscal year, marking an increase compared to the same period last year.

Expenditures through the third quarter total \$15.3 million. Expenditures are tracking at 59% of budget.

Revenues

Table 2 below shows a year-to-date summary of actual revenues through the third quarter for the current fiscal year and the prior year.

Table 2: Third Quarter Revenues					
	<u>FY 2025-26</u>			<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
	Revised Budget	Actuals as of 03/31/2026	% of Budget	Actuals as of 03/31/2025	% of Actuals
Revenues					
Transient Occupancy Tax	9,889,557	6,095,242	62%	5,784,595	60%
Property Taxes	4,339,795	3,043,335	70%	2,305,940	61%
Sales & Use Tax	5,049,300	3,077,119	61%	1,883,769	52%
Franchise Tax	999,463	396,538	40%	388,654	38%
Business License Tax	44,306	50,558	114%	374,199	92%
Charges for Services	2,135,054	1,491,875	70%	1,652,103	68%
Interest and Investment	474,272	255,147	54%	259,399	37%
Other Revenues	1,812,201	1,611,902	89%	1,304,024	97%
Transfers in	609,554	-	0%	-	0%
Total Revenues	25,353,502	16,021,714	63%	13,952,683	59%

- Transient Occupancy Tax:** The City collected \$6 million through the third quarter, representing an increase of \$310 thousand compared to the prior year. This revenue is at 62% of the revised budget and is tracking as expected. Based on this trend City anticipates this revenue will either meet or exceed the budget.
- Property Taxes:** Property tax revenues total \$3 million, or 70% of budget, compared to 61% at the same point last year. Property tax receipts are typically concentrated in December and April. Current-year performance is elevated due to the receipt of approximately \$714 thousand in delayed FY 2023–24 Vehicle License Fee revenues from the State. Excluding the one-time payment, revenues are generally tracking as expected. The City anticipates ending the fiscal year above budget primarily due to the delayed payment and conservative VLF revenue assumptions.
- Sales & Use Taxes:** Sales tax revenues total \$3 million, or 61% of budget, through the third quarter. Year-over-year comparisons are limited due to the implementation of Measure R, which changed the revenue baseline. Based on current receipts and review with the City’s consultant, both Bradley Burns allocations and Measure R revenues are tracking as anticipated and remain consistent with budget assumptions, with the potential for slight overperformance if current trends continue.

Expenditures

Table 3 below shows a summary of third quarter budget-to-actual revenues through the first quarter for the current fiscal year and the prior year.

Table 3: Third Quarter Expenditures					
	FY 2025-26			FY 2024-25	
	Revised Budget	Actuals as of 03/31/2026	% of Budget	Actuals as of 03/31/2025	% of Actuals
Expenditures					
Administrative Services	1,572,528	850,013	54%	948,016	76%
City Attorney	1,164,000	564,354	48%	791,001	60%
City Clerk / Communicator	1,050,481	440,437	42%	635,114	73%
City Council	228,642	101,462	44%	167,384	78%
City Managers Office	2,985,055	1,597,308	54%	2,253,800	80%
Community Development	2,300,647	1,178,869	51%	1,477,994	72%
Public Safety	7,631,997	5,415,725	71%	6,921,721	96%
Public Works	4,365,229	2,498,307	57%	2,370,800	72%
Non Departmental / Debt Service	918,596	490,045	53%	310,299	53%
Operating Transfers	2,157,433	1,957,433	91%	2,259,619	100%
Capital Transfers	1,005,000	-	0%	2,112,704	100%
Total Expenditures	25,379,607	15,093,953	59%	20,248,451	84%

General fund expenditures through the third quarter total \$15 million or 59% of budget. Expenditures are tracking as anticipated.

Budget Adjustments

Table 4 provides a summary of third quarter Council actions and related budget adjustments not captured in the preceding tables.

Table 4: Budget Adjustments			
Item	Major Funding Source	Total Fiscal Impact	GF Impact
<i>No budget adjustments during this quarter</i>			
Total \$		-	\$ -

Conclusion

Table 5 below shows an updated summary of general fund balances for the fiscal year.

Table 5: General Fund Balance Summary	
	FY 2025-26
	Budget
Est. Beginning Fund Balance	13,902,420
Revenues	25,353,502
Expenditures	(25,379,607)
Net Change to Fund Balance	(26,105)
Ending Fund Balance	13,876,315
General Fund Reserve	(7,312,382)
Economic Uncertainty	<u>(4,874,922)</u>
Unassigned	1,689,011

The adopted budget estimated the fund balance on June 30, 2026, to be \$13.8 million, of which \$12.1 million is reserves and \$1.6 million as unassigned. Staff recommends leaving the unassigned funds unallocated until the formal annual budget review process.

Given that reserves are currently funded at 50% of operating expenditures, staff does not have any immediate fiscal concerns at this time, though long-term structural challenges may remain.

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager
FROM: Dale Leda, Interim City Engineer
TITLE: **SENATE BILL 1 LOCAL STREETS AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT
PROJECT LIST – FY 2026-27**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution approving the FY 2026-27 Pavement Management Project as the dedicated project for Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) Funding.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with the approval of the program and project mentioned above as the dedicated project for the RMRA Funding. Approving the project list will retain Half Moon Bay’s eligibility for RMRA funds from the State. It is estimated that the City will receive approximately \$329,716 in RMRA funds in FY 2026-27. These program funds are brought before the City Council for allocation and approval through the annual budget.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Communities and Public Safety, and Fiscal Sustainability* Elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

On April 28, 2017, the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 1 which is known as the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, to address basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety needs on both the state highway and local streets and road system (<http://catc.ca.gov/programs/sb1/l srp/>). SB 1 is funded through an increase of fuel excise taxes, increases in diesel fuel sales taxes, and increases to vehicle registration fees. SB 1 includes provision for inflationary adjustments to tax rates in subsequent years.

On November 1, 2017, the State Controller started to deposit the SB-1 revenues into a newly created Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA). A percentage of this new RMRA funding is being apportioned by formula to eligible cities and counties pursuant to Streets and Highways Code (SHC) Section 2032(h) for basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety projects through the Local Streets and Roads (LSR) Program.

On March 21, 2018, The California Transportation Commission (CTC) adopted the updated reporting guidelines for the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Local Streets and Roads Funding Program, which requires jurisdictions to identify the use of RMRA funds in an adopted resolution. It also requires a project expenditure report at the end of the year detailing the description, location, amount of funds expended, and estimated useful life of improvements constructed with program funding.

The City, since enactment, has received annual allocations from the LSR Program. These funds have been designated, through Council adopted resolutions, primarily to the City's general road maintenance and pavement management efforts.

DISCUSSION:

In FY 2026-27, the City's LSR allocation is estimated to increase slightly from \$310,999 to \$329,716 with the new RMRA funds. While we appreciate the funding provided, the amount received annually does not meet the capital repair and construction needs of the City. These funds are often combined with other City funds, where possible, and supplemented/leveraged with grant funds and/or benefit assessment district funds.

The objective of the LSR Program is to address deferred maintenance on local streets and roads system through the prioritization and delivery of basic road maintenance and rehabilitation projects as well as critical safety projects. The adopted Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the annual Pavement Management and Traffic Safety Program that addresses the types of projects/improvements envisioned under SB 1.

The focus of the FY2026-27 Pavement Management Project for FY 2026-27 will be maintaining the existing streets throughout City Limits. Pavement maintenance is intended to extend the useful life of existing streets and reduce road hazards such as cracks, potholes, etc., which in turn will maintain/improve the City's Pavement Condition Index rating. Maintaining City streets benefits many users including bicyclists and mass transit. The City will commence the design and construction of the annual street maintenance project while assessing other streets that are in the fair to good range to maintain the structural integrity of the streets as well. In addition, staff will work on the plans, specifications, and estimate for Belleville Boulevard, Kelly Avenue and other critical roadway segments that need improvements in the next Fiscal Year.

Due to the broad and applicable scope of the FY 2026-27 Pavement Management Project and the limited amount of funding that the City expects to receive from the LSR Program, staff is recommending that the City identify the FY 2026-27 Pavement Management Project of the CIP as the project recipients of RMRA Funding. It is important to note that adoption of the proposed project list does not limit the flexibility of the City to fund projects in accordance with local needs and priorities, as long as the projects are consistent with RMRA priorities.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Estimated SB 1 Funding Sheet FY 2026-27

RESOLUTION NO. C-2026-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY ADOPTING A LIST OF PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 TO BE FUNDED BY SB 1: THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2017

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and Signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of our City are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City must adopt by resolution a list of projects proposed to receive fiscal year funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City of Half Moon Bay, will receive an estimated \$329,716 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2026-27 from SB 1; and

WHEREAS, this is the tenth year in which the City of Half Moon Bay is receiving SB 1 funding and will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repairing and replacing aging bridges, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1; and

WHEREAS, the City of Half Moon Bay has undergone a robust public process to ensure public input into our community's transportation priorities/the project list; and

WHEREAS, the City of Half Moon Bay used a Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used on the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the communities' priorities for transportation investment; and

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will help the City of Half Moon Bay maintain and rehabilitate several streets/roads and add active transportation infrastructure throughout the City this year and many more similar projects into the future; and

WHEREAS, the 2023 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City streets and roads are in a "good" condition and this revenue will help us increase the overall quality of our road system and over the next decade will maintain our streets and roads in a "good" condition; and

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in our local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety, investing in complete streets infrastructure, and using cutting-edge technology, materials and practices, will have significant positive co-benefits statewide.

NOW, THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, ORDERED AND FOUND by the City Council of the City of Half Moon Bay, State of California, as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2. The following list of newly proposed projects will be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

Project Title: FY2026-27 Pavement Management Project

Project Description: The project involves pavement maintenance, such as slurry sealing, crack sealing, mill and filling, and more, to prolong the usable life of existing streets by utilizing the most recent Pavement Management Survey completed in May 2025.

Project Location: Various Locations in Half Moon Bay Jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, streets within the Town Center and Kehoe / Casa Del Mar neighborhood areas.

Estimated Project Schedule: Start 07/26 – Completion 06/27

Estimated Project Useful Life: 10 – 30 Years

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

Ayes, Councilmembers:

Noes, Councilmembers:

Absent, Councilmembers:

Abstain, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor

Shared Revenue Estimates: State Revenue Allocations to Cities and Counties
Local Streets and Roads Estimates: 2025-26, 2026-27
Including Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) and
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA)

The state of California imposes per-gallon excise taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel, sales taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel and registration taxes on motor vehicles with allocations dedicated to transportation purposes.¹ The local (city and county) portions of these allocations flow through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA), the familiar gasoline tax revenues that have been in place for decades, and the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) which allocates much of the revenue from the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall).

State taxes transferred to and allocated through the state Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) include:

- The per gallon “gasoline tax” and “diesel fuel tax” imposed on the use of vehicle fuels.
- The “use fuel tax,” imposed on vendors and users of motor vehicle fuels that are not taxed under either the gasoline or diesel fuel tax, such as liquefied petroleum gas, ethanol, methanol and natural gas (both liquid and gaseous) for use on state highways. Use Fuel Tax rates vary depending on the type of fuel.
- Variable rate per gallon gasoline diesel fuel excise taxes imposed in 2010-11 in a complicated arrangement known as the “fuel tax swap.” This rate replaced the previous Proposition 42 sales tax on gasoline.

Transportation taxes allocated to cities and counties through the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) established by the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall) include:

- An additional 12 cent per gallon increase to the gasoline excise tax effective November 1, 2017 with annual inflation adjustments beginning July 1, 2020.
- An additional 20 cent per gallon increase to the diesel fuel excise tax effective November 1, 2017 with half of the revenues going to the state Trade Corridor Enhancement Account (TCEA) and half to the RMRA. Annual inflation adjustments beginning July 1, 2020.
- An additional vehicle registration tax called the “Transportation Improvement Fee” with rates based on the value of the motor vehicle effective January 1, 2018 with annual inflation adjustments beginning July 1, 2020.
- An additional \$100 vehicle registration tax on zero emissions vehicles of model year 2020 or later effective July 1, 2020 with annual inflation adjustments beginning July 1, 2021.

The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall) also adopted annual inflationary adjustments beginning July 1, 2020 to all per-gallon motor vehicle fuel excise taxes including the rates allocated through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA).

¹ Taxes on aircraft jet fuel are transferred to the state Aeronautics Account.

Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA)

Revenue Allocations – Streets & Highways Code Sec 2103-2108 “HUTA”

Cities and counties receive revenue from the motor vehicle fuel taxes imposed pursuant to Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7360(a) and (b) through the Highway User Tax Account under the following formulas outlined in the Streets and Highways code and illustrated in Figure 1.

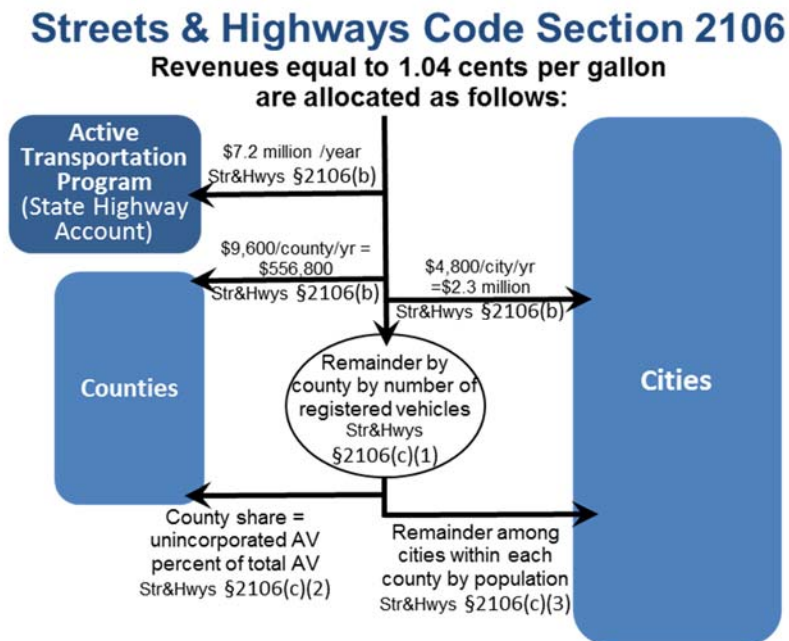
Section 2104. Section 2104 allocates funds to counties with designated allotments for engineering and administration, snow removal, heavy rainfall / storm damage as well as county streets, roads and public mass transit guideways and facilities.

Section 2105. Section 2105(a) allocates 11.5 percent of the tax revenues in excess of 9 cents per gallon (i.e. the Proposition 111 rate) monthly among counties based on population.

Section 2105(b) allocates 11.5 percent of the tax revenues in excess of 9 cents per gallon (i.e. the Proposition 111 rate) monthly among cities based on population.

Section 2106. Revenues equal to 1.04 cents per gallon are allocated as follows:

- a. \$7.2 million per year to the State Bicycle Transportation Account.
- b. \$400 per month to each city (\$2,313,600 per year among the 482 eligible cities²)
- c. \$800 per month to each county (\$556,800 per year among the 58 counties)
- d. The residual amount to each county and the cities in that county based on registered vehicles. In each county, from this amount, the county receives an allotment based on the share of assessed value of the county which is in the unincorporated area. The remainder is allocated to the cities within the county based on population.



² The city of Rolling Hills has only private streets and is therefore not eligible to receive these allocations.

Section 2107. This section provides monthly allocations to cities of 1.315 cents per gallon of gasoline, 1.8 cents per gallon of diesel, and 2.59 cents per liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), as follows.

- a. Each city with snow removal costs in excess of \$5,000 is allocated 50 percent of the cost exceeding \$5,000.
- b. The remainder is allocated to cities based on population.

Section 2107.5. These funds (about \$2.7 million per year) are allocated to cities annually in July based on population as follows:

Streets & Highway Code §2107.5	
City Population	Annual Allocation
over 500,000	\$ 20,000
100,000 to 500,000	\$ 10,000
50,000 to 99,999	\$ 7,500
25,000 to 49,999	\$ 6,000
20,000 to 24,999	\$ 5,000
15,000 to 19,999	\$ 4,000
10,000 to 14,999	\$ 3,000
5,000 to 9,999	\$ 2,000
less than 5,000	\$ 1,000

Section 2107.5 funds must be used for engineering costs and administrative expenses related to city streets. Cities with populations under 10,000 may also expend the moneys for street construction or acquisition of street rights-of-way.

Section 2103 HUTA and the 2010 Gasoline Sales Tax – Excise Tax Swap

In March 2010 as a part of a special budget session called by Governor Schwarzenegger, the Legislature enacted a swap of state sales taxes on gasoline for a gasoline excise tax. Intended to be “revenue neutral,” the fuel tax swap provided the Legislature with greater flexibility in the use of funds, in particular relieving the general fund from the cost of state transportation debt service payments. The fuel tax swap:

1. Repealed the state sales tax on gasoline (local rates including the Bradley Burns are NOT affected);
2. Increased the excise tax on gasoline by 17.322 cents and added an annual adjustment mechanism intended to ensure the new excise tax provides, over time, the same amount of revenues expected from the sales tax on gas (no more, no less);
3. Increased the sales tax on diesel by 1.75 percent and allocated 75 percent to local transit agencies and 25 percent to state transit programs. The excise tax on diesel was reduced from 18 cents to 13.6 cents. Sales tax revenues from diesel must go to transit funding.
4. Provided for a specific allocation of the funds among state and local transportation needs.

Revenues from the new Section 2103 excise tax rate are now allocated as follows:

1. State transportation debt service;
2. Remainder allocated:
 - a. 44 percent to the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP);
 - b. 12 percent State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP);
 - c. 44 percent evenly split between cities and counties using current HUTA formulas.

Section 2103 funds are allocated to cities on a per capita basis and to counties 75 percent based on the proportion of registered vehicles and 25 percent based on the proportion of maintained county road miles.

The law included expressed legislative intent to fully replace the local streets and road funds cities and counties would have received under Proposition 42 state sales tax on gasoline with allocations from the new higher motor vehicle excise tax (HUTA) rate.

However, the swap created certain revenue effects related to the timing and receipt of revenues. In particular, the law provided that the new excise tax rate be adjusted annually by the BOE to garner an amount of revenues equal to what Prop42 would have provided in the prior year. Thus, the annual Sec 2103 funds were always “looking backward.” If the Section 2103 amounts generated less than Prop42 would have, the difference was made up until the following year.

In the years following the swap, there were a number of snafus and changes in interpretation of the Section 2103 allocation. In FY2011-12 SCO allocated more money to cities and counties and did not fully backfill state transportation programs for weight fees that were used for debt service and loans that those funds would have otherwise received. This was contrary to the Legislature’s intention, but the statute was not clear. The statute was clarified in the 2013 budget to clarify the original intent of the weight fee swap to fully backfill state transportation funds. [Streets & Highways Code 2103 (a)(1)(D)].

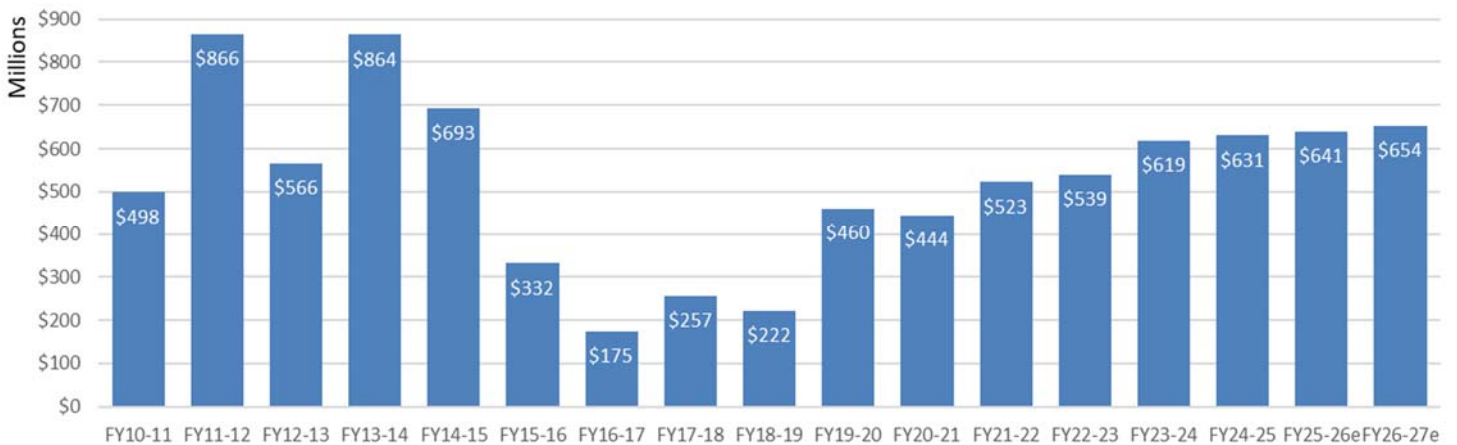
Changes to HUTA Allocated Rates, Including the Variable Rate by the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall)

In addition to increasing various fuel and motor vehicle registration taxes, the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall) removed BOE’s discretionary rate setting role over the Section 2103 variable rate and reset the variable rate at 17.3 cents per gallon on July 1, 2019, up from the current 11.7 cents. This adjustment more than doubled Section 2103 revenue allocations for FY2019-20 over the prior year.

With regard to diesel fuel taxes, SB1 also eliminated the price-based adjustment mechanism applied to the diesel fuel tax rate.

Since 2020, gasoline and diesel fuel excise tax rates are increased on July 1 by the change in the California Consumer Price Index from the prior year. These include the 18 cent per gallon base rate, the 17.3 percent per gallon rate, the diesel fuel excise tax rate and vehicle registration taxes.

Streets & Highways Code Section 2103 Variable Gas Tax Allocations to Cities and Counties



California Gasoline Excise Tax Rates - Per Gallon				
Effective Date	Base Rate	Sec2103	SB1 Rate	Total
July 1, 2015	\$ 0.180	\$ 0.120		\$ 0.300
July 1, 2016	\$ 0.180	\$ 0.098		\$ 0.278
July 1, 2017	\$ 0.180	\$ 0.117		\$ 0.297
Nov 1, 2017*	\$ 0.180	\$ 0.117	\$ 0.120	\$ 0.417
July 1, 2019	\$ 0.180	\$ 0.173	\$ 0.120	\$ 0.473
July 1, 2020	\$ 0.192	\$ 0.185	\$ 0.128	\$ 0.505
July 1, 2021	\$ 0.194	\$ 0.187	\$ 0.130	\$ 0.511
July 1, 2022	\$ 0.205	\$ 0.197	\$ 0.137	\$ 0.539
July 1, 2023	\$ 0.220	\$ 0.212	\$ 0.147	\$ 0.579
July 1, 2024	\$ 0.227	\$ 0.218	\$ 0.151	\$ 0.596
July 1, 2025	\$ 0.233	\$ 0.224	\$ 0.155	\$ 0.612
July 1, 2026e	\$ 0.241	\$ 0.232	\$ 0.161	\$ 0.634

California Diesel Excise Tax Rates			
Effective Date	Base Rate	SB1 Rate	Total
July 1, 2017	\$ 0.160		\$ 0.160
Nov 1, 2017*	\$ 0.160	\$ 0.200	\$ 0.360
July 1, 2019	\$ 0.160	\$ 0.200	\$ 0.360
July 1, 2020	\$ 0.171	\$ 0.214	\$ 0.385
July 1, 2021	\$ 0.173	\$ 0.216	\$ 0.389
July 1, 2022	\$ 0.182	\$ 0.228	\$ 0.410
July 1, 2023	\$ 0.196	\$ 0.245	\$ 0.441
July 1, 2024	\$ 0.202	\$ 0.252	\$ 0.454
July 1, 2025	\$ 0.207	\$ 0.259	\$ 0.466
July 1, 2026e	\$ 0.214	\$ 0.268	\$ 0.482

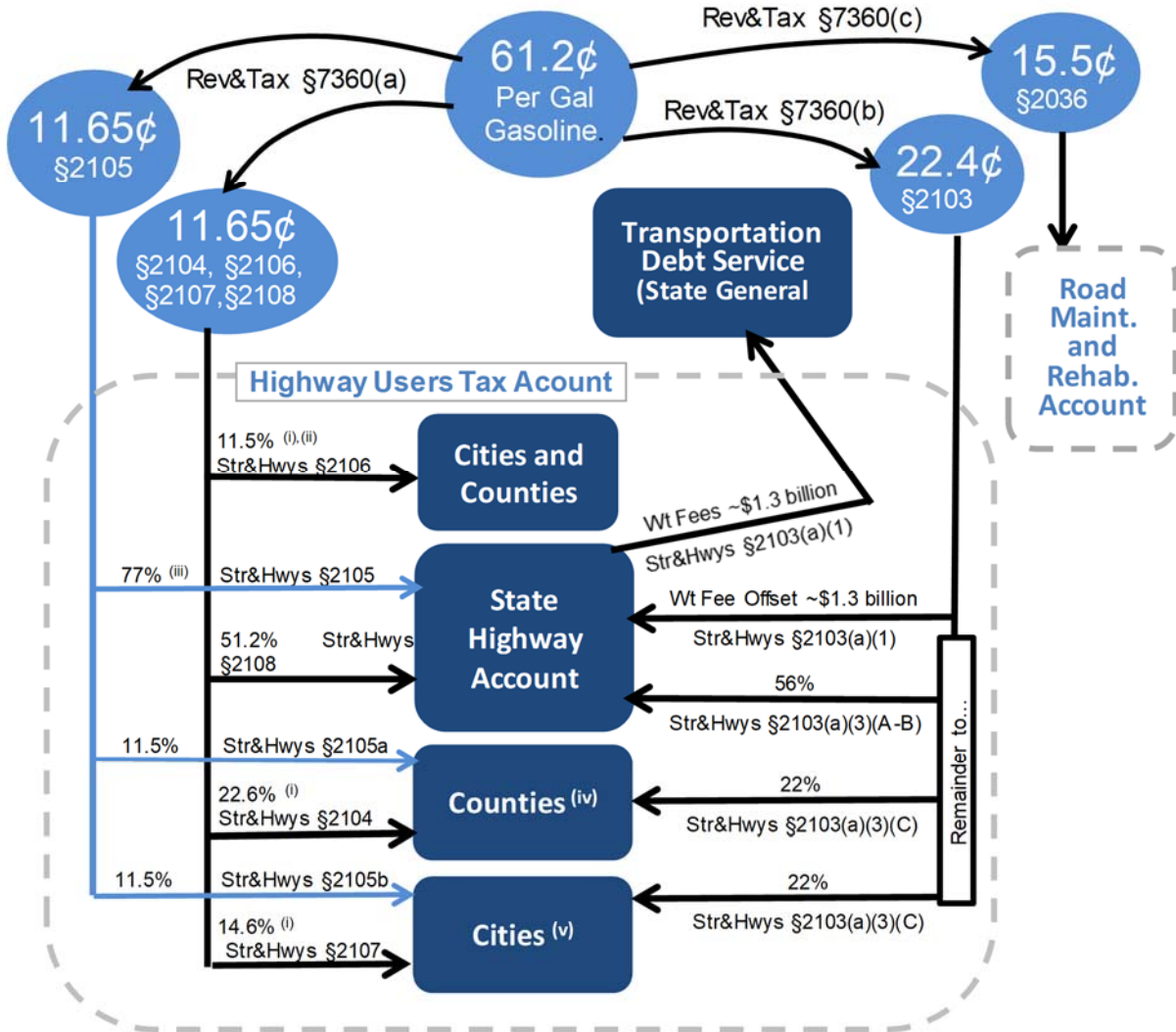
Use of Funds: HUTA

The use of local Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax funds is restricted by Article XIX of the California State Constitution and by Streets and Highways Code Section 2101. All Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax funds allocated from the Highway Users Tax Account must be expended for the following:

- (a) The research, planning, construction, improvement, maintenance, and operation of public streets and highways (and their related public facilities for nonmotorized traffic), including the mitigation of their environmental effects, the payment for property taken or damaged for such purposes, and the administrative costs necessarily incurred in the foregoing purposes.
- (b) The research and planning for exclusive public mass transit guideways (and their related fixed facilities), the payment for property taken or damaged for such purposes, and the administrative costs necessarily incurred in the foregoing purposes.
- (c) The construction and improvement of exclusive public mass transit guideways (and their related fixed facilities), including the mitigation of their environmental effects, the payment for property taken or damaged for such purposes, the administrative costs necessarily incurred in the foregoing purposes, and the maintenance of the structures and the immediate right-of-way for the public mass transit guideways.
- (d) The payment of principal and interest on voter-approved bonds issued for the purposes specified above.

Allocation of Gasoline Excise Tax Revenues

rates effective July 1, 2025



- (i) The 4.39¢ local share of diesel fuel tax is allocated 1.8¢ to counties and 2.59¢ to cities.
- (ii) Str&Hwy Code §2106 funds are distributed based on registered vehicles, assessed property valuation, and population.
- (iii) A portion of funds in State Highway Account is allocated among counties and cities for Regional Transportation Improvement Programs.
- (iv) County apportionments are based on numbers of registered vehicles and county road mileage.
- (v) City apportionments are based on population.
- (vi) Beginning July 1, 2020 and annually thereafter, these rates are subject to an annual cost-of-living adjustment.

Three Year State General Fund TCRF Loan Repayment Funds

SB1 stipulated the repayment of \$706 million by the state General Fund to transportation funds over three fiscal years: 2017-18, 2018-19, and 2019-20. Under SB1, \$75 million was allocated to local streets and roads from repayments of Transportation Congestion Relief Funds (TCRF) in each of these three years. These funds were allocated half to cities and half to counties with the city funds allocated among cities on a per capita basis, the county funds allocated among counties based on numbers of registered vehicles and county road mileage.

These TCRF revenues may be deposited in local HUTA funds.³ However, these TCRF funds carried slightly different use requirements than HUTA funds. TCRF funds could be expended only for street and highway maintenance, rehabilitation, reconstruction or storm damage repair. For these purposes,

- “Maintenance” means patching and/or overlay and sealing.
- “Reconstruction” includes any overlay, sealing or widening of the roadway, if the widening is necessary to bring the roadway width to the state minimum standards, but does not include widening for the purpose of traffic capacity.
- “Storm damage repair” is repair or reconstruction of local streets and highways and related drainage improvements that have been damaged due to winter storms and flooding, and construction of drainage improvements to mitigate future roadway flooding and damage problems, in those jurisdictions that have been declared disaster areas by the President of the United States.

Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA)

Revenue Allocations – Streets & Highways Code Sec 2031 “RMRA”

The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1 Beall) represented a significant additional investment in California’s transportation systems of over \$5 billion per year. The Act increased per gallon fuel excise taxes, diesel fuel sales taxes and vehicle registration taxes, stabilized the problematic price-based fuel tax rates and provided for inflationary adjustments to rates in future years. The Act is more than doubling local streets and road funds allocated through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) and through the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) which it established.

The RMRA receives funds⁴ from the following new taxes imposed under the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017:

- A 12 cent per gallon increase to the gasoline excise tax effective November 1, 2017.
- A 20 cent per gallon increase to the diesel fuel excise tax effective November 1, 2017, half of which will be allocated to Trade Corridors Enhancement Account (TCEA) with the remaining half to the RMRA.
- A new vehicle registration tax called the “transportation improvement fee,” effective January 1, 2018, based on the market value of the vehicle.
- An additional new \$100 vehicle registration tax on zero emission vehicles model year 2020 and later effective July 1, 2020.

³ Note that the “loan repayment” is between the state general fund and state transportation funds. From an accounting standpoint this is NOT a debt repayment to local agencies, it is simply revenue.

⁴ In addition, funds from a 4 percent increase in the diesel sales tax to 5.75 percent from the prior 1.75 percent effective November 1, 2017 are allocated to the Public Transportation Account.

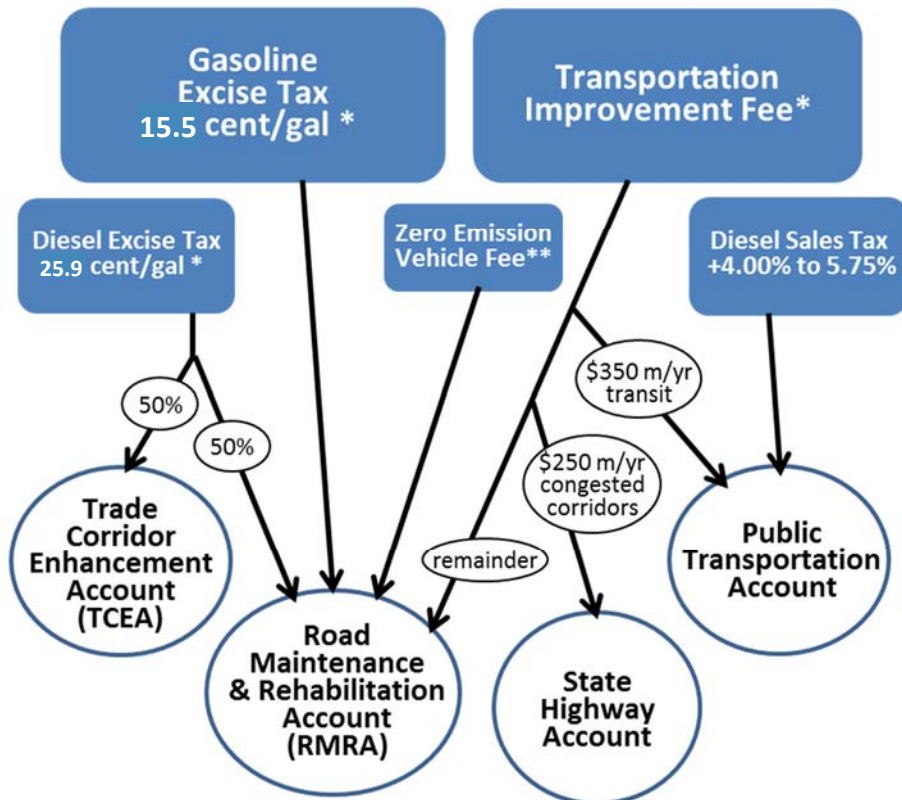
- Annual rate increases to these taxes every July 1 (January 1 for the registration fees) for the change in the California Consumer Price Index. The first adjustment made on July 1, 2020 covered CPI change for two years: November 1, 2017 through November 12, 2019.

SB1 Transportation Improvement Fee								
Vehicle Value	Jan 2018	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	Jan 2025	Jan 2026
0 - \$4,999	\$ 25	\$ 27	\$ 27	\$ 28	\$ 29	\$ 32	\$ 32	\$ 33
\$5,000 - \$24,999	\$ 52	\$ 54	\$ 55	\$ 56	\$ 59	\$ 65	\$ 65	\$ 66
\$25,000 - \$34,999	\$ 105	\$ 107	\$ 110	\$ 112	\$ 118	\$ 129	\$ 129	\$ 132
\$35,000 - \$59,999	\$ 157	\$ 161	\$ 165	\$ 168	\$ 177	\$ 194	\$ 194	\$ 198
\$60,000 & over	\$ 183	\$ 188	\$ 192	\$ 196	\$ 206	\$ 227	\$ 227	\$ 231

SB1 Road Improvement Fee (RIF)							
	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	Jan 2025	Jan 2026
ZEV vehicle*	\$ 100	\$ 101	\$ 103	\$ 108	\$ 118	\$ 118	\$ 121

*Zero Emission Vehicles, 2020 or later models.

Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Revenues



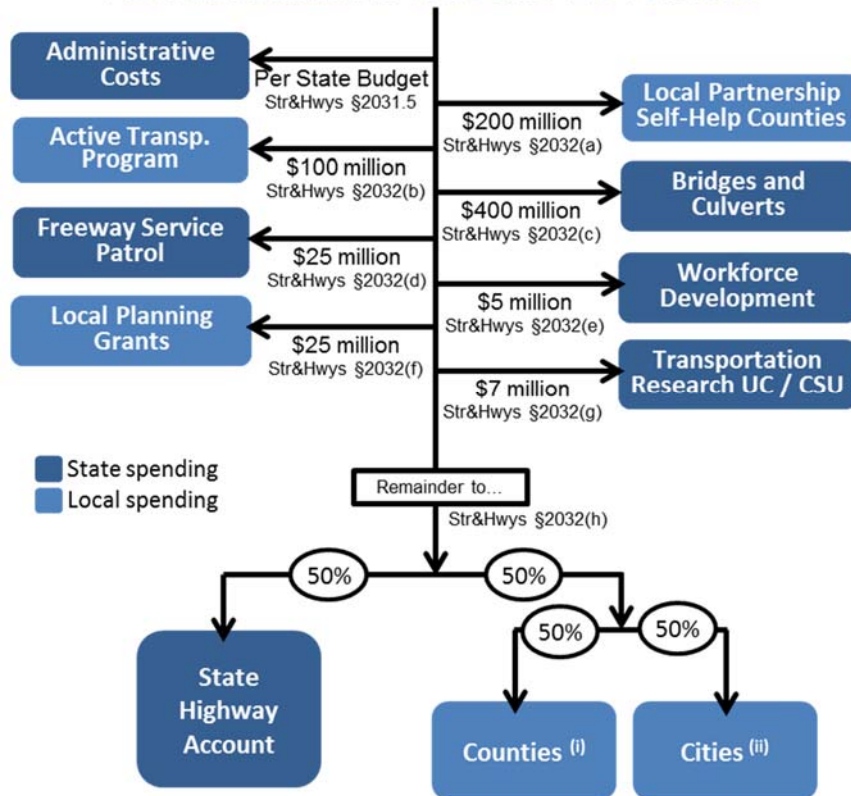
* adjusted for inflation annually beginning 7/1/2020

** effective 7/1/2020 adjusted for inflation annually beginning 7/1/2021

The Road Repair and Accountability Act directs the State Controller to allocate, on a monthly basis, fifty percent of the revenues in the RMRA to the State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOP) in the State Highway Account and half to cities and counties. But there are a series of specific program allocations, subject to appropriation in the annual state budget, to be taken out first:

1. Administrative costs.
2. \$200 million for the State-Local-Partnership Program for existing and aspiring self-help jurisdictions.
3. \$100 million annually for the Active Transportation Program for the purpose of encouraging increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.
4. \$400 million for state bridge and culvert maintenance and rehabilitation.
5. \$25 million for the state’s Freeway Service Patrol program.
6. \$5 million for five years through FY 2021-22 for pre-apprenticeship training programs of the California Workforce Development Board.
7. \$25 million for local planning grants to encourage local and regional planning.
8. \$7 million for transportation research and transportation-related workforce education, training, and development including \$5 million to the University of California and \$2 million to the California State University.

Allocation of Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account Revenues



(i) County apportionments are based on numbers of registered vehicles and county road mileage.
 (ii) City apportionments are based on population.

Use of Funds: RMRA [Streets and Highways Code Section 2030]

The use of RMRA local streets and roads funds is similar but, not identical, to HUTA use rules. Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 2030, RMRA local streets and roads allocations must be used for projects “that include, but are not limited to,” the following

- Road maintenance and rehabilitation
- Safety projects
- Railroad grade separations
- Traffic control devices
- Complete street components, “including active transportation purposes, pedestrian and bicycle safety projects, transit facilities, and drainage and storm-water capture projects in conjunction with any other allowable project.”

RMRA funds may also be used to satisfy a match requirement for projects eligible for state or federal funds.

SB1 also contains non-obligatory intent language regarding the use of funds. “To the extent possible and cost effective,” cities and counties are to use a use:

- advanced recycling techniques that reduce greenhouse gas emissions;
- automotive technologies, ZEV fueling, infrastructure-to-vehicle;
- communications autonomous vehicle systems;
- resiliency re climate change, fires, floods, sea level rise; and
- complete street elements, access for bicycles, pedestrians.

If a city or county has an average Pavement Condition Index that meets or exceeds 80, the city or county may spend its RMRA funds on transportation priorities other than these. [Streets and Highways Code Sec 2037]

Maintenance of Effort: RMRA [Streets and Highways Code Sec 2036]

The Road Repair and Accountability Act contains a local agency maintenance of effort (MOE) requirement that applies to funds allocated through the RMRA. The Act states that the MOE requirement is to ensure that these new roads funds do not supplant existing levels of city and county general revenue spending on streets and roads. The MOE for the receipt of RMRA funds state that a city or county must maintain general fund spending for street, road, and highway purposes at no less than average of 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 years. In making this calculation an agency may exclude one-time funds. A city or county that fails to comply in a particular year may make it up with in additional expenditures in the following year.

The Act provides that the State Controller may perform audits to ensure compliance with these MOE rules. If the State Controller determines that a city or county has not met its MOE, the agency will be required to reimburse the state for the funds it received during that fiscal year. However, a city or county that fails to comply in a particular fiscal year may expend during that fiscal year and the following fiscal year a total amount that is sufficient to comply. Any funds withheld or returned as a result of a failure to comply will be reapportioned to the other counties and cities whose expenditures are in compliance.

For further guidance, see the State Controller’s “*Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties.*”

Spending Plans and Reports: RMRA [Streets and Highways Code Sec 2034]

The Road Repair and Accountability Act stipulates that, prior to receiving RMRA funds in a fiscal year, a city or county must submit to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) a project list pursuant to an adopted budget. The list must include for each project: description, location, schedule, useful life. [Streets and Highways Code Sec 2034(a)]

The Road Repair and Accountability Act also requires that a city or county submit to the CTC an annual report of project completion in order to receive RMRA funds. The report must include descriptions of all projects for which RMRA funds were expended including: description, location, funds expended, completion date, estimated useful life of the project.

Budgeting and Accounting for RMRA Funds: The ~60 Day Delay

The allocation of Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) revenues to cities and counties takes many weeks. It takes the State Controller's Office roughly 30 to 60 days from the time of revenue collection by the state, through the various statutory set asides to distribute the funds to cities and counties in monthly allocations. Consequently, the estimates shown in this report are for revenues collected for July through June are not received on a cash basis by local agencies until September through August. That is, for example, the FY2022-23 figure for your agency is revenues collected in and for July 2022 through June 2023 but distributed in monthly allocations September 2022 through August 2023. Cities and counties thus have two choices in the budgeting and accounting of RMRA revenues:

- 1) apply a 60 day accrual policy to RMRA funds (*recommended*); or
- 2) adjust RMRA budgets (especially in FY2017-18) to reflect a distributed cash basis.

Local Streets and Roads (HUTA and RMRA) Revenue Estimates for FY2025-26 and FY2026-27

We have computed revenue estimates for each city and county using a model reflecting the local allocation formulas, latest population figures used by the State Controller for allocations and estimates by the state Department of Finance (DOF) of statewide HUTA and RMRA tax revenues provided with the ***Governor's Proposed 2026-27 Budget (released January 10, 2025)*** and analyses of SB1(Beall), The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017. Compared to their May 2025 projections for 2025-26, DOF statewide revenue estimates show a slight (1.6 percent) downward revision in their RMRA estimate and a slight (1.8 percent) upward revision in HUTA estimate for a very slight 0.2 percent overall higher LSR estimate for this year.

Fuel consumption was sharply down during the height of the COVID-19 pandemic but has largely recovered to its prior, slightly declining trajectory. Recently, fuel prices have increased steeply but the price of fuel no longer has a direct effect on local streets and roads revenues because all rates are per gallon, regardless of price.

Despite lower fuel consumption, scheduled rate increases stipulated in SB1 have kept local allocations of revenue growing at a modest pace but this growth is expected to flatten in a few years. Gas tax revenue collections are forecast to increase 2 percent in 2025-26 and again in 2026-27 but to zero growth by FY 2030-31.

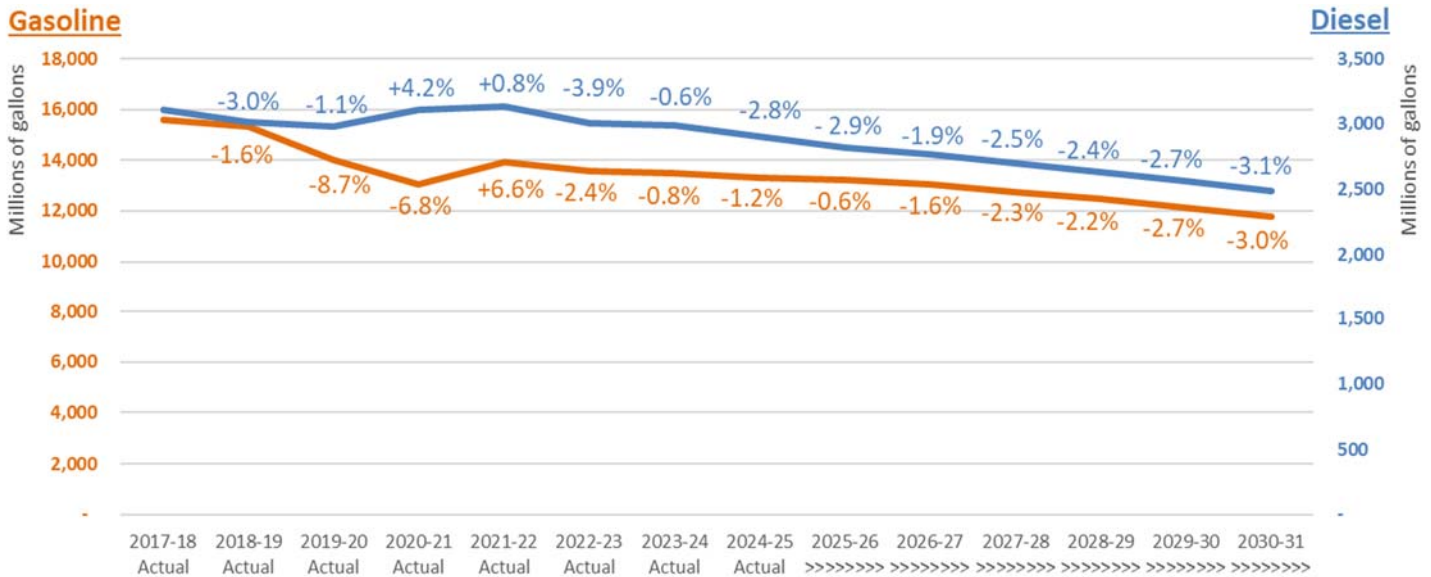
On the other hand, vehicle registration tax revenues from the SB1 vehicle registration tax ("Transportation Improvement Fee") and the zero emission vehicle registration tax ("Road Improvement Fee") are forecast to increase by about 6 percent in 2025-26 and again in 2026-27 and sustain this pace of growth over the five year forecast period.

Total LSR allocations (including HUTA, TCRF, and RMRA) were up 8.1 percent in 2024-25 from the prior year. But as fuel consumption gradually declines, revenue growth will soften. The Department of Finance projects total LSR allocations to cities and counties in 2025-26 will increase by just 1.9 percent. For the budget year FY2026-27, DOF estimates total statewide local streets and roads allocations will grow by 6.0 percent.

HUTA (Highway Users Tax Account)

HUTA revenues are allocated to cities and counties pursuant to Sections 2103-2107 of the Streets and Highways Code. The per gallon excise tax rates that provide HUTA revenues are adjusted annually on July 1 as described above. Revenue changes depend on the combined effects of 1) these rate adjustments, 2) taxable gallonage, and 3) the relative change of statutory transfers including the “weight fee offset” that pays state transportation bond debt.

Sec2103-2108 HUTA allocations (not including RMRA) grew 2.6 percent in FY2024-25. But HUTA revenue growth is now flattening and will continue to decline. DOF estimates 1.4 percent HUTA growth in current year FY2025-26, leveling off to 1.8 percent growth in budget year FY2026-27.



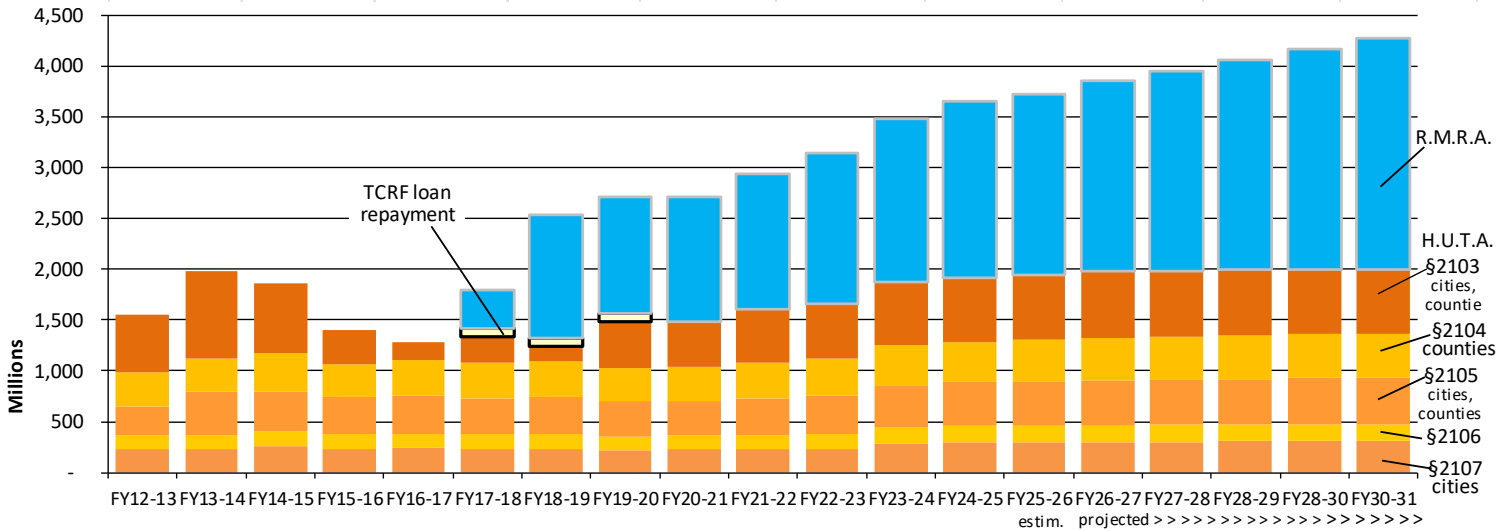
RMRA (Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account)⁵

The Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1) taxes that provide funding to cities and counties through the RMRA began on November 1, 2017 when the new per-gallon fuel excise taxes took effect. It also includes allocations from the SB1 vehicle registration tax (“Transportation Improvement Fee”) and the zero emission vehicle registration tax (“Road Improvement Fee”) which are expected to grow more robustly and are not included in the HUTA allocations. Additionally, various fixed-amount statutory allocations are made from the SB1 tax rates prior to the city and county allocations.

⁵ Note that RMRA revenues are delayed 60 days from collection to allocation. That is, the revenues for a July 1 to June 30 fiscal year are allocated September 1 through August 31. These are spendable in the fiscal year because your accounting staff “accrues” them back into your fiscal year.

Because of this, city and county RMRA revenues are expected to grow more robustly. DOF estimates 2025-26 revenue will be 1.9 percent higher than 2024-25 actuals and that 2026-27 revenues will grow by 6.0 percent over the current year.

California Local Streets and Roads Program - State Funds to Cities and Counties



Looking Ahead: Long Term Estimates of Local Streets and Roads Funding

Since the recovery following the COVID-19 pandemic of 2020, we have seen modest year over year growth in local streets and roads revenues. In future years, as alternative fuel vehicles come more into use, fuel consumption will continue to decline. The SB1 annual cost of living adjustments will help to maintain revenues but we will see decline in revenue growth to below the rate of inflation.

Due to complicated statutory transfers from these revenues before the city and county allocations are made (including the \$1.35 billion transfer for state transportation debt service), actual growth in funding allocated to cities and counties varies somewhat among the various categories of local streets and roads allocations and will not exactly mirror total tax collections. Taking all these factors into account, for the purposes of long-term transportation program planning, we estimate transportation allocations to cities and counties will increase in outyears at the following growth rates:

	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2026-27</u>	<u>2027-28</u>	<u>2028-29</u>	<u>2029-30</u>	<u>2030-31</u>
HUTA 2103	1.6%	2.0%	-0.9%	-0.2%	-1.6%	-1.2%
HUTA 2104	3.5%	1.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%
HUTA 2105	0.8%	1.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%
HUTA 2106	1.4%	1.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%
HUTA 2107	-1.1%	1.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%
RMRA	1.9%	6.0%	4.7%	4.9%	5.3%	5.2%

Your Mileage Revenues May Vary

Long-term, in addition to the growth in statewide local streets and roads revenue collections, the allocations to each particular city will be primarily related to changes in the city’s population relative to the change in state population in cities. The current forecast for California population, provided by the Demographics Unit of the California Department of Finance is as follows:⁶

California	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Population	39,185,605	38,990,487	38,991,721	39,024,054	39,068,081	39,131,779	39,213,804	39,323,647	39,430,871	39,532,028
..... in Cities	32,713,003	33,118,970	33,120,018	33,182,482	33,219,919	33,274,082	33,343,828	33,437,229	33,528,402	33,614,417
percent change		1.24%	0.00%	0.19%	0.11%	0.16%	0.21%	0.28%	0.27%	0.26%

	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Population	39,626,155	39,719,558	39,800,683	39,872,787	39,936,372	39,991,277	40,037,385	40,076,005	40,106,449
Population in Cities	33,694,454	33,773,875	33,842,856	33,904,167	33,958,234	34,004,920	34,044,126	34,076,965	34,102,852
percent change	0.24%	0.24%	0.20%	0.18%	0.16%	0.14%	0.12%	0.10%	0.08%

If you think your city’s population growth will be significantly different from the statewide average in cities, then you should adjust accordingly. For example, the City of Buena Vista’s planning department estimates the city will see average annual residential population growth of 1.5 percent annually over the next ten years. The city’s estimated HUTA 2105 allocation for FY2026-27 is \$381,200. The long term projection of Section 2105 revenue would be:

$$\$381,200 \times \text{Sec2105 growth} \times \text{Buena Vista Population Growth} \div \text{Statewide City Population Growth}$$

$$\text{So, for 2027-28, the city would estimate } \$381,200 \times 1.01 \times 1.015 \div 1.0016 = \$390,185$$

And long term ...

City of Buena Vista EXAMPLE		2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33				
HUTA Sec2015	\$	381,200										
2105 growth			1.0%	1.0%	0.5%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%				
Buena Vista pop			1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%				
Cities pop			0.16%	0.21%	0.28%	0.27%	0.26%	0.24%				
HUTA Sec2015	\$	390,185	\$	399,277	\$	406,122	\$	411,349	\$	416,436	\$	421,671

Changes for in allocations to an individual county will be affected by many things including: the population of the county relative to the total population of the state, proportion of population in the unincorporated area of the county, as well as relative numbers of vehicle registrations, assessed values and maintained road miles.

Next Update

The next update to these revenue estimates will be in May 2026.

mjgc

⁶ See <http://www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/projections/> California population in cities estimated by author based on recent historic trend of proportion of population in cities.

ATTACHMENTS:

- A) Local Streets and Roads - Projected Individual City Revenues – FY2025-26
- B) Local Streets and Roads - Projected Individual City Revenues – FY2026-27
- C) Local Streets and Roads - Projected Individual County Revenues – FY2025-26 (from CSAC)
- D) Local Streets and Roads - Projected Individual County Revenues – FY2026-27 (from CSAC)

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
ALAMEDA COUNTY								
ALAMEDA	757,271	507,732	286,688	678,585	7,500	2,237,775	2,091,323	4,329,098
ALBANY	202,888	136,031	80,323	181,806	5,000	606,048	560,306	1,166,355
BERKELEY	1,229,995	824,682	462,656	1,102,189	10,000	3,629,522	3,396,825	7,026,347
DUBLIN	715,785	479,917	271,245	641,409	7,500	2,115,856	1,976,753	4,092,609
EMERYVILLE	129,096	86,556	52,855	115,682	3,000	387,190	356,520	743,710
FREMONT	2,229,253	1,494,661	834,622	1,997,616	10,000	6,566,152	6,156,435	12,722,587
HAYWARD	1,571,936	1,053,945	589,941	1,408,600	10,000	4,634,421	4,341,149	8,975,571
LIVERMORE	841,057	563,909	317,877	753,665	7,500	2,484,008	2,322,713	4,806,721
NEWARK	468,488	314,110	179,191	419,809	6,000	1,387,598	1,293,804	2,681,402
OAKLAND	4,150,979	2,783,131	1,549,969	3,719,660	10,000	12,213,739	11,463,584	23,677,323
PIEDMONT	107,984	72,401	44,996	96,764	3,000	325,146	298,216	623,362
PLEASANTON	764,784	512,769	289,485	685,317	7,500	2,259,855	2,112,072	4,371,928
SAN LEANDRO	871,350	584,219	329,153	780,810	7,500	2,573,033	2,406,371	4,979,404
UNION CITY	671,711	450,366	254,839	601,915	7,500	1,986,332	1,855,037	3,841,369
ALPINE COUNTY								
AMADOR COUNTY								
AMADOR	1,917	1,285	5,736	1,718	1,000	11,655	5,293	16,948
IONE	86,604	58,066	47,094	77,605	2,000	271,369	239,171	510,540
JACKSON	48,213	32,326	28,345	43,204	2,000	154,088	133,149	287,238
PLYMOUTH	10,752	7,209	10,051	9,635	1,000	38,648	29,695	68,342
SUTTER CREEK	25,338	16,989	17,174	22,705	1,000	83,206	69,975	153,182
BUTTE COUNTY								
BIGGS	18,908	12,677	12,324	16,943	1,000	61,853	52,217	114,070
CHICO	1,091,028	731,508	438,982	977,662	10,000	3,249,179	3,013,045	6,262,225
GRIDLEY	70,207	47,072	32,739	62,912	2,000	214,931	193,888	408,819
OROVILLE	191,752	128,565	81,109	171,827	4,000	577,253	529,553	1,106,806
PARADISE	106,259	71,244	47,087	100,275	3,000	327,866	293,452	621,318
CALAVERAS COUNTY								
ANGELS CAMP	34,998	23,465	30,112	31,362	1,000	120,937	96,653	217,590
COLUSA COUNTY								
COLUSA	62,636	41,996	21,629	56,128	2,000	184,389	172,980	357,370
WILLIAMS	53,561	35,911	19,191	47,996	2,000	158,659	147,917	306,576

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY								
ANTIOCH	1,119,145	750,360	449,674	1,002,857	10,000	3,332,036	3,090,696	6,422,732
BRENTWOOD	630,072	422,448	255,261	564,603	7,500	1,879,884	1,740,043	3,619,927
CLAYTON	106,029	71,090	46,948	95,012	3,000	322,080	292,817	614,897
CONCORD	1,202,893	806,511	482,965	1,077,903	10,000	3,580,273	3,321,980	6,902,253
DANVILLE	418,473	280,576	171,148	374,991	6,000	1,251,188	1,155,680	2,406,868
EL CERRITO	248,964	166,924	103,766	223,095	6,000	748,750	687,554	1,436,303
HERCULES	251,322	168,505	104,703	225,207	6,000	755,737	694,064	1,449,801
LAFAYETTE	243,655	163,365	101,656	218,337	6,000	733,013	672,892	1,405,904
MARTINEZ	359,747	241,202	147,804	322,366	6,000	1,077,118	993,498	2,070,616
MORAGA	165,820	111,178	70,715	148,590	4,000	500,302	457,937	958,239
OAKLEY	448,747	300,874	183,182	402,118	6,000	1,340,921	1,239,285	2,580,206
ORINDA	187,075	125,429	79,165	167,637	4,000	563,306	516,638	1,079,944
PINOLE	181,459	121,664	76,932	162,604	4,000	546,660	501,129	1,047,789
PITTSBURG	731,913	490,730	295,745	655,862	7,500	2,181,751	2,021,295	4,203,045
PLEASANT HILL	330,738	221,752	136,273	296,372	6,000	991,135	913,386	1,904,520
RICHMOND	1,110,702	744,699	446,318	995,292	10,000	3,307,011	3,067,380	6,374,391
SAN PABLO	308,630	206,929	127,484	276,561	6,000	925,603	852,329	1,777,932
SAN RAMON	810,736	543,579	327,078	726,494	7,500	2,415,387	2,238,975	4,654,362
WALNUT CREEK	673,762	451,741	272,629	603,753	7,500	2,009,385	1,860,701	3,870,086
DEL NORTE COUNTY								
CRESCENT CITY	64,515	43,256	25,093	57,811	2,000	192,674	178,167	370,842
EL DORADO COUNTY								
PLACERVILLE	103,691	69,522	71,964	93,324	3,000	341,501	286,359	627,860
SOUTH LAKE TAHOE	205,312	137,657	137,787	1,713,982	5,000	2,199,738	567,002	2,766,740

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
FRESNO COUNTY								
CLOVIS	1,237,403	829,649	423,167	1,108,827	10,000	3,609,046	3,417,283	7,026,329
COALINGA	172,863	115,901	63,245	154,901	4,000	510,910	477,389	988,300
FIREBAUGH	83,509	55,991	33,034	74,832	2,000	249,365	230,622	479,988
FOWLER	73,475	49,263	29,642	65,840	2,000	220,221	202,913	423,133
FRESNO	5,338,194	3,579,131	1,809,649	4,783,514	20,000	15,530,488	14,742,266	30,272,754
HURON	66,431	44,541	27,260	59,529	2,000	199,761	183,461	383,221
KERMAN	168,043	112,669	61,615	150,582	4,000	496,909	464,077	960,986
KINGSBURG	127,314	85,361	47,845	114,085	3,000	377,605	351,597	729,202
MENDOTA	121,804	81,666	45,982	109,147	3,000	361,599	336,380	697,978
ORANGE COVE	93,121	62,435	36,284	83,445	2,000	277,285	257,168	534,453
PARLIER	140,385	94,125	52,264	125,798	3,000	415,573	387,697	803,270
REEDLEY	254,944	170,934	90,997	228,453	6,000	751,328	704,068	1,455,396
SANGER	259,103	173,722	92,403	232,180	6,000	763,409	715,554	1,478,963
SAN JOAQUIN	35,439	23,761	16,782	31,757	1,000	108,738	97,870	206,609
SELMA	236,832	158,790	84,873	212,223	5,000	697,718	654,048	1,351,765
GLENN COUNTY								
ORLAND	83,413	55,926	31,287	74,746	2,000	247,372	230,358	477,730
WILLOWS	62,052	41,604	24,504	55,604	2,000	185,764	171,366	357,130
HUMBOLDT COUNTY								
ARCATA	182,092	122,088	82,526	163,171	4,000	553,877	502,876	1,056,753
BLUE LAKE	11,548	7,743	9,729	10,348	1,000	40,368	31,891	72,259
EUREKA	258,480	173,305	115,132	231,622	6,000	784,539	713,834	1,498,373
FERNDALE	13,359	8,957	10,502	11,971	1,000	45,789	36,893	82,683
FORTUNA	120,079	80,510	56,055	107,601	3,000	367,245	331,616	698,861
RIO DELL	32,487	21,782	18,667	29,112	1,000	103,048	89,719	192,767
TRINIDAD	2,942	1,973	6,056	2,636	1,000	14,607	8,125	22,732
IMPERIAL COUNTY								
BRAWLEY	277,455	186,027	114,209	248,625	6,000	832,316	766,236	1,598,552
CALEXICO	384,031	257,483	156,234	344,127	6,000	1,147,876	1,060,562	2,208,437
CALIPATRIA	62,617	41,983	29,492	56,111	2,000	192,203	172,927	365,130
EL CENTRO	440,898	295,611	178,659	395,085	6,000	1,316,254	1,217,609	2,533,863
HOLTVILLE	54,481	36,528	26,283	48,820	2,000	168,112	150,458	318,570
IMPERIAL	219,131	146,922	91,210	196,362	5,000	658,625	605,166	1,263,791
WESTMORLAND	19,972	13,390	12,675	17,896	1,000	64,934	55,155	120,088
INYO COUNTY								
BISHOP	36,944	24,770	20,566	33,105	1,000	116,384	102,025	218,410

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
KERN COUNTY								
ARVIN	191,579	128,449	57,506	171,673	4,000	553,208	529,077	1,082,284
BAKERSFIELD	4,017,676	2,693,755	1,110,116	3,600,208	10,000	11,431,754	11,095,445	22,527,199
CALIFORNIA CITY	143,922	96,496	44,395	128,967	4,000	417,780	397,463	815,242
DELANO	506,294	339,458	144,088	453,686	7,500	1,451,027	1,398,212	2,849,239
MARICOPA	9,832	6,592	7,505	8,811	1,000	33,741	27,154	60,895
MCFARLAND	136,207	91,324	42,272	122,054	3,000	394,857	376,158	771,015
RIDGECREST	272,031	182,390	79,639	243,765	6,000	783,825	751,257	1,535,082
SHAFTER	224,776	150,707	66,639	201,420	5,000	648,541	620,754	1,269,295
TAFT	82,138	55,072	27,397	73,603	2,000	240,211	226,838	467,049
TEHACHAPI	124,976	83,793	39,182	111,990	3,000	362,941	345,140	708,081
WASCO	259,831	174,211	76,283	232,833	6,000	749,158	717,566	1,466,724
KINGS COUNTY								
AVENAL	131,233	87,989	43,129	117,597	3,000	382,948	362,422	745,370
CORCORAN	207,248	138,955	65,330	185,713	5,000	602,246	572,348	1,174,594
HANFORD	586,861	393,476	176,201	525,882	7,500	1,689,920	1,620,709	3,310,629
LEMOORE	265,380	177,931	82,308	237,805	6,000	769,424	732,889	1,502,314
LAKE COUNTY								
CLEARLAKE	161,670	108,396	62,127	144,871	4,000	481,064	446,477	927,541
LAKEPORT	48,166	32,294	21,879	43,161	2,000	147,499	133,017	280,516
LASSEN COUNTY								
SUSANVILLE	155,565	104,303	50,014	173,901	4,000	487,784	429,618	917,402
LOS ANGELES COUNTY								
AGOURA HILLS	193,889	129,998	77,816	173,742	5,000	580,446	535,455	1,115,900
ALHAMBRA	791,780	530,870	302,976	709,508	7,500	2,342,634	2,186,626	4,529,260
ARCADIA	545,068	365,455	210,067	488,431	7,500	1,616,521	1,505,292	3,121,814
ARTESIA	157,137	105,357	63,976	140,809	4,000	471,279	433,959	905,238
AVALON	32,995	22,123	17,226	29,567	1,000	102,910	91,122	194,032
AZUSA	481,550	322,868	186,146	431,513	7,500	1,429,578	1,329,877	2,759,455
BALDWIN PARK	690,341	462,857	264,775	618,609	7,500	2,044,083	1,906,486	3,950,569
BELL	327,116	219,323	127,988	293,126	6,000	973,553	903,382	1,876,935
BELLFLOWER	755,699	506,678	289,388	677,176	7,500	2,236,441	2,086,983	4,323,424
BELL GARDENS	378,453	253,744	147,321	339,129	6,000	1,124,648	1,045,159	2,169,806
BEVERLY HILLS	313,364	210,103	122,809	280,803	6,000	933,079	865,403	1,798,482
BRADBURY	8,817	5,911	8,120	7,901	1,000	31,749	24,348	56,097
BURBANK	1,027,050	688,612	391,575	920,331	10,000	3,037,569	2,836,360	5,873,929
CALABASAS	222,572	149,229	88,618	199,445	5,000	664,863	614,667	1,279,530
CARSON	899,056	602,795	343,374	805,637	7,500	2,658,361	2,482,884	5,141,245
CERRITOS	473,040	317,162	182,942	423,888	6,000	1,403,032	1,306,376	2,709,407
CLAREMONT	367,365	246,310	143,146	329,193	6,000	1,092,014	1,014,538	2,106,552
COMMERCE	118,593	79,514	49,461	106,270	3,000	356,838	327,514	684,352
COMPTON	920,867	617,419	351,588	825,182	7,500	2,722,556	2,543,120	5,265,676

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
COVINA	491,622	329,621	189,939	440,539	7,500	1,459,222	1,357,693	2,816,914
CUDAHY	218,240	146,325	86,987	195,563	5,000	652,115	602,704	1,254,819
CULVER CITY	387,500	259,809	150,728	347,236	6,000	1,151,273	1,070,142	2,221,416
DIAMOND BAR	526,649	353,106	203,130	471,926	7,500	1,562,311	1,454,425	3,016,736
DOWNEY	1,091,708	731,964	415,925	978,271	10,000	3,227,869	3,014,925	6,242,793
DUARTE	227,565	152,577	90,498	203,919	5,000	679,558	628,456	1,308,014
EL MONTE	1,045,996	701,315	398,710	937,309	10,000	3,093,330	2,888,683	5,982,013
EL SEGUNDO	165,915	111,242	67,282	148,675	4,000	497,115	458,201	955,316
GARDENA	583,670	391,336	224,603	523,022	7,500	1,730,132	1,611,896	3,342,028
GLENDALE	1,877,346	1,258,715	711,787	1,682,275	10,000	5,540,123	5,184,586	10,724,709
GLENDORA	503,161	337,357	194,285	450,878	7,500	1,493,181	1,389,557	2,882,738
HAWAIIAN GARDENS	133,648	89,608	55,131	119,761	3,000	401,148	369,091	770,240
HAWTHORNE	843,242	565,374	322,356	755,623	7,500	2,494,095	2,328,747	4,822,842
HERMOSA BEACH	188,886	126,644	75,933	169,260	4,000	564,723	521,640	1,086,362
HIDDEN HILLS	16,732	11,219	11,101	14,994	1,000	55,046	46,209	101,255
HUNTINGTON PARK	524,340	351,557	202,260	469,857	7,500	1,555,514	1,448,047	3,003,561
INDUSTRY	4,130	2,769	6,355	3,701	1,000	17,956	11,407	29,363
INGLEWOOD	1,039,891	697,222	396,411	931,839	10,000	3,075,364	2,871,824	5,947,188
IRWINDALE	14,461	9,696	10,246	12,959	1,000	48,361	39,937	88,298
LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE	196,850	131,983	78,932	176,396	5,000	589,161	543,633	1,132,794
LA HABRA HEIGHTS	54,184	36,329	25,205	48,554	2,000	166,272	149,637	315,909
LAKEWOOD	788,637	528,762	301,792	706,691	7,500	2,333,382	2,177,945	4,511,328
LA MIRADA	472,542	316,828	182,754	423,441	6,000	1,401,565	1,304,999	2,706,565
LANCASTER	1,703,601	1,142,223	646,357	1,526,583	10,000	5,028,764	4,704,762	9,733,526
LA PUENTE	364,241	244,215	141,969	326,394	6,000	1,082,819	1,005,910	2,088,729
LA VERNE	310,786	208,374	121,838	278,493	6,000	925,491	858,284	1,783,775
LAWNDALE	304,538	204,185	119,485	272,894	6,000	907,102	841,028	1,748,130
LOMITA	200,588	134,489	80,339	179,745	5,000	600,161	553,954	1,154,115
LONG BEACH	4,449,364	2,983,191	1,680,381	3,987,040	10,000	13,109,977	12,287,621	25,397,598
LOS ANGELES	37,360,766	25,049,494	14,074,445	33,478,692	20,000	109,983,397	103,177,654	213,161,050
LYNWOOD	656,953	440,471	252,201	588,691	7,500	1,945,816	1,814,280	3,760,096
MALIBU	102,886	68,983	43,546	92,195	3,000	310,610	284,136	594,746
MANHATTAN BEACH	339,842	227,856	132,781	304,530	6,000	1,011,009	938,528	1,949,537
MAYWOOD	240,809	161,456	95,486	215,787	6,000	719,538	665,031	1,384,569
MONROVIA	372,981	250,075	145,261	334,226	6,000	1,108,542	1,030,047	2,138,589
MONTEBELLO	601,178	403,076	231,197	538,711	7,500	1,781,662	1,660,249	3,441,911
MONTEREY PARK	585,414	392,506	225,260	524,585	7,500	1,735,265	1,616,713	3,351,978
NORWALK	991,045	664,472	378,017	888,068	10,000	2,931,602	2,736,928	5,668,531
PALMDALE	1,622,267	1,087,691	615,728	1,453,701	10,000	4,789,387	4,480,148	9,269,535
PALOS VERDES ESTATES	127,956	85,791	52,987	114,660	3,000	384,394	353,371	737,765
PARAMOUNT	512,389	343,545	197,760	459,148	7,500	1,520,342	1,415,044	2,935,386
PASADENA	1,347,706	903,605	512,331	1,207,669	10,000	3,981,311	3,721,904	7,703,215
PICO RIVERA	595,428	399,220	229,032	533,559	7,500	1,764,739	1,644,370	3,409,109

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
POMONA	1,466,644	983,350	557,122	1,314,249	10,000	4,331,365	4,050,370	8,381,735
RANCHO PALOS VERDES	404,501	271,208	157,130	362,470	6,000	1,201,309	1,117,093	2,318,402
REDONDO BEACH	672,948	451,195	258,225	603,023	7,500	1,992,890	1,858,451	3,851,341
ROLLING HILLS ⁽²⁾								
ROLLING HILLS ESTATES	81,889	54,905	35,639	73,380	2,000	247,813	226,150	473,962
ROSEMEAD	489,600	328,265	189,178	438,727	7,500	1,453,270	1,352,108	2,805,379
SAN DIMAS	333,517	223,615	130,399	298,862	6,000	992,394	921,061	1,913,455
SAN FERNANDO	227,047	152,230	90,303	203,455	5,000	678,035	627,026	1,305,062
SAN GABRIEL	378,080	253,493	147,181	338,794	6,000	1,123,548	1,044,127	2,167,674
SAN MARINO	120,251	80,625	50,085	107,756	3,000	361,718	332,092	693,810
SANTA CLARITA	2,226,934	1,493,106	843,438	1,995,538	10,000	6,569,016	6,150,030	12,719,047
SANTA FE SPRINGS	179,859	120,591	72,533	161,170	4,000	538,153	496,709	1,034,862
SANTA MONICA	893,881	599,325	341,425	800,999	7,500	2,643,131	2,468,592	5,111,723
SIERRA MADRE	107,103	71,810	45,134	95,974	3,000	323,020	295,781	618,801
SIGNAL HILL	112,690	75,556	47,238	100,980	3,000	339,464	311,211	650,674
SOUTH EL MONTE	187,219	125,526	75,305	167,765	4,000	559,815	517,035	1,076,850
SOUTH GATE	890,814	597,269	340,271	798,251	7,500	2,634,105	2,460,123	5,094,228
SOUTH PASADENA	258,327	173,202	102,083	231,485	6,000	771,097	713,411	1,484,507
TEMPLE CITY	350,192	234,795	136,678	313,805	6,000	1,041,471	967,111	2,008,582
TORRANCE	1,407,017	943,371	534,667	1,260,817	10,000	4,155,873	3,885,700	8,041,573
VERNON	2,022	1,356	5,561	1,812	1,000	11,751	5,584	17,336
WALNUT	272,453	182,673	107,403	244,143	6,000	812,671	752,421	1,565,092
WEST COVINA	1,050,088	704,059	400,251	940,976	10,000	3,105,374	2,899,984	6,005,358
WEST HOLLYWOOD	341,999	229,302	133,593	306,462	6,000	1,017,355	944,483	1,961,838
WESTLAKE VILLAGE	78,056	52,335	34,195	69,945	2,000	236,531	215,563	452,094
WHITTIER	841,891	564,468	321,847	754,412	7,500	2,490,118	2,325,016	4,815,134

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
MADERA COUNTY								
CHOWCHILLA	184,670	123,817	51,574	165,481	4,000	529,541	509,995	1,039,536
MADERA	636,742	426,920	166,076	570,579	7,500	1,807,817	1,758,463	3,566,280
MARIN COUNTY								
BELVEDERE	20,355	13,647	13,431	18,240	1,000	66,673	56,213	122,886
CORTE MADERA	97,855	65,609	46,292	87,687	3,000	300,444	270,242	570,685
FAIRFAX	72,785	48,801	35,662	65,222	2,000	224,470	201,007	425,477
LARKSPUR	125,349	84,044	57,951	112,325	3,000	382,668	346,172	728,840
MILL VALLEY	135,421	90,797	62,221	121,350	3,000	412,789	373,987	786,777
NOVATO	509,505	341,611	220,840	456,563	7,500	1,536,018	1,407,078	2,943,096
ROSS	22,387	15,010	14,292	20,060	1,000	72,749	61,824	134,573
SAN ANSELMO	122,522	82,148	56,752	109,791	3,000	374,214	338,365	712,578
SAN RAFAEL	590,301	395,783	255,098	528,964	7,500	1,777,648	1,630,210	3,407,858
SAUSALITO	68,223	45,742	33,728	61,134	2,000	210,828	188,410	399,238
TIBURON	87,524	58,683	41,912	78,430	2,000	268,548	241,712	510,260
MARIPOSA COUNTY								
MENDOCINO COUNTY								
FORT BRAGG	68,875	46,179	33,752	61,718	2,000	212,525	190,209	402,734
POINT ARENA	4,408	2,956	6,653	3,950	1,000	18,967	12,174	31,142
UKIAH	159,102	106,674	71,680	142,570	4,000	484,025	439,384	923,409
WILLITS	47,408	31,786	24,729	42,482	1,000	147,406	130,926	278,332
MERCED COUNTY								
ATWATER	305,342	204,725	94,390	273,615	6,000	884,072	843,252	1,727,324
DOS PALOS	55,535	37,235	21,094	49,765	2,000	165,629	153,369	318,998
GUSTINE	58,257	39,060	21,893	52,203	2,000	173,413	160,885	334,298
LIVINGSTON	138,392	92,789	45,405	124,012	3,000	403,598	382,192	785,790
LOS BANOS	468,584	314,174	142,286	419,895	6,000	1,350,939	1,294,069	2,645,008
MERCED	939,535	629,936	280,467	841,910	7,500	2,699,348	2,594,675	5,294,023
MODOC COUNTY								
ALTURAS	26,067	17,477	14,381	24,921	1,000	83,846	71,987	155,832
MONO COUNTY								
MAMMOTH LAKES	69,191	46,391	65,523	2,046,819	2,000	2,229,924	191,083	2,421,007

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
MONTEREY COUNTY								
CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA	30,360	20,356	13,656	27,205	1,000	92,576	83,843	176,420
DEL REY OAKS	15,132	10,146	9,214	13,560	1,000	49,051	41,789	90,841
GONZALES	81,918	54,924	28,694	73,406	2,000	240,942	226,229	467,171
GREENFIELD	199,188	133,551	62,900	178,491	5,000	579,131	550,090	1,129,222
KING CITY	137,463	92,165	44,896	123,179	3,000	400,703	379,625	780,328
MARINA	221,240	148,336	69,332	198,251	5,000	642,159	610,988	1,253,147
MONTEREY	272,874	182,956	84,394	244,521	6,000	790,744	753,586	1,544,330
PACIFIC GROVE	143,538	96,239	46,668	128,624	3,000	418,069	396,404	814,473
SALINAS	1,550,345	1,039,469	457,014	1,389,252	10,000	4,446,080	4,281,522	8,727,602
SAND CITY	3,575	2,397	5,843	3,203	1,000	16,017	9,872	25,889
SEASIDE	313,670	210,308	96,293	281,078	6,000	907,350	866,250	1,773,600
SOLEDAD	264,019	177,019	81,811	236,586	6,000	765,435	729,131	1,494,566
NAPA COUNTY								
AMERICAN CANYON	214,627	143,902	71,098	192,326	5,000	626,953	592,727	1,219,680
CALISTOGA	50,188	33,650	20,303	44,973	2,000	151,113	138,601	289,714
NAPA	746,729	500,664	235,463	669,138	7,500	2,159,494	2,062,211	4,221,705
SAINT HELENA	51,711	34,671	20,774	46,338	2,000	155,494	142,809	298,303
YOUNTVILLE	28,606	19,180	13,636	25,634	1,000	88,056	79,000	167,056
NEVADA COUNTY								
GRASS VALLEY	130,428	87,449	118,687	116,876	3,000	456,441	360,199	816,640
NEVADA CITY	32,085	21,512	32,816	34,351	1,000	121,764	88,607	210,371
TRUCKEE	162,226	108,768	146,452	2,079,169	4,000	2,500,616	448,012	2,948,628

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
ORANGE COUNTY								
ALISO VIEJO	496,356	332,795	217,084	444,781	7,500	1,498,516	1,370,767	2,869,283
ANAHEIM	3,319,256	2,225,481	1,424,392	2,974,359	10,000	9,953,487	9,166,648	19,120,136
BREA	459,039	307,775	201,124	411,341	6,000	1,385,279	1,267,709	2,652,988
BUENA PARK	807,018	541,086	349,948	723,162	7,500	2,428,714	2,228,707	4,657,421
COSTA MESA	1,078,110	722,846	465,890	966,086	10,000	3,242,931	2,977,370	6,220,301
CYPRESS	482,566	323,549	211,186	432,424	7,500	1,457,224	1,332,683	2,789,907
DANA POINT	317,580	212,930	140,624	284,581	6,000	961,716	877,048	1,838,764
FOUNTAIN VALLEY	547,455	367,055	238,937	490,570	7,500	1,651,517	1,511,882	3,163,399
FULLERTON	1,378,804	924,455	594,492	1,235,536	10,000	4,143,287	3,807,785	7,951,072
GARDEN GROVE	1,647,816	1,104,821	709,544	1,476,595	10,000	4,948,777	4,550,705	9,499,483
HUNTINGTON BEACH	1,900,604	1,274,309	817,657	1,703,117	10,000	5,705,688	5,248,819	10,954,506
IRVINE	3,053,511	2,047,306	1,310,737	2,736,228	10,000	9,157,782	8,432,753	17,590,535
LAGUNA BEACH	220,300	147,706	99,019	197,410	5,000	669,435	608,395	1,277,830
LAGUNA HILLS	300,618	201,557	133,369	269,381	6,000	910,926	830,204	1,741,130
LAGUNA NIGUEL	625,376	419,300	272,263	560,395	7,500	1,884,834	1,727,075	3,611,909
LAGUNA WOODS	170,046	114,012	77,526	152,377	4,000	517,960	469,608	987,568
LA HABRA	601,226	403,108	261,935	538,754	7,500	1,812,523	1,660,381	3,472,904
LAKE FOREST	839,869	563,112	363,998	752,600	7,500	2,527,080	2,319,431	4,846,511
LA PALMA	149,240	100,062	68,628	133,733	4,000	455,663	412,151	867,814
LOS ALAMITOS	115,057	77,143	54,008	103,102	3,000	352,309	317,748	670,057
MISSION VIEJO	896,995	601,414	388,430	803,790	7,500	2,698,129	2,477,194	5,175,323
NEWPORT BEACH	815,499	546,772	353,576	730,762	7,500	2,454,109	2,252,129	4,706,238
ORANGE	1,348,301	904,003	581,446	1,208,202	10,000	4,051,951	3,723,545	7,775,496
PLACENTIA	517,325	346,854	226,051	463,571	7,500	1,561,300	1,428,674	2,989,974
RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA	459,183	307,871	201,185	411,470	6,000	1,385,709	1,268,106	2,653,815
SAN CLEMENTE	614,317	411,885	267,533	550,485	7,500	1,851,720	1,696,534	3,548,254
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO	338,568	227,002	149,600	303,388	6,000	1,024,557	935,008	1,959,565
SANTA ANA	3,021,848	2,026,076	1,297,195	2,707,855	10,000	9,062,974	8,345,311	17,408,285
SEAL BEACH	242,438	162,549	108,487	217,247	6,000	736,720	669,530	1,406,250
STANTON	388,621	260,561	171,007	348,240	6,000	1,174,430	1,073,239	2,247,669
TUSTIN	769,940	516,226	334,091	689,937	7,500	2,317,694	2,126,311	4,444,005
VILLA PARK	56,148	37,646	28,814	50,314	2,000	174,923	155,063	329,985
WESTMINSTER	871,446	584,284	377,503	780,896	7,500	2,621,629	2,406,636	5,028,265
YORBA LINDA	652,114	437,226	283,698	584,354	7,500	1,964,892	1,800,914	3,765,807

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
PLACER COUNTY								
AUBURN	131,933	88,458	59,955	118,224	3,000	401,570	364,354	765,924
COLFAX	19,157	12,844	12,809	18,506	1,000	64,316	52,905	117,221
LINCOLN	522,480	350,311	223,225	468,191	7,500	1,571,707	1,442,912	3,014,619
LOOMIS	65,233	43,737	32,071	58,455	2,000	201,497	180,152	381,649
ROCKLIN	701,228	470,156	297,952	628,365	7,500	2,105,201	1,936,551	4,041,752
ROSEVILLE	1,518,893	1,018,381	639,780	1,361,068	10,000	4,548,121	4,194,662	8,742,783
PLUMAS COUNTY								
PORTOLA	20,230	13,564	9,483	169,727	1,000	214,005	55,869	269,874
RIVERSIDE COUNTY								
BANNING	306,176	205,284	133,383	274,362	6,000	925,206	845,554	1,770,760
BEAUMONT	572,199	383,645	245,104	512,743	7,500	1,721,190	1,580,217	3,301,407
BLYTHE	179,955	120,655	80,375	161,256	4,000	546,241	496,974	1,043,215
CALIMESA	105,359	70,640	49,047	94,411	3,000	322,457	290,964	613,421
CANYON LAKE	105,991	71,064	49,313	94,978	3,000	324,346	292,711	617,057
CATHEDRAL CITY	494,986	331,876	212,677	443,553	7,500	1,490,592	1,366,982	2,857,575
COACHELLA	425,344	285,183	183,430	381,148	6,000	1,281,105	1,174,656	2,455,761
CORONA	1,525,246	1,022,641	645,351	1,366,761	10,000	4,569,999	4,212,208	8,782,208
DESERT HOT SPRINGS	318,759	213,720	138,668	285,638	6,000	962,785	880,304	1,843,088
EASTVALE	668,903	448,484	285,716	599,399	7,500	2,010,003	1,847,282	3,857,285
HEMET	881,029	590,709	374,802	789,484	7,500	2,643,524	2,433,102	5,076,625
INDIAN WELLS	46,594	31,240	24,368	41,752	1,000	144,954	128,676	273,631
INDIO	886,827	594,596	377,237	794,679	7,500	2,660,839	2,449,113	5,109,953
JURUPA VALLEY	1,015,138	680,625	431,123	909,657	10,000	3,046,543	2,803,463	5,850,006
LAKE ELSINORE	707,083	474,082	301,751	633,612	7,500	2,124,028	1,952,722	4,076,750
LA QUINTA	371,793	249,278	160,940	333,161	6,000	1,121,172	1,026,765	2,147,937
MENIFEE	1,105,106	740,947	468,906	990,277	10,000	3,315,235	3,051,924	6,367,159
MORENO VALLEY	2,020,376	1,354,613	853,288	1,810,443	10,000	6,048,721	5,579,587	11,628,309
MURRIETA	1,071,305	718,284	454,711	959,988	10,000	3,214,290	2,958,579	6,172,869
NORCO	255,184	171,094	111,968	228,668	6,000	772,914	704,730	1,477,644
PALM DESERT	498,139	333,990	214,001	446,378	7,500	1,500,009	1,375,689	2,875,698
PALM SPRINGS	426,226	285,774	183,800	381,938	6,000	1,283,738	1,177,090	2,460,829
PERRIS	778,546	521,996	331,762	697,649	7,500	2,337,453	2,150,077	4,487,530
RANCHO MIRAGE	164,066	110,002	73,702	147,018	4,000	498,788	453,094	951,881
RIVERSIDE	3,069,879	2,058,280	1,294,044	2,750,895	10,000	9,183,098	8,477,957	17,661,055
SAN JACINTO	526,985	353,330	226,115	472,227	7,500	1,586,157	1,455,351	3,041,509
TEMECULA	1,075,436	721,054	456,446	963,690	10,000	3,226,625	2,969,986	6,196,611
WILDOMAR	355,319	238,233	154,022	318,399	6,000	1,071,973	981,270	2,053,243

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SACRAMENTO COUNTY								
CITRUS HEIGHTS	840,655	563,639	372,451	753,304	7,500	2,537,549	2,321,601	4,859,151
ELK GROVE	1,752,226	1,174,826	771,117	1,570,156	10,000	5,278,325	4,839,049	10,117,374
FOLSOM	887,191	594,840	392,803	795,005	7,500	2,677,340	2,450,119	5,127,460
GALT	250,047	167,650	114,155	224,065	6,000	761,918	690,544	1,452,462
ISLETON	7,619	5,108	8,132	6,827	1,000	28,686	21,040	49,726
RANCHO CORDOVA	818,901	549,053	362,937	733,811	7,500	2,472,202	2,261,524	4,733,727
SACRAMENTO	5,059,771	3,392,455	2,217,635	4,534,022	20,000	15,223,882	13,973,357	29,197,239
SAN BENITO COUNTY								
HOLLISTER	416,796	279,452	177,604	373,488	6,000	1,253,339	1,151,048	2,404,387
SAN JUAN BAUTISTA	19,972	13,390	13,080	17,896	1,000	65,339	55,155	120,493
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY								
ADELANTO	356,019	238,702	149,389	319,026	6,000	1,069,136	983,202	2,052,339
APPLE VALLEY	727,534	487,784	300,272	651,938	7,500	2,175,038	2,009,317	4,184,338
BARSTOW	244,699	164,065	104,179	219,273	6,000	738,217	675,776	1,413,994
BIG BEAR LAKE	48,309	32,390	24,420	629,279	2,000	736,398	133,414	869,812
CHINO	912,386	611,733	375,346	817,582	7,500	2,724,546	2,519,698	5,244,244
CHINO HILLS	751,118	503,607	309,851	673,071	7,500	2,245,147	2,074,332	4,319,479
COLTON	515,168	345,408	214,025	461,638	7,500	1,543,739	1,422,719	2,966,458
FONTANA	2,100,387	1,408,259	857,827	1,882,140	10,000	6,258,613	5,800,550	12,059,163
GRAND TERRACE	125,790	84,339	55,887	112,720	3,000	381,736	347,389	729,125
HESPERIA	975,501	654,050	400,979	874,139	10,000	2,914,670	2,694,001	5,608,671
HIGHLAND	547,090	366,811	226,989	490,243	7,500	1,638,634	1,510,876	3,149,510
LOMA LINDA	242,668	162,703	103,354	217,453	6,000	732,178	670,166	1,402,343
MONTCLAIR	364,328	244,273	152,764	326,471	6,000	1,093,835	1,006,148	2,099,984
NEEDLES	47,188	31,638	23,984	42,285	1,000	146,076	130,317	276,393
ONTARIO	1,767,195	1,184,862	722,508	1,583,570	10,000	5,268,136	4,880,389	10,148,525
RANCHO CUCAMONGA	1,686,581	1,130,812	689,769	1,511,332	10,000	5,028,493	4,657,759	9,686,252
REDLANDS	704,256	472,187	290,818	631,078	7,500	2,105,840	1,944,915	4,050,754
RIALTO	1,011,659	678,293	415,664	906,540	10,000	3,022,155	2,793,856	5,816,012
SAN BERNARDINO	2,138,222	1,433,626	873,193	1,916,044	10,000	6,371,084	5,905,037	12,276,121
TWENTYNINE PALMS	270,986	181,690	114,855	242,829	6,000	816,360	748,372	1,564,732
UPLAND	758,421	508,593	312,816	679,615	7,500	2,266,855	2,094,499	4,361,354
VICTORVILLE	1,351,367	906,059	553,629	1,210,950	10,000	4,032,005	3,732,014	7,764,019
YUCAIPA	525,528	352,354	218,232	470,922	7,500	1,574,535	1,451,328	3,025,864
YUCCA VALLEY	211,091	141,531	90,530	189,157	5,000	637,309	582,961	1,220,270

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SAN DIEGO COUNTY								
CARLSBAD	1,115,187	747,706	484,938	999,311	10,000	3,357,142	3,079,766	6,436,907
CHULA VISTA	2,696,745	1,808,102	1,165,868	2,416,532	10,000	8,097,248	7,447,487	15,544,734
CORONADO	225,245	151,022	101,778	201,841	5,000	684,886	622,051	1,306,937
DEL MAR	37,864	25,387	21,102	33,929	1,000	119,281	104,566	223,847
EL CAJON	1,018,904	683,151	443,483	913,032	10,000	3,068,570	2,813,864	5,882,434
ENCINITAS	593,742	398,090	260,432	532,047	7,500	1,791,811	1,639,712	3,431,522
ESCONDIDO	1,449,845	972,086	629,023	1,299,195	10,000	4,360,149	4,003,976	8,364,124
IMPERIAL BEACH	254,695	170,767	114,457	228,230	6,000	774,149	703,380	1,477,529
LA MESA	583,698	391,356	256,108	523,048	7,500	1,761,710	1,611,976	3,373,686
LEMON GROVE	269,894	180,957	121,001	241,850	6,000	819,703	745,355	1,565,057
NATIONAL CITY	565,078	378,871	248,091	506,362	7,500	1,705,903	1,560,553	3,266,455
OCEANSIDE	1,670,749	1,120,197	724,132	1,497,145	10,000	5,022,223	4,614,038	9,636,261
POWAY	482,796	323,703	212,665	432,630	7,500	1,459,294	1,333,318	2,792,612
SAN DIEGO	13,502,239	9,052,926	5,818,113	12,099,251	20,000	40,492,530	37,288,565	77,781,095
SAN MARCOS	930,757	624,050	405,532	834,044	7,500	2,801,883	2,570,432	5,372,316
SANTEE	571,681	383,298	250,934	512,279	7,500	1,725,692	1,578,787	3,304,480
SOLANA BEACH	124,448	83,440	58,381	111,517	3,000	380,786	380,786	724,470
VISTA	973,652	652,810	424,000	872,482	7,500	2,930,444	2,688,893	5,619,337
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY								
SAN FRANCISCO	8,375,452	5,615,539	2,123,371	7,505,178	20,000	23,639,540	23,130,133	46,769,673
SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY								
ESCALON	71,338	47,830	33,628	63,925	2,000	218,722	197,011	415,733
LATHROP	369,876	247,993	154,269	331,443	6,000	1,109,582	1,021,472	2,131,053
LODI	642,971	431,097	264,628	576,161	7,500	1,922,357	1,775,666	3,698,023
MANTECA	898,270	602,268	367,795	804,932	7,500	2,680,766	2,480,714	5,161,479
MOUNTAIN HOUSE	275,951	185,018	118,291	247,277	5,000	831,537	762,081	1,593,618
RIPON	153,217	102,729	66,716	137,297	4,000	463,959	423,134	887,093
STOCKTON	3,075,054	2,061,750	1,247,445	2,755,532	10,000	9,149,781	8,492,248	17,642,030
TRACY	941,222	631,067	385,152	843,422	7,500	2,808,363	2,599,333	5,407,696
SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY								
ARROYO GRANDE	175,824	117,886	92,108	157,555	4,000	547,374	485,567	1,032,941
ATASCADERO	295,165	197,901	151,369	264,495	6,000	914,930	815,145	1,730,075
EL PASO DE ROBLES	300,752	201,647	154,143	269,502	6,000	932,044	830,574	1,762,619
GROVER BEACH	122,561	82,174	65,659	109,826	3,000	383,220	338,470	721,690
MORRO BAY	101,171	67,833	55,038	90,658	3,000	317,699	279,399	597,098
PISMO BEACH	77,184	51,750	43,127	69,164	2,000	243,224	213,155	456,379
SAN LUIS OBISPO	474,698	318,274	240,519	425,373	6,000	1,464,864	1,310,954	2,775,819

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SAN MATEO COUNTY								
ATHERTON	68,827	46,147	34,292	61,675	2,000	212,942	190,077	403,019
BELMONT	270,306	181,234	120,626	242,219	6,000	820,385	746,493	1,566,878
BRISBANE	46,488	31,169	24,720	41,658	1,000	145,036	128,385	273,422
BURLINGAME	302,372	202,733	134,366	270,953	6,000	916,424	835,047	1,751,471
COLMA	14,202	9,522	10,886	12,727	1,000	48,337	39,222	87,559
DALY CITY	1,004,673	673,609	435,303	900,280	10,000	3,023,864	2,774,563	5,798,427
EAST PALO ALTO	287,824	192,979	128,133	257,917	6,000	872,853	794,872	1,667,726
FOSTER CITY	322,822	216,445	143,130	289,279	6,000	977,675	891,525	1,869,200
HALF MOON BAY	112,613	75,504	53,055	100,912	3,000	345,084	310,999	656,083
HILLSBOROUGH	108,991	73,076	51,503	97,666	3,000	334,235	300,995	635,229
MENLO PARK	327,221	219,394	145,014	293,220	6,000	990,850	903,673	1,894,523
MILLBRAE	223,492	149,846	100,566	200,269	6,000	679,173	617,208	1,296,381
PACIFICA	370,633	248,501	163,617	332,122	6,000	1,120,872	1,023,563	2,144,435
PORTOLA VALLEY	42,521	28,509	23,020	38,103	1,000	133,153	117,429	250,582
REDWOOD CITY	799,763	536,222	347,499	716,662	7,500	2,407,646	2,208,672	4,616,318
SAN BRUNO	421,674	282,722	185,488	377,859	6,000	1,273,742	1,164,519	2,438,262
SAN CARLOS	294,571	197,503	131,024	263,963	6,000	893,060	813,504	1,706,564
SAN MATEO	1,013,116	679,270	438,921	907,845	10,000	3,049,151	2,797,879	5,847,030
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	634,969	425,731	276,885	568,991	7,500	1,914,076	1,753,567	3,667,643
WOODSIDE	50,858	34,099	26,593	45,574	2,000	159,125	140,454	299,578
SANTA BARBARA COUNTY								
BUELLTON	49,296	33,052	21,682	44,174	2,000	150,205	136,140	286,344
CARPINTERIA	125,934	84,436	47,928	112,848	3,000	374,145	347,786	721,932
GOLETA	313,824	210,411	112,273	281,215	6,000	923,722	866,674	1,790,396
GUADALUPE	84,822	56,871	33,848	76,008	2,000	253,549	234,248	487,797
LOMPOC	426,887	286,218	150,992	382,530	6,000	1,252,628	1,178,917	2,431,544
SANTA BARBARA	837,655	561,628	291,665	750,617	7,500	2,449,065	2,313,318	4,762,382
SANTA MARIA	1,075,321	720,977	373,056	963,587	10,000	3,142,940	2,969,668	6,112,608
SOLVANG	55,717	37,357	23,881	49,928	2,000	168,883	153,872	322,755

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SANTA CLARA COUNTY								
CAMPBELL	419,048	280,962	172,577	375,506	6,000	1,254,093	1,157,268	2,411,360
CUPERTINO	578,236	387,693	236,312	518,153	7,500	1,727,894	1,596,890	3,324,784
GILROY	596,128	399,689	243,476	534,186	7,500	1,780,979	1,646,302	3,427,280
LOS ALTOS	303,982	203,812	126,507	272,396	6,000	912,697	839,493	1,752,190
LOS ALTOS HILLS	81,918	54,924	37,598	73,406	2,000	249,846	226,229	476,075
LOS GATOS	320,513	214,896	133,126	287,209	6,000	961,744	885,147	1,846,891
MILPITAS	785,014	526,333	319,101	703,445	7,500	2,341,395	2,167,941	4,509,336
MONTE SERENO	34,854	23,369	18,755	31,233	1,000	109,211	96,256	205,467
MORGAN HILL	446,571	299,415	183,597	400,169	6,000	1,335,752	1,233,277	2,569,030
MOUNTAIN VIEW	829,078	555,877	336,744	742,931	7,500	2,472,130	2,289,631	4,761,761
PALO ALTO	659,272	442,026	268,757	590,769	7,500	1,968,324	1,820,684	3,789,009
SAN JOSE	9,702,612	6,505,368	3,889,499	8,694,435	20,000	28,811,914	26,795,295	55,607,209
SANTA CLARA	1,289,785	864,770	521,200	1,155,766	10,000	3,841,521	3,561,945	7,403,466
SARATOGA	298,136	199,893	124,167	267,157	6,000	895,353	823,349	1,718,702
SUNNYVALE	1,530,191	1,025,956	617,453	1,371,192	10,000	4,554,793	4,225,865	8,780,658
SANTA CRUZ COUNTY								
CAPITOLA	94,482	63,348	40,096	84,664	2,000	284,590	260,926	545,515
SANTA CRUZ	619,990	415,689	236,414	555,569	7,500	1,835,162	1,712,201	3,547,363
SCOTTS VALLEY	115,661	77,548	48,008	103,643	3,000	347,859	319,415	667,274
WATSONVILLE	496,500	332,891	190,281	444,910	7,500	1,472,083	1,371,164	2,843,247
SHASTA COUNTY								
ANDERSON	107,055	71,778	60,257	95,931	3,000	338,020	295,649	633,669
REDDING	898,394	602,352	470,188	805,044	7,500	2,783,478	2,481,058	5,264,536
SHASTA LAKE	99,110	66,451	56,141	88,812	3,000	313,515	273,709	587,223
SIERRA COUNTY								
LOYALTON	7,072	4,742	6,449	7,779	1,000	27,043	19,532	46,575
SISKIYOU COUNTY								
DORRIS	8,222	5,513	8,917	7,368	1,000	31,020	22,708	53,728
DUNSMUIR	16,320	10,942	12,971	51,146	1,000	92,380	45,071	137,451
ETNA	6,555	4,395	8,082	5,874	1,000	25,906	18,103	44,008
FORT JONES	6,651	4,459	8,130	5,960	1,000	26,200	18,367	44,567
MONTAGUE	11,778	7,897	10,697	10,554	1,000	41,925	32,526	74,452
MOUNT SHASTA	31,059	20,825	20,350	90,158	1,000	163,392	85,775	249,167
TULELAKE	8,625	5,783	9,118	7,729	1,000	32,255	23,819	56,074
WEED	27,974	18,756	18,805	66,222	1,000	132,757	77,254	210,010
YREKA	75,507	50,625	42,603	75,048	2,000	245,783	208,524	454,307

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SOLANO COUNTY								
BENICIA	259,534	174,012	113,822	232,567	6,000	785,935	716,745	1,502,680
DIXON	193,333	129,625	86,013	173,244	4,000	586,215	533,920	1,120,135
FAIRFIELD	1,156,894	775,669	490,773	1,036,683	10,000	3,470,019	3,194,945	6,664,964
RIO VISTA	99,072	66,425	46,417	88,778	3,000	303,692	273,603	577,295
SUISUN CITY	282,266	189,253	123,371	252,936	6,000	853,825	779,522	1,633,347
VACAVILLE	988,813	662,975	420,167	886,067	10,000	2,968,022	2,730,762	5,698,784
VALLEJO	1,206,880	809,184	511,770	1,081,476	10,000	3,619,310	3,332,990	6,952,300
SONOMA COUNTY								
CLOVERDALE	86,336	57,886	41,689	77,365	2,000	265,276	238,430	503,706
COTATI	72,651	48,711	35,842	65,102	2,000	224,305	200,637	424,942
HEALDSBURG	108,368	72,658	51,103	97,107	3,000	332,236	299,275	631,511
PETALUMA	573,349	384,416	249,778	513,773	7,500	1,728,816	1,583,392	3,312,208
ROHNERT PARK	422,354	283,178	185,262	378,468	6,000	1,275,263	1,166,398	2,441,661
SANTA ROSA	1,710,156	1,146,618	735,507	1,532,457	10,000	5,134,738	4,722,865	9,857,603
SEBASTOPOL	72,095	48,338	35,604	64,604	2,000	222,641	199,102	421,743
SONOMA	103,212	69,201	48,900	92,487	3,000	316,800	285,036	601,836
WINDSOR	251,245	168,454	112,151	225,139	6,000	762,988	693,852	1,456,840
STANISLAUS COUNTY								
CERES	481,368	322,746	193,163	431,350	7,500	1,436,127	1,329,374	2,765,501
HUGHSON	76,446	51,255	34,714	68,503	2,000	232,917	211,117	444,034
MODESTO	2,106,070	1,412,069	828,919	1,887,233	10,000	6,244,291	5,816,244	12,060,535
NEWMAN	118,727	79,604	51,259	106,391	3,000	358,980	327,884	686,865
OAKDALE	222,629	149,268	91,916	199,496	5,000	668,309	614,826	1,283,135
PATTERSON	247,900	166,211	101,805	222,142	6,000	744,058	684,616	1,428,674
RIVERBANK	250,028	167,638	102,638	224,048	6,000	750,351	690,491	1,440,842
TURLOCK	692,095	464,033	275,621	620,181	7,500	2,059,430	1,911,330	3,970,760
WATERFORD	87,869	58,914	39,184	78,739	2,000	266,706	242,664	509,370
SUTTER COUNTY								
LIVE OAK	92,555	62,056	39,593	82,938	2,000	279,142	255,606	534,748
YUBA CITY	675,171	452,686	258,605	605,015	7,500	1,998,978	1,864,591	3,863,569
TEHAMA COUNTY								
CORNING	79,235	53,125	34,596	71,001	2,000	239,957	218,819	458,775
RED BLUFF	141,909	95,147	58,164	127,164	3,000	425,384	391,905	817,289
TEHAMA	4,159	2,789	6,364	3,727	1,000	18,039	11,486	29,525
TRINITY COUNTY								

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
TULARE COUNTY								
DINUBA	249,405	167,220	95,433	223,490	6,000	741,547	688,771	1,430,318
EXETER	99,187	66,502	40,844	88,881	3,000	298,414	273,920	572,335
FARMERSVILLE	99,589	66,772	40,990	89,241	3,000	299,594	275,032	574,626
LINDSAY	121,947	81,763	49,115	109,276	3,000	365,101	336,777	701,878
PORTERVILLE	609,707	408,794	226,365	546,354	7,500	1,798,721	1,683,804	3,482,525
TULARE	699,599	469,064	259,031	626,905	7,500	2,062,099	1,932,052	3,994,151
VISALIA	1,408,531	944,386	516,655	1,262,174	10,000	4,141,747	3,889,882	8,031,629
WOODLAKE	76,714	51,435	32,678	68,743	2,000	231,570	211,858	443,428
TUOLUMNE COUNTY								
SONORA	49,862	33,431	33,276	44,681	2,000	163,250	137,701	300,951
VENTURA COUNTY								
CAMARILLO	678,238	454,742	295,232	607,763	7,500	2,043,475	1,873,060	3,916,535
FILLMORE	163,251	109,456	74,707	146,288	4,000	497,702	450,844	948,546
MOORPARK	347,106	232,727	153,436	311,039	6,000	1,050,309	958,589	2,008,898
OJAI	73,676	49,398	36,349	66,021	2,000	227,444	203,469	430,913
OXNARD	1,932,938	1,295,989	832,514	1,732,091	10,000	5,803,532	5,338,114	11,141,646
PORT HUENEME	211,455	141,776	95,348	189,483	5,000	643,062	583,967	1,227,029
SAN BUENAVENTURA	1,054,928	707,304	456,537	945,312	10,000	3,174,080	2,913,349	6,087,429
SANTA PAULA	303,388	203,414	134,715	271,863	6,000	919,380	837,853	1,757,233
SIMI VALLEY	1,209,400	810,874	522,684	1,083,734	10,000	3,636,693	3,339,950	6,976,643
THOUSAND OAKS	1,215,409	814,903	525,257	1,089,119	10,000	3,654,688	3,356,544	7,011,232
YOLO COUNTY								
DAVIS	626,967	420,366	281,819	561,820	7,500	1,898,472	1,731,468	3,629,941
WEST SACRAMENTO	530,943	355,984	239,391	475,773	7,500	1,609,591	1,466,282	3,075,873
WINTERS	76,867	51,538	38,763	68,880	2,000	238,049	212,282	450,330
WOODLAND	590,551	395,950	265,728	529,188	7,500	1,788,917	1,630,899	3,419,815
YUBA COUNTY								
MARYSVILLE	126,126	84,564	45,299	113,020	3,000	372,009	348,316	720,324
WHEATLAND	38,448	25,779	17,146	34,453	1,000	116,825	106,181	223,006
Statewide Total	\$ 320,491,000	\$ 214,881,500	\$ 128,094,662	\$ 293,573,000	\$ 2,724,000	\$ 959,764,162	\$ 885,086,500	\$ 1,844,850,662

Notes:

1. The Highway Users Tax is also known as the "Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax", the "Gasoline Excise Tax" and "Article XIX Revenues."
2. Rolling Hills has no public streets and is therefore not eligible for HUTA or RMRA allocations.
3. Str&HwysCode §§ 2103, 2105, 2106, 2107 and RMRA amounts are paid monthly. Includes special payments for snow removal.
4. Str&HwysCode § 2107.5 amounts are typically paid by the State Controller once per year in July.

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
ALAMEDA COUNTY								
ALAMEDA	772,536	516,581	291,689	690,786	7,500	2,279,092	2,217,185	4,496,277
ALBANY	206,977	138,402	81,663	185,075	5,000	617,118	594,027	1,211,145
BERKELEY	1,254,789	839,055	470,778	1,122,008	10,000	3,696,630	3,601,256	7,297,886
DUBLIN	730,214	488,281	275,972	652,943	7,500	2,154,909	2,095,719	4,250,628
EMERYVILLE	131,699	88,065	53,708	117,762	3,000	394,233	377,976	772,210
FREMONT	2,274,191	1,520,710	849,343	2,033,536	10,000	6,687,780	6,526,946	13,214,726
HAYWARD	1,603,623	1,072,314	600,321	1,433,928	10,000	4,720,186	4,602,412	9,322,598
LIVERMORE	858,012	573,737	323,431	767,217	7,500	2,529,896	2,462,500	4,992,397
NEWARK	477,932	319,584	182,285	427,357	6,000	1,413,159	1,371,669	2,784,828
OAKLAND	4,234,655	2,831,636	1,577,381	3,786,544	10,000	12,440,216	12,153,495	24,593,711
PIEDMONT	110,161	73,663	45,709	98,504	3,000	331,037	316,163	647,201
PLEASANTON	780,201	521,706	294,535	697,640	7,500	2,301,582	2,239,183	4,540,765
SAN LEANDRO	888,915	594,401	334,907	794,850	7,500	2,620,574	2,551,193	5,171,767
UNION CITY	685,252	458,215	259,275	612,738	7,500	2,022,981	1,966,678	3,989,659
ALPINE COUNTY								
AMADOR COUNTY								
AMADOR	1,955	1,307	5,753	1,748	1,000	11,764	5,612	17,375
IONE	88,350	59,078	47,844	79,001	2,000	276,272	253,565	529,837
JACKSON	49,185	32,889	28,763	43,981	2,000	156,818	141,162	297,981
PLYMOUTH	10,969	7,335	10,144	9,808	1,000	39,257	31,482	70,738
SUTTER CREEK	25,849	17,285	17,394	23,114	1,000	84,641	74,187	158,828
BUTTE COUNTY								
BIGGS	19,289	12,898	12,458	17,248	1,000	62,893	55,359	118,252
CHICO	1,113,021	744,257	446,685	995,241	10,000	3,309,203	3,194,379	6,503,582
GRIDLEY	71,622	47,893	33,235	64,043	2,000	218,793	205,557	424,350
OROVILLE	195,617	130,806	82,463	174,917	4,000	587,803	561,423	1,149,226
PARADISE	108,401	72,486	47,837	101,987	3,000	333,711	311,113	644,824
CALAVERAS COUNTY								
ANGELS CAMP	35,704	23,874	30,561	31,925	1,000	123,065	102,470	225,535
COLUSA COUNTY								
COLUSA	63,899	42,728	21,928	57,137	2,000	187,692	183,391	371,082
WILLIAMS	54,641	36,537	19,446	48,859	2,000	161,482	156,819	318,301

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY								
ANTIOCH	1,141,705	763,437	457,566	1,020,890	10,000	3,393,598	3,276,703	6,670,301
BRENTWOOD	642,773	429,811	259,705	574,755	7,500	1,914,543	1,844,764	3,759,307
CLAYTON	108,167	72,329	47,696	96,721	3,000	327,912	310,440	638,352
CONCORD	1,227,142	820,567	491,448	1,097,285	10,000	3,646,442	3,521,906	7,168,348
DANVILLE	426,909	285,466	174,099	381,733	6,000	1,274,207	1,225,232	2,499,439
EL CERRITO	253,983	169,834	105,522	227,106	6,000	762,445	728,932	1,491,377
HERCULES	256,388	171,442	106,476	229,257	6,000	769,562	735,835	1,505,397
LAFAYETTE	248,567	166,212	103,374	222,263	6,000	746,416	713,388	1,459,804
MARTINEZ	366,999	245,405	150,341	328,163	6,000	1,096,907	1,053,289	2,150,196
MORAGA	169,162	113,116	71,885	151,261	4,000	509,424	485,497	994,920
OAKLEY	457,793	306,118	186,347	409,349	6,000	1,365,606	1,313,869	2,679,475
ORINDA	190,846	127,615	80,484	170,651	4,000	573,597	547,730	1,121,327
PINOLE	185,117	123,785	78,212	165,528	4,000	556,642	531,288	1,087,930
PITTSBURG	746,668	499,283	300,906	667,655	7,500	2,222,012	2,142,942	4,364,954
PLEASANT HILL	337,405	225,617	138,605	301,701	6,000	1,009,328	968,356	1,977,684
RICHMOND	1,133,092	757,678	454,151	1,013,188	10,000	3,368,109	3,251,983	6,620,092
SAN PABLO	314,851	210,535	129,661	281,533	6,000	942,580	903,625	1,846,205
SAN RAMON	827,079	553,053	332,795	739,557	7,500	2,459,984	2,373,723	4,833,707
WALNUT CREEK	687,344	459,614	277,380	614,609	7,500	2,046,448	1,972,683	4,019,130
DEL NORTE COUNTY								
CRESCENT CITY	65,815	44,009	25,453	58,851	2,000	196,128	188,890	385,018
EL DORADO COUNTY								
PLACERVILLE	105,781	70,734	73,155	94,994	3,000	347,665	303,593	651,258
SOUTH LAKE TAHOE	209,451	140,056	140,146	1,717,290	5,000	2,211,943	601,126	2,813,069

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
FRESNO COUNTY								
CLOVIS	1,262,347	844,108	430,589	1,128,765	10,000	3,675,809	3,622,945	7,298,754
COALINGA	176,348	117,921	64,282	157,687	4,000	520,237	506,120	1,026,357
FIREBAUGH	85,192	56,966	33,535	76,177	2,000	253,871	244,502	498,373
FOWLER	74,956	50,122	30,083	67,024	2,000	224,185	215,125	439,310
FRESNO	5,445,802	3,641,509	1,841,668	4,869,527	20,000	15,818,506	15,629,497	31,448,003
HURON	67,770	45,317	27,659	60,599	2,000	203,345	194,502	397,847
KERMAN	171,430	114,632	62,623	153,290	4,000	505,975	492,006	997,982
KINGSBURG	129,880	86,849	48,609	116,136	3,000	384,474	372,758	757,231
MENDOTA	124,259	83,090	46,712	111,110	3,000	368,171	356,624	724,795
ORANGE COVE	94,998	63,523	36,843	84,945	2,000	282,309	272,645	554,954
PARLIER	143,215	95,766	53,107	128,060	3,000	423,148	411,029	834,177
REEDLEY	260,083	173,913	92,526	232,561	6,000	765,083	746,441	1,511,524
SANGER	264,326	176,750	93,957	236,355	6,000	777,389	758,618	1,536,007
SAN JOAQUIN	36,153	24,175	16,995	32,328	1,000	110,651	103,760	214,411
SELMA	241,606	161,557	86,294	216,039	5,000	710,496	693,410	1,403,906
GLENN COUNTY								
ORLAND	85,094	56,901	31,757	76,090	2,000	251,842	244,221	496,063
WILLOWS	63,303	42,329	24,853	56,604	2,000	189,089	181,679	370,768
HUMBOLDT COUNTY								
ARCATA	185,763	124,216	83,905	166,105	4,000	563,988	533,140	1,097,128
BLUE LAKE	11,781	7,877	9,817	10,534	1,000	41,009	33,811	74,819
EUREKA	263,691	176,325	117,089	235,787	6,000	798,892	756,795	1,555,687
FERNDALE	13,628	9,113	10,603	12,186	1,000	46,531	39,114	85,645
FORTUNA	122,499	81,913	56,965	109,536	3,000	373,913	351,573	725,486
RIO DELL	33,142	22,162	18,913	29,635	1,000	104,852	95,118	199,970
TRINIDAD	3,001	2,007	6,078	2,684	1,000	14,770	8,614	23,384
IMPERIAL COUNTY								
BRAWLEY	283,048	189,269	116,150	253,096	6,000	847,563	812,350	1,659,913
CALEXICO	391,772	261,971	158,921	350,315	6,000	1,168,979	1,124,389	2,293,368
CALIPATRIA	63,879	42,715	29,930	57,120	2,000	195,644	183,334	378,978
EL CENTRO	449,786	300,763	181,743	402,189	6,000	1,340,482	1,290,889	2,631,370
HOLTVILLE	55,579	37,165	26,665	49,698	2,000	171,106	159,513	330,619
IMPERIAL	223,549	149,483	92,743	199,893	5,000	670,667	641,586	1,312,253
WESTMORLAND	20,374	13,624	12,815	18,218	1,000	66,031	58,474	124,505
INYO COUNTY								
BISHOP	37,688	25,201	20,846	33,700	1,000	118,436	108,166	226,601

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
KERN COUNTY								
ARVIN	195,441	130,688	58,441	174,760	4,000	563,330	560,918	1,124,248
BAKERSFIELD	4,098,664	2,740,702	1,129,725	3,664,944	10,000	11,644,035	11,763,201	23,407,236
CALIFORNIA CITY	146,823	98,178	45,097	131,286	4,000	425,384	421,383	846,767
DELANO	516,500	345,374	146,559	461,844	7,500	1,477,778	1,482,360	2,960,138
MARICOPA	10,031	6,707	7,553	8,969	1,000	34,260	28,788	63,048
MCFARLAND	138,953	92,915	42,937	124,249	3,000	402,054	398,796	800,850
RIDGECREST	277,515	185,569	80,967	248,148	6,000	798,199	796,469	1,594,668
SHAFTER	229,307	153,333	67,736	205,042	5,000	660,418	658,113	1,318,531
TAFT	83,794	56,032	27,798	74,927	2,000	244,551	240,490	485,040
TEHACHAPI	127,495	85,253	39,792	114,003	3,000	369,544	365,911	735,455
WASCO	265,069	177,247	77,551	237,020	6,000	762,887	760,751	1,523,638
KINGS COUNTY								
AVENAL	133,879	89,522	43,809	119,712	3,000	389,922	384,233	774,155
CORCORAN	211,426	141,377	66,404	189,053	5,000	613,259	606,794	1,220,052
HANFORD	598,691	400,334	179,242	535,338	7,500	1,721,104	1,718,248	3,439,352
LEMOORE	270,730	181,032	83,683	242,081	6,000	783,526	776,997	1,560,523
LAKE COUNTY								
CLEARLAKE	164,929	110,285	63,144	147,476	4,000	489,834	473,347	963,181
LAKEPORT	49,136	32,857	22,182	43,937	2,000	150,112	141,022	291,134
LASSEN COUNTY								
SUSANVILLE	158,701	106,121	50,816	176,408	4,000	496,046	455,474	951,520
LOS ANGELES COUNTY								
AGOURA HILLS	197,797	132,263	79,112	176,866	5,000	591,039	567,680	1,158,719
ALHAMBRA	807,741	540,122	308,265	722,266	7,500	2,385,894	2,318,224	4,704,118
ARCADIA	556,056	371,824	213,708	497,214	7,500	1,646,302	1,595,885	3,242,187
ARTESIA	160,305	107,193	65,026	143,341	4,000	479,865	460,076	939,940
AVALON	33,660	22,508	17,446	30,098	1,000	104,713	96,606	201,318
AZUSA	491,257	328,495	189,364	439,273	7,500	1,455,889	1,409,913	2,865,801
BALDWIN PARK	704,257	470,924	269,387	629,733	7,500	2,081,801	2,021,224	4,103,025
BELL	333,710	223,146	130,174	298,397	6,000	991,425	957,750	1,949,175
BELLFLOWER	770,933	515,509	294,437	689,353	7,500	2,277,730	2,212,583	4,490,314
BELL GARDENS	386,082	258,166	149,850	345,227	6,000	1,145,325	1,108,059	2,253,384
BEVERLY HILLS	319,681	213,765	124,903	285,852	6,000	950,200	917,486	1,867,686
BRADBURY	8,994	6,014	8,179	8,043	1,000	32,230	25,814	58,044
BURBANK	1,047,753	700,613	398,437	936,880	10,000	3,093,684	3,007,060	6,100,744
CALABASAS	227,058	151,830	90,105	203,031	5,000	677,024	651,659	1,328,683
CARSON	917,179	613,301	349,381	820,123	7,500	2,707,483	2,632,311	5,339,794
CERRITOS	482,576	322,690	186,102	431,510	6,000	1,428,877	1,384,997	2,813,874

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
CLAREMONT	374,771	250,602	145,600	335,113	6,000	1,112,086	1,075,596	2,187,682
COMMERCE	120,984	80,900	50,253	108,181	3,000	363,318	347,224	710,542
COMPTON	939,430	628,180	357,740	840,020	7,500	2,772,870	2,696,172	5,469,041
COVINA	501,532	335,366	193,224	448,460	7,500	1,486,082	1,439,402	2,925,485
CUDAHY	222,639	148,875	88,445	199,080	5,000	664,039	638,977	1,303,016
CULVER CITY	395,311	264,337	153,317	353,479	6,000	1,172,445	1,134,547	2,306,992
DIAMOND BAR	537,265	359,260	206,649	480,412	7,500	1,591,086	1,541,956	3,133,042
DOWNEY	1,113,715	744,721	423,219	995,862	10,000	3,287,516	3,196,371	6,483,887
DUARTE	232,152	155,236	92,019	207,586	5,000	691,992	666,278	1,358,270
EL MONTE	1,067,081	713,538	405,699	954,163	10,000	3,150,480	3,062,532	6,213,012
EL SEGUNDO	169,260	113,181	68,390	151,349	4,000	506,180	485,777	991,957
GARDENA	595,435	398,157	228,503	532,426	7,500	1,762,022	1,708,905	3,470,926
GLENDALE	1,915,189	1,280,652	724,330	1,712,524	10,000	5,642,695	5,496,609	11,139,304
GLEN DORA	513,303	343,237	197,646	458,986	7,500	1,520,672	1,473,185	2,993,857
HAWAIIAN GARDENS	136,343	91,170	56,023	121,915	3,000	408,450	391,304	799,755
HAWTHORNE	860,241	575,227	327,989	769,210	7,500	2,540,167	2,468,898	5,009,065
HERMOSA BEACH	192,694	128,851	77,194	172,303	4,000	575,043	553,034	1,128,076
HIDDEN HILLS	17,070	11,414	11,213	15,263	1,000	55,960	48,990	104,950
HUNTINGTON PARK	534,909	357,684	205,763	478,305	7,500	1,584,162	1,535,194	3,119,356
INDUSTRY	4,214	2,818	6,383	3,768	1,000	18,182	12,093	30,275
INGLEWOOD	1,060,854	709,373	403,359	948,594	10,000	3,132,180	3,044,659	6,176,839
IRVINDALE	14,753	9,865	10,343	13,192	1,000	49,152	42,340	91,492
LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE	200,818	134,284	80,247	179,568	5,000	599,916	576,350	1,176,266
LA HABRA HEIGHTS	55,276	36,962	25,567	49,427	2,000	169,232	158,643	327,875
LAKEWOOD	804,534	537,977	307,061	719,399	7,500	2,376,471	2,309,020	4,685,491
LA MIRADA	482,068	322,350	185,911	431,055	6,000	1,427,384	1,383,538	2,810,921
LANCASTER	1,737,942	1,162,130	657,738	1,554,033	10,000	5,121,844	4,987,908	10,109,752
LA PUENTE	371,584	248,471	144,403	332,263	6,000	1,102,720	1,066,448	2,169,169
LA VERNE	317,051	212,006	123,915	283,500	6,000	942,472	909,938	1,852,410
LAWNDALE	310,676	207,744	121,520	277,801	6,000	923,741	891,644	1,815,385
LOMITA	204,631	136,833	81,679	182,977	5,000	611,120	587,293	1,198,413
LONG BEACH	4,539,055	3,035,183	1,710,106	4,058,732	10,000	13,353,076	13,027,125	26,380,201
LOS ANGELES	38,113,889	25,486,062	14,324,048	34,080,677	20,000	112,024,676	109,387,175	221,411,851
LYNWOOD	670,196	448,148	256,590	599,276	7,500	1,981,710	1,923,468	3,905,178
MALIBU	104,960	70,185	44,233	93,853	3,000	316,231	301,236	617,468
MANHATTAN BEACH	346,693	231,827	135,051	310,006	6,000	1,029,577	995,011	2,024,589
MAYWOOD	245,663	164,270	97,095	219,667	6,000	732,695	705,055	1,437,749
MONROVIA	380,500	254,433	147,752	340,235	6,000	1,128,921	1,092,038	2,220,959
MONTEBELLO	613,297	410,101	235,213	548,398	7,500	1,814,509	1,760,167	3,574,676

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
MONTEREY PARK	597,215	399,347	229,171	534,017	7,500	1,767,250	1,714,011	3,481,261
NORWALK	1,011,023	676,053	384,638	904,037	10,000	2,985,750	2,901,644	5,887,394
PALMDALE	1,654,969	1,106,648	626,566	1,479,840	10,000	4,878,023	4,749,775	9,627,799
PALOS VERDES ESTATES	130,535	87,287	53,842	116,722	3,000	391,386	374,637	766,023
PARAMOUNT	522,718	349,532	201,183	467,404	7,500	1,548,337	1,500,205	3,048,543
PASADENA	1,374,874	919,353	521,335	1,229,385	10,000	4,054,946	3,945,899	8,000,845
PICO RIVERA	607,431	406,178	233,010	543,153	7,500	1,797,272	1,743,332	3,540,604
POMONA	1,496,209	1,000,488	566,920	1,337,880	10,000	4,411,498	4,294,133	8,705,631
RANCHO PALOS VERDES	412,655	275,935	159,833	368,988	6,000	1,223,410	1,184,322	2,407,732
REDONDO BEACH	686,513	459,059	262,720	613,866	7,500	2,029,658	1,970,298	3,999,956
ROLLING HILLS ⁽²⁾								
ROLLING HILLS ESTATES	83,540	55,862	36,186	74,700	2,000	252,287	239,760	492,047
ROSEMEAD	499,470	333,986	192,449	446,616	7,500	1,480,021	1,433,482	2,913,503
SAN DIMAS	340,240	227,513	132,627	304,236	6,000	1,010,616	976,493	1,987,109
SAN FERNANDO	231,624	154,883	91,820	207,113	5,000	690,440	664,763	1,355,203
SAN GABRIEL	385,701	257,911	149,706	344,886	6,000	1,144,205	1,106,965	2,251,170
SAN MARINO	122,675	82,031	50,889	109,694	3,000	368,288	352,078	720,366
SANTA CLARITA	2,271,825	1,519,128	858,316	2,031,420	10,000	6,690,689	6,520,156	13,210,846
SANTA FE SPRINGS	183,485	122,693	73,735	164,068	4,000	547,980	526,602	1,074,583
SANTA MONICA	911,899	609,771	347,397	815,402	7,500	2,691,970	2,617,159	5,309,129
SIERRA MADRE	109,262	73,061	45,849	97,700	3,000	328,872	313,582	642,454
SIGNAL HILL	114,961	76,873	47,991	102,796	3,000	345,621	329,940	675,561
SOUTH EL MONTE	190,993	127,714	76,555	170,782	4,000	570,044	548,151	1,118,195
SOUTH GATE	908,771	607,679	346,222	812,605	7,500	2,682,776	2,608,180	5,290,957
SOUTH PASADENA	263,534	176,221	103,809	235,647	6,000	785,211	756,346	1,541,557
TEMPLE CITY	357,251	238,888	139,018	319,447	6,000	1,060,604	1,025,315	2,085,919
TORRANCE	1,435,380	959,813	544,067	1,283,488	10,000	4,232,748	4,119,553	8,352,301
VERNON	2,063	1,379	5,575	1,845	1,000	11,862	5,920	17,782
WALNUT	277,945	185,857	109,223	248,533	6,000	827,557	797,704	1,625,261
WEST COVINA	1,071,256	716,329	407,267	957,896	10,000	3,162,747	3,074,513	6,237,260
WEST HOLLYWOOD	348,893	233,298	135,878	311,973	6,000	1,036,041	1,001,325	2,037,366
WESTLAKE VILLAGE	79,629	53,247	34,716	71,203	2,000	240,795	228,537	469,332
WHITTIER	858,862	574,305	327,471	767,977	7,500	2,536,116	2,464,942	5,001,058

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
MADERA COUNTY								
CHOWCHILLA	188,392	125,975	52,403	168,457	4,000	539,227	540,688	1,079,915
MADERA	649,577	434,361	168,937	580,839	7,500	1,841,214	1,864,293	3,705,507
MARIN COUNTY								
BELVEDERE	20,765	13,885	13,584	18,568	1,000	67,802	59,596	127,399
CORTE MADERA	99,827	66,753	47,028	89,264	3,000	305,872	286,506	592,378
FAIRFAX	74,252	49,651	36,210	66,395	2,000	228,508	213,105	441,612
LARKSPUR	127,876	85,508	58,893	114,344	3,000	389,622	367,006	756,628
MILL VALLEY	138,151	92,379	63,240	123,532	3,000	420,302	396,495	816,797
NOVATO	519,775	347,564	224,673	464,773	7,500	1,564,285	1,491,760	3,056,045
ROSS	22,838	15,271	14,461	20,421	1,000	73,991	65,545	139,536
SAN ANSELMO	124,992	83,580	57,673	111,765	3,000	381,011	358,728	739,739
SAN RAFAEL	602,201	402,681	259,540	538,476	7,500	1,810,397	1,728,321	3,538,718
SAUSALITO	69,599	46,539	34,241	62,234	2,000	214,613	199,749	414,362
TIBURON	89,288	59,706	42,570	79,840	2,000	273,404	256,259	529,663
MARIPOSA COUNTY								
MENDOCINO COUNTY								
FORT BRAGG	70,263	46,984	34,266	62,828	2,000	216,341	201,657	417,998
POINT ARENA	4,497	3,007	6,686	4,021	1,000	19,212	12,907	32,118
UKIAH	162,309	108,533	72,866	145,133	4,000	492,841	465,828	958,669
WILLITS	48,364	32,340	25,082	43,246	1,000	150,033	138,806	288,838
MERCED COUNTY								
ATWATER	311,498	208,293	95,979	278,535	6,000	900,305	894,001	1,794,305
DOS PALOS	56,655	37,884	21,384	50,659	2,000	168,581	162,599	331,181
GUSTINE	59,431	39,740	22,196	53,142	2,000	176,510	170,568	347,078
LIVINGSTON	141,182	94,406	46,126	126,242	3,000	410,955	405,193	816,149
LOS BANOS	478,030	319,650	144,725	427,445	6,000	1,375,850	1,371,950	2,747,800
MERCED	958,475	640,914	285,358	857,049	7,500	2,749,295	2,750,830	5,500,125
MODOC COUNTY								
ALTURAS	26,592	17,782	14,551	25,341	1,000	85,266	76,319	161,585
MONO COUNTY								
MAMMOTH LAKES	70,586	47,200	66,600	2,047,934	2,000	2,234,320	202,583	2,436,902

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
MONTEREY COUNTY								
CARMEL-BY-THE-SEA	30,972	20,710	13,813	27,694	1,000	94,189	88,889	183,079
DEL REY OAKS	15,437	10,322	9,292	13,803	1,000	49,855	44,304	94,159
GONZALES	83,569	55,881	29,118	74,726	2,000	245,294	239,844	485,139
GREENFIELD	203,204	135,879	63,931	181,701	5,000	589,714	583,196	1,172,911
KING CITY	140,234	93,772	45,607	125,394	3,000	408,006	402,472	810,478
MARINA	225,699	150,921	70,477	201,816	5,000	653,914	647,759	1,301,673
MONTEREY	278,375	186,144	85,806	248,917	6,000	805,242	798,938	1,604,181
PACIFIC GROVE	146,432	97,916	47,411	130,936	3,000	425,695	420,261	845,956
SALINAS	1,581,597	1,057,585	465,036	1,414,232	10,000	4,528,451	4,539,196	9,067,647
SAND CITY	3,647	2,438	5,861	3,261	1,000	16,207	10,466	26,673
SEASIDE	319,993	213,974	97,916	286,132	6,000	924,015	918,384	1,842,399
SOLEDAD	269,342	180,104	83,177	240,840	6,000	779,462	773,012	1,552,474
NAPA COUNTY								
AMERICAN CANYON	218,954	146,410	72,274	195,784	5,000	638,422	628,399	1,266,821
CALISTOGA	51,199	34,236	20,578	45,781	2,000	153,795	146,943	300,737
NAPA	761,782	509,390	239,555	681,170	7,500	2,199,397	2,186,320	4,385,717
SAINT HELENA	52,754	35,275	21,057	47,171	2,000	158,258	151,404	309,661
YOUNTVILLE	29,183	19,514	13,793	26,095	1,000	89,584	83,755	173,339
NEVADA COUNTY								
GRASS VALLEY	133,058	88,973	120,708	118,977	3,000	464,716	381,877	846,593
NEVADA CITY	32,732	21,887	33,313	34,868	1,000	123,799	93,940	217,739
TRUCKEE	165,496	110,664	148,965	2,081,783	4,000	2,510,908	474,975	2,985,883

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
ORANGE COUNTY								
ALISO VIEJO	506,362	338,595	220,850	452,779	7,500	1,526,086	1,453,263	2,979,349
ANAHEIM	3,386,166	2,264,267	1,449,576	3,027,842	10,000	10,137,850	9,718,323	19,856,173
BREA	468,293	313,139	204,606	418,738	6,000	1,410,775	1,344,003	2,754,779
BUENA PARK	823,286	550,516	356,071	736,166	7,500	2,473,539	2,362,837	4,836,375
COSTA MESA	1,099,842	735,444	474,070	983,457	10,000	3,302,813	3,156,556	6,459,370
CYPRESS	492,294	329,188	214,847	440,199	7,500	1,484,028	1,412,887	2,896,915
DANA POINT	323,982	216,641	143,034	289,698	6,000	979,355	929,832	1,909,187
FOUNTAIN VALLEY	558,490	373,452	243,091	499,391	7,500	1,681,924	1,602,871	3,284,796
FULLERTON	1,406,598	940,567	604,954	1,257,752	10,000	4,219,870	4,036,949	8,256,819
GARDEN GROVE	1,681,033	1,124,076	722,047	1,503,146	10,000	5,040,303	4,824,579	9,864,882
HUNTINGTON BEACH	1,938,917	1,296,518	832,078	1,733,741	10,000	5,811,254	5,564,707	11,375,961
IRVINE	3,115,064	2,082,987	1,333,905	2,785,428	10,000	9,327,384	8,940,260	18,267,644
LAGUNA BEACH	224,741	150,280	100,690	200,959	5,000	681,671	645,009	1,326,681
LAGUNA HILLS	306,678	205,070	135,650	274,225	6,000	927,623	880,168	1,807,791
LAGUNA NIGUEL	637,983	426,607	277,008	570,471	7,500	1,919,569	1,831,015	3,750,585
LAGUNA WOODS	173,474	115,999	78,816	155,117	4,000	527,405	497,870	1,025,275
LA HABRA	613,346	410,133	266,496	548,442	7,500	1,845,917	1,760,308	3,606,225
LAKE FOREST	856,799	572,926	370,371	766,133	7,500	2,573,729	2,459,021	5,032,750
LA PALMA	152,249	101,806	69,760	136,138	4,000	463,953	436,955	900,908
LOS ALAMITOS	117,376	78,487	54,881	104,955	3,000	358,700	336,871	695,571
MISSION VIEJO	915,077	611,895	395,236	818,243	7,500	2,747,951	2,626,278	5,374,230
NEWPORT BEACH	831,938	556,302	359,763	743,902	7,500	2,499,405	2,387,668	4,887,073
ORANGE	1,375,480	919,758	591,676	1,229,927	10,000	4,126,841	3,947,638	8,074,479
PLACENTIA	527,753	352,899	229,976	471,906	7,500	1,590,034	1,514,655	3,104,690
RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA	468,439	313,237	204,669	418,869	6,000	1,411,214	1,344,424	2,755,638
SAN CLEMENTE	626,701	419,063	272,194	560,383	7,500	1,885,841	1,798,636	3,684,477
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO	345,393	230,958	152,169	308,843	6,000	1,043,362	991,280	2,034,642
SANTA ANA	3,082,763	2,061,387	1,320,123	2,756,545	10,000	9,230,818	8,847,555	18,078,373
SEAL BEACH	247,325	165,382	110,326	221,153	6,000	750,186	709,825	1,460,010
STANTON	396,455	265,102	173,956	354,502	6,000	1,196,015	1,137,829	2,333,845
TUSTIN	785,461	525,223	339,933	702,343	7,500	2,360,459	2,254,278	4,614,737
VILLA PARK	57,280	38,302	29,240	51,219	2,000	178,041	164,395	342,436
WESTMINSTER	889,013	594,467	384,115	794,937	7,500	2,670,032	2,551,474	5,221,506
YORBA LINDA	665,259	444,846	288,646	594,861	7,500	2,001,113	1,909,299	3,910,411

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
PLACER COUNTY								
AUBURN	134,593	90,000	60,934	120,350	3,000	408,876	386,282	795,158
COLFAX	19,543	13,068	12,951	18,814	1,000	65,377	56,089	121,466
LINCOLN	533,013	356,416	227,100	476,609	7,500	1,600,638	1,529,751	3,130,389
LOOMIS	66,548	44,500	32,555	59,506	2,000	205,109	190,994	396,104
ROCKLIN	715,363	478,350	303,152	639,664	7,500	2,144,029	2,053,098	4,197,128
ROSEVILLE	1,549,511	1,036,129	651,045	1,385,541	10,000	4,632,226	4,447,108	9,079,334
PLUMAS COUNTY								
PORTOLA	20,638	13,800	9,566	170,053	1,000	215,058	59,232	274,289
RIVERSIDE COUNTY								
BANNING	312,348	208,862	135,665	279,295	6,000	942,170	896,442	1,838,612
BEAUMONT	583,733	390,332	249,367	521,962	7,500	1,752,894	1,675,318	3,428,212
BLYTHE	183,582	122,758	81,716	164,156	4,000	556,212	526,883	1,083,095
CALIMESA	107,482	71,872	49,832	96,109	3,000	328,295	308,475	636,770
CANYON LAKE	108,128	72,303	50,102	96,686	3,000	330,219	310,327	640,546
CATHEDRAL CITY	504,964	337,660	216,365	451,529	7,500	1,518,018	1,449,251	2,967,269
COACHELLA	433,918	290,153	186,599	388,001	6,000	1,304,672	1,245,350	2,550,022
CORONA	1,555,992	1,040,464	656,715	1,391,337	10,000	4,654,508	4,465,711	9,120,219
DESERT HOT SPRINGS	325,185	217,445	141,043	290,774	6,000	980,446	933,283	1,913,729
EASTVALE	682,387	456,300	290,700	610,177	7,500	2,047,064	1,958,457	4,005,521
HEMET	898,789	601,004	381,366	803,679	7,500	2,692,339	2,579,533	5,271,871
INDIAN WELLS	47,533	31,785	24,715	42,503	1,000	147,536	136,421	283,956
INDIO	904,704	604,959	383,844	808,968	7,500	2,709,975	2,596,508	5,306,483
JURUPA VALLEY	1,035,601	692,488	438,686	926,014	10,000	3,102,788	2,972,184	6,074,972
LAKE ELSINORE	721,337	482,345	307,019	645,005	7,500	2,163,205	2,070,242	4,233,447
LA QUINTA	379,288	253,623	163,710	339,151	6,000	1,141,772	1,088,559	2,230,331
MENIFEE	1,127,382	753,860	477,140	1,008,083	10,000	3,376,465	3,235,597	6,612,062
MORENO VALLEY	2,061,103	1,378,222	868,341	1,842,997	10,000	6,160,663	5,915,383	12,076,046
MURRIETA	1,092,901	730,803	462,693	977,250	10,000	3,273,647	3,136,635	6,410,282
NORCO	260,328	174,076	113,870	232,780	6,000	787,053	747,142	1,534,196
PALM DESERT	508,180	339,811	217,713	454,405	7,500	1,527,609	1,458,482	2,986,091
PALM SPRINGS	434,818	290,755	186,976	388,805	6,000	1,307,354	1,247,931	2,555,285
PERRIS	794,240	531,094	337,563	710,193	7,500	2,380,590	2,279,475	4,660,064
RANCHO MIRAGE	167,373	111,919	74,924	149,662	4,000	507,878	480,362	988,240
RIVERSIDE	3,131,762	2,094,152	1,316,915	2,800,359	10,000	9,353,190	8,988,184	18,341,374
SAN JACINTO	537,608	359,488	230,042	480,718	7,500	1,615,356	1,542,938	3,158,294
TEMECULA	1,097,115	733,620	464,458	981,018	10,000	3,286,211	3,148,728	6,434,939
WILDOMAR	362,482	242,385	156,669	324,124	6,000	1,091,660	1,040,326	2,131,986

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SACRAMENTO COUNTY								
CITRUS HEIGHTS	857,601	573,462	378,973	766,850	7,500	2,584,386	2,461,322	5,045,708
ELK GROVE	1,787,548	1,195,301	784,711	1,598,390	10,000	5,375,950	5,130,277	10,506,227
FOLSOM	905,076	605,207	399,687	809,300	7,500	2,726,770	2,597,574	5,324,344
GALT	255,087	170,572	116,095	228,094	6,000	775,849	732,103	1,507,952
ISLETON	7,772	5,197	8,191	6,950	1,000	29,110	22,307	51,417
RANCHO CORDOVA	835,408	558,622	369,291	747,006	7,500	2,517,827	2,397,629	4,915,456
SACRAMENTO	5,161,767	3,451,579	2,256,891	4,615,548	20,000	15,505,786	14,814,313	30,320,099
SAN BENITO COUNTY								
HOLLISTER	425,198	284,322	180,669	380,203	6,000	1,276,393	1,220,321	2,496,714
SAN JUAN BAUTISTA	20,374	13,624	13,227	18,218	1,000	66,443	58,474	124,917
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY								
ADELANTO	363,196	242,862	151,955	324,762	6,000	1,088,775	1,042,374	2,131,149
APPLE VALLEY	742,200	496,295	305,514	663,660	7,500	2,215,169	2,130,119	4,345,288
BARSTOW	249,632	166,924	105,942	223,216	6,000	751,715	716,446	1,468,162
BIG BEAR LAKE	49,283	32,955	24,768	630,057	2,000	739,063	141,443	880,506
CHINO	930,778	622,394	381,920	832,283	7,500	2,774,874	2,671,340	5,446,215
CHINO HILLS	766,260	512,384	315,262	685,174	7,500	2,286,580	2,199,171	4,485,751
COLTON	525,553	351,428	217,736	469,939	7,500	1,572,157	1,508,342	3,080,499
FONTANA	2,142,727	1,432,802	872,960	1,915,983	10,000	6,374,472	6,149,643	12,524,116
GRAND TERRACE	128,326	85,809	56,793	114,746	3,000	388,675	368,296	756,971
HESPERIA	995,166	665,449	408,007	889,857	10,000	2,968,479	2,856,134	5,824,613
HIGHLAND	558,119	373,204	230,931	499,059	7,500	1,668,812	1,601,805	3,270,617
LOMA LINDA	247,560	165,539	105,103	221,363	6,000	745,564	710,498	1,456,062
MONTCLAIR	371,672	248,530	155,389	332,341	6,000	1,113,932	1,066,701	2,180,633
NEEDLES	48,139	32,190	24,304	43,045	1,000	148,679	138,160	286,839
ONTARIO	1,802,819	1,205,512	735,241	1,612,044	10,000	5,365,616	5,174,105	10,539,720
RANCHO CUCAMONGA	1,720,579	1,150,520	701,920	1,538,507	10,000	5,121,527	4,938,076	10,059,603
REDLANDS	718,453	480,416	295,893	642,426	7,500	2,144,687	2,061,965	4,206,652
RIALTO	1,032,052	690,114	422,953	922,840	10,000	3,077,960	2,961,998	6,039,958
SAN BERNARDINO	2,181,324	1,458,612	888,598	1,950,496	10,000	6,489,031	6,260,418	12,749,449
TWENTYNINE PALMS	276,449	184,856	116,808	247,195	6,000	831,308	793,411	1,624,719
UPLAND	773,709	517,365	318,281	691,835	7,500	2,308,690	2,220,552	4,529,242
VICTORVILLE	1,378,608	921,850	563,365	1,232,724	10,000	4,106,548	3,956,617	8,063,165
YUCAIPA	536,122	358,495	222,018	479,389	7,500	1,603,524	1,538,673	3,142,197
YUCCA VALLEY	215,346	143,998	92,051	192,558	5,000	648,953	618,045	1,266,998

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SAN DIEGO COUNTY								
CARLSBAD	1,137,667	760,737	493,455	1,017,279	10,000	3,419,140	3,265,115	6,684,254
CHULA VISTA	2,751,106	1,839,614	1,186,466	2,459,984	10,000	8,247,171	7,895,697	16,142,868
CORONADO	229,786	153,654	103,499	205,470	5,000	697,408	659,488	1,356,896
DEL MAR	38,627	25,829	21,391	34,539	1,000	121,386	110,859	232,246
EL CAJON	1,039,443	695,057	451,266	929,449	10,000	3,125,215	2,983,211	6,108,426
ENCINITAS	605,710	405,028	264,967	541,614	7,500	1,824,819	1,738,394	3,563,213
ESCONDIDO	1,479,071	989,028	640,097	1,322,556	10,000	4,440,752	4,244,946	8,685,698
IMPERIAL BEACH	259,829	173,743	116,403	232,334	6,000	788,309	745,711	1,534,020
LA MESA	595,465	398,176	260,566	532,453	7,500	1,794,160	1,708,989	3,503,149
LEMON GROVE	275,334	184,111	123,063	246,199	6,000	834,707	790,212	1,624,919
NATIONAL CITY	576,469	385,474	252,407	515,467	7,500	1,737,318	1,654,471	3,391,789
OCEANSIDE	1,704,428	1,139,720	736,893	1,524,066	10,000	5,115,107	4,891,724	10,006,831
POWAY	492,528	329,345	216,353	440,409	7,500	1,486,135	1,413,561	2,899,695
SAN DIEGO	13,774,419	9,210,703	5,921,244	12,316,810	20,000	41,243,176	39,532,696	80,775,872
SAN MARCOS	949,519	634,926	412,641	849,041	7,500	2,853,628	2,725,128	5,578,756
SANTEE	583,205	389,979	255,301	521,490	7,500	1,757,475	1,673,803	3,431,278
SOLANA BEACH	126,957	84,894	59,331	113,523	3,000	387,705	364,368	752,073
VISTA	993,279	664,187	431,437	888,170	7,500	2,984,573	2,850,718	5,835,291
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY								
SAN FRANCISCO	8,544,286	5,713,408	2,160,956	7,640,129	20,000	24,078,779	24,522,170	48,600,949
SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY								
ESCALON	72,776	48,664	34,139	65,075	2,000	222,654	208,868	431,522
LATHROP	377,332	252,315	156,920	337,403	6,000	1,129,971	1,082,947	2,212,918
LODI	655,932	438,610	269,237	586,521	7,500	1,957,801	1,882,531	3,840,331
MANTECA	916,377	612,765	374,235	819,406	7,500	2,730,283	2,630,010	5,360,293
MOUNTAIN HOUSE	281,513	188,243	118,291	251,723	5,000	844,771	807,945	1,652,716
RIPON	156,306	104,519	67,814	139,766	4,000	472,405	448,600	921,005
STOCKTON	3,137,042	2,097,683	1,269,490	2,805,080	10,000	9,319,294	9,003,336	18,322,630
TRACY	960,195	642,065	391,900	858,587	7,500	2,860,248	2,755,768	5,616,016
SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY								
ARROYO GRANDE	179,369	119,941	93,657	160,388	4,000	557,355	514,790	1,072,144
ATASCADERO	301,115	201,350	153,969	269,251	6,000	931,685	864,203	1,795,888
EL PASO DE ROBLES	306,815	205,161	156,793	274,348	6,000	949,116	880,561	1,829,677
GROVER BEACH	125,031	83,606	66,739	111,800	3,000	390,177	358,840	749,017
MORRO BAY	103,210	69,015	55,929	92,288	3,000	323,442	296,214	619,656
PISMO BEACH	78,740	52,652	43,807	70,407	2,000	247,606	225,983	473,589
SAN LUIS OBISPO	484,267	323,821	244,701	433,022	6,000	1,491,811	1,389,851	2,881,662

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SAN MATEO COUNTY								
ATHERTON	70,215	46,951	34,816	62,784	2,000	216,766	201,516	418,282
BELMONT	275,755	184,392	122,681	246,575	6,000	835,403	791,419	1,626,822
BRISBANE	47,426	31,713	25,074	42,407	1,000	147,619	136,112	283,731
BURLINGAME	308,467	206,266	136,665	275,825	6,000	933,223	885,303	1,818,526
COLMA	14,489	9,688	10,994	12,956	1,000	49,126	41,583	90,709
DALY CITY	1,024,925	685,349	442,940	916,468	10,000	3,079,682	2,941,544	6,021,225
EAST PALO ALTO	293,626	196,343	130,321	262,555	6,000	888,844	842,710	1,731,554
FOSTER CITY	329,330	220,217	145,584	294,480	6,000	995,611	945,180	1,940,790
HALF MOON BAY	114,883	76,820	53,911	102,726	3,000	351,341	329,716	681,056
HILLSBOROUGH	111,188	74,349	52,331	99,422	3,000	340,290	319,110	659,399
MENLO PARK	333,817	223,218	147,502	298,493	6,000	1,009,030	958,058	1,967,088
MILLBRAE	227,997	152,457	102,265	203,870	5,000	691,590	654,353	1,345,943
PACIFICA	378,105	252,832	166,434	338,094	6,000	1,141,464	1,085,164	2,226,628
PORTOLA VALLEY	43,378	29,006	23,344	38,788	1,000	135,516	124,496	260,011
REDWOOD CITY	815,885	545,567	353,579	729,548	7,500	2,452,079	2,341,596	4,793,675
SAN BRUNO	430,174	287,650	188,693	384,653	6,000	1,297,170	1,234,603	2,531,773
SAN CARLOS	300,509	200,945	133,263	268,709	6,000	909,426	862,463	1,771,889
SAN MATEO	1,033,538	691,108	446,622	924,169	10,000	3,105,438	2,966,263	6,071,701
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	647,769	433,151	281,712	579,222	7,500	1,949,353	1,859,102	3,808,455
WOODSIDE	51,884	34,694	26,980	46,393	2,000	161,950	148,907	310,857
SANTA BARBARA COUNTY								
BUELLTON	50,290	33,628	21,982	44,968	2,000	152,868	144,333	297,201
CARPINTERIA	128,472	85,907	48,693	114,878	3,000	380,950	368,717	749,667
GOLETA	320,150	214,078	114,179	286,272	6,000	940,679	918,833	1,859,511
GUADALUPE	86,531	57,862	34,363	77,375	2,000	258,132	248,346	506,478
LOMPOC	435,492	291,206	153,586	389,409	6,000	1,275,693	1,249,867	2,525,560
SANTA BARBARA	854,541	571,416	296,754	764,113	7,500	2,494,324	2,452,540	4,946,864
SANTA MARIA	1,096,997	733,542	379,589	980,913	10,000	3,201,041	3,148,391	6,349,433
SOLVANG	56,840	38,008	24,220	50,826	2,000	171,893	163,132	335,026

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SANTA CLARA COUNTY								
CAMPBELL	427,495	285,858	175,554	382,258	6,000	1,277,165	1,226,915	2,504,080
CUPERTINO	589,892	394,450	240,419	527,470	7,500	1,759,731	1,692,995	3,452,727
GILROY	608,145	406,655	247,710	543,791	7,500	1,813,801	1,745,381	3,559,182
LOS ALTOS	310,109	207,364	128,666	277,294	6,000	929,434	890,016	1,819,450
LOS ALTOS HILLS	83,569	55,881	38,180	74,726	2,000	254,356	239,844	494,200
LOS GATOS	326,974	218,641	135,402	292,373	6,000	979,391	938,417	1,917,808
MILPITAS	800,839	535,506	324,677	716,094	7,500	2,384,617	2,298,414	4,683,031
MONTE SERENO	35,557	23,776	19,002	31,794	1,000	111,130	102,049	213,179
MORGAN HILL	455,573	304,634	186,769	407,365	6,000	1,360,340	1,307,499	2,667,839
MOUNTAIN VIEW	845,791	565,565	342,632	756,289	7,500	2,517,778	2,427,427	4,945,205
PALO ALTO	672,562	449,730	273,440	601,391	7,500	2,004,623	1,930,258	3,934,881
SAN JOSE	9,898,198	6,618,745	3,958,416	8,850,771	20,000	29,346,130	28,407,911	57,754,041
SANTA CLARA	1,315,785	879,841	530,361	1,176,548	10,000	3,912,535	3,776,313	7,688,848
SARATOGA	304,146	203,377	126,284	271,961	6,000	911,768	872,901	1,784,668
SUNNYVALE	1,561,037	1,043,837	628,322	1,395,848	10,000	4,639,044	4,480,189	9,119,233
SANTA CRUZ COUNTY								
CAPITOLA	96,386	64,452	40,722	86,187	2,000	289,747	276,629	566,376
SANTA CRUZ	632,488	422,933	240,523	565,558	7,500	1,869,003	1,815,246	3,684,250
SCOTTS VALLEY	117,992	78,899	48,775	105,506	3,000	354,172	338,638	692,811
WATSONVILLE	506,509	338,693	193,572	452,910	7,500	1,499,184	1,453,684	2,952,868
SHASTA COUNTY								
ANDERSON	109,213	73,029	61,241	97,656	3,000	344,138	313,442	657,580
REDDING	916,504	612,850	478,445	819,520	7,500	2,834,818	2,630,375	5,465,193
SHASTA LAKE	101,108	67,609	57,052	90,409	3,000	319,178	290,181	609,360
SIERRA COUNTY								
LOYALTON	7,215	4,825	6,479	7,893	1,000	27,411	20,707	48,118
SISKIYOU COUNTY								
DORRIS	8,388	5,609	8,990	7,501	1,000	31,488	24,074	55,562
DUNSMUIR	16,649	11,133	13,116	51,409	1,000	93,308	47,784	141,091
ETNA	6,687	4,472	8,140	5,979	1,000	26,278	19,192	45,470
FORT JONES	6,785	4,537	8,189	6,067	1,000	26,578	19,473	46,050
MONTAGUE	12,015	8,034	10,801	10,744	1,000	42,595	34,484	77,079
MOUNT SHASTA	31,686	21,188	20,626	90,658	1,000	165,157	90,938	256,095
TULELAKE	8,799	5,884	9,195	7,868	1,000	32,745	25,253	57,998
WEED	28,537	19,083	19,054	66,673	1,000	134,347	81,903	216,249
YREKA	77,029	51,508	43,274	76,265	2,000	250,075	221,073	471,148

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
SOLANO COUNTY								
BENICIA	264,766	177,044	115,756	236,749	6,000	800,315	759,881	1,560,196
DIXON	197,230	131,884	87,454	176,359	4,000	596,928	566,053	1,162,980
FAIRFIELD	1,180,214	789,188	499,394	1,055,324	10,000	3,534,121	3,387,225	6,921,346
RIO VISTA	101,069	67,583	47,155	90,374	3,000	309,181	290,069	599,250
SUISUN CITY	287,956	192,551	125,474	257,484	6,000	869,465	826,436	1,695,901
VACAVILLE	1,008,745	674,529	427,536	902,000	10,000	3,022,811	2,895,107	5,917,917
VALLEJO	1,231,209	823,287	520,764	1,100,922	10,000	3,686,182	3,533,579	7,219,760
SONOMA COUNTY								
CLOVERDALE	88,076	58,895	42,344	78,756	2,000	270,071	252,779	522,850
COTATI	74,115	49,560	36,393	66,272	2,000	228,340	212,712	441,052
HEALDSBURG	110,552	73,924	51,924	98,854	3,000	338,254	317,286	655,540
PETALUMA	584,906	391,116	254,124	523,011	7,500	1,760,657	1,678,686	3,439,343
ROHNERT PARK	430,868	288,114	188,463	385,274	6,000	1,298,719	1,236,595	2,535,314
SANTA ROSA	1,744,629	1,166,602	748,470	1,560,013	10,000	5,229,714	5,007,100	10,236,814
SEBASTOPOL	73,548	49,180	36,151	65,765	2,000	226,645	211,084	437,729
SONOMA	105,292	70,407	49,682	94,150	3,000	322,532	302,190	624,723
WINDSOR	256,310	171,389	114,055	229,187	6,000	776,941	735,610	1,512,551
STANISLAUS COUNTY								
CERES	491,072	328,371	196,504	439,106	7,500	1,462,553	1,409,380	2,871,933
HUGHSON	77,987	52,148	35,244	69,734	2,000	237,114	223,823	460,937
MODESTO	2,148,524	1,436,679	843,540	1,921,167	10,000	6,359,910	6,166,282	12,526,192
NEWMAN	121,121	80,991	52,083	108,304	3,000	365,498	347,617	713,115
OAKDALE	227,117	151,869	93,462	203,083	5,000	680,531	651,828	1,332,359
PATTERSON	252,898	169,108	103,526	226,136	6,000	757,667	725,818	1,483,485
RIVERBANK	255,068	170,559	104,373	228,077	6,000	764,077	732,047	1,496,124
TURLOCK	706,046	472,120	280,426	631,332	7,500	2,097,425	2,026,359	4,123,784
WATERFORD	89,640	59,941	39,794	80,155	2,000	271,530	257,269	528,798
SUTTER COUNTY								
LIVE OAK	94,421	63,138	40,210	84,429	2,000	284,198	270,989	555,187
YUBA CITY	688,781	460,575	263,108	615,894	7,500	2,035,859	1,976,807	4,012,666
TEHAMA COUNTY								
CORNING	80,832	54,051	35,124	72,278	2,000	244,285	231,988	476,273
RED BLUFF	144,770	96,805	59,111	129,450	3,000	433,136	415,491	848,627
TEHAMA	4,243	2,837	6,392	3,794	1,000	18,266	12,177	30,443
TRINITY COUNTY								

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections

Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct (HUTA) ⁽¹⁾ Streets & Highways Code					TOTAL HUTA	Road Mntnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL
	Sec2103 ⁽³⁾	Sec2105 ⁽³⁾	Sec2106 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107 ⁽³⁾	Sec2107.5 ⁽⁴⁾			
TULARE COUNTY								
DINUBA	254,432	170,134	97,041	227,508	6,000	755,116	730,223	1,485,339
EXETER	101,186	67,661	41,484	90,479	3,000	303,810	290,406	594,216
FARMERSVILLE	101,597	67,936	41,632	90,846	3,000	305,011	291,584	596,596
LINDSAY	124,405	83,188	49,901	111,241	3,000	371,735	357,045	728,780
PORTERVILLE	621,998	415,919	230,296	556,178	7,500	1,831,891	1,785,140	3,617,031
TULARE	713,701	477,239	263,542	638,177	7,500	2,100,159	2,048,329	4,148,488
VISALIA	1,436,925	960,845	525,735	1,284,869	10,000	4,218,375	4,123,986	8,342,361
WOODLAKE	78,261	52,331	33,172	69,979	2,000	235,743	224,609	460,352
TUOLUMNE COUNTY								
SONORA	50,867	34,014	33,782	45,484	2,000	166,147	145,989	312,135
VENTURA COUNTY								
CAMARILLO	691,910	462,667	300,384	618,692	7,500	2,081,153	1,985,786	4,066,939
FILLMORE	166,542	111,364	75,947	148,919	4,000	506,771	477,977	984,748
MOORPARK	354,103	236,783	156,073	316,632	6,000	1,069,592	1,016,280	2,085,871
OJAI	75,161	50,259	36,909	67,208	2,000	231,537	215,714	447,251
OXNARD	1,971,903	1,318,575	847,199	1,763,236	10,000	5,910,912	5,659,377	11,570,289
PORT HUENEME	215,718	144,246	96,955	192,890	5,000	654,809	619,111	1,273,921
SAN BUENAVENTURA	1,076,193	719,631	464,551	962,310	10,000	3,232,684	3,088,683	6,321,367
SANTA PAULA	309,503	206,959	137,020	276,752	6,000	936,234	888,277	1,824,511
SIMI VALLEY	1,233,780	825,006	531,872	1,103,221	10,000	3,703,879	3,540,958	7,244,837
THOUSAND OAKS	1,239,910	829,105	534,490	1,108,702	10,000	3,722,207	3,558,551	7,280,758
YOLO COUNTY								
DAVIS	639,605	427,693	286,733	571,922	7,500	1,933,454	1,835,673	3,769,127
WEST SACRAMENTO	541,645	362,188	243,553	484,328	7,500	1,639,215	1,554,527	3,193,742
WINTERS	78,417	52,436	39,366	70,119	2,000	242,338	225,057	467,395
WOODLAND	602,455	402,851	270,357	538,703	7,500	1,821,866	1,729,051	3,550,917
YUBA COUNTY								
MARYSVILLE	128,668	86,038	46,017	115,052	3,000	378,776	369,278	748,054
WHEATLAND	39,223	26,228	17,365	35,073	1,000	118,888	112,571	231,459
Statewide Total	\$ 326,951,500	\$ 218,626,500	\$ 130,324,066	\$ 298,737,000	\$ 2,724,000	\$ 977,363,066	\$ 938,353,500	\$ 1,915,716,566

Notes:

1. The Highway Users Tax is also known as the "Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax", the "Gasoline Excise Tax" and "Article XIX Revenues."
2. Rolling Hills has no public streets and is therefore not eligible for HUTA or RMRA allocations.
3. Str&HwysCode §§ 2103, 2105, 2106, 2107 and RMRA amounts are paid monthly. Includes special payments for snow removal.
4. Str&HwysCode § 2107.5 amounts are typically paid by the State Controller once per year in July.

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2025-26 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections
 Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct ⁽¹⁾				TOTAL HUTA	Road Maintnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL Annual
	Sec2103 ⁽²⁾	Sec2104	Sec2105	Sec2106			
ALAMEDA COUNTY	9,448,584	14,878,316	6,747,060	450,174	31,524,134	26,097,421	57,621,555
ALPINE COUNTY	182,626	289,606	136,703	20,966	629,901	504,422	1,134,323
AMADOR COUNTY	931,241	785,227	575,397	212,189	2,504,054	2,572,129	5,076,183
BUTTE COUNTY	3,066,522	2,657,676	1,894,748	443,457	8,062,403	8,469,874	16,532,277
CALAVERAS COUNTY	1,411,052	1,106,765	871,863	360,963	3,750,643	3,897,391	7,648,034
COLUSA COUNTY	1,085,759	613,553	670,871	124,423	2,494,606	2,998,917	5,493,523
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	7,982,250	12,086,933	5,755,827	989,597	26,814,607	22,047,339	48,861,946
DEL NORTE COUNTY	555,537	350,702	343,256	118,863	1,368,358	1,534,419	2,902,777
EL DORADO COUNTY	2,976,706	3,873,217	2,103,531	905,747	9,859,201	8,221,799	18,081,000
FRESNO COUNTY	10,448,018	10,609,625	6,455,639	1,308,739	28,822,021	28,857,904	57,679,925
GLENN COUNTY	1,327,540	755,416	820,263	149,849	3,053,068	3,666,727	6,719,795
HUMBOLDT COUNTY	2,490,628	1,798,993	1,538,913	424,366	6,252,900	6,879,228	13,132,128
IMPERIAL COUNTY	4,706,234	2,612,878	2,907,895	466,106	10,693,113	12,998,832	23,691,945
INYO COUNTY	1,555,199	969,928	960,929	134,632	3,620,688	4,295,530	7,916,218
KERN COUNTY	9,581,174	9,406,668	5,920,032	2,102,164	27,010,038	26,463,640	53,473,678
KINGS COUNTY	2,020,545	1,525,189	1,248,458	257,062	5,051,254	5,580,838	10,632,092
LAKE COUNTY	1,382,532	1,072,538	854,241	353,189	3,662,500	3,818,617	7,481,117
LASSEN COUNTY	1,334,091	938,437	824,310	134,458	3,231,296	3,684,819	6,916,115
LOS ANGELES COUNTY	56,992,981	88,956,483	40,409,135	2,848,095	189,206,694	157,417,218	346,623,912
MADERA COUNTY	2,958,510	1,931,165	1,828,009	555,154	7,272,838	8,171,541	15,444,379
MARIN COUNTY	2,157,503	2,784,532	1,365,388	317,462	6,624,885	5,959,122	12,584,007
MARIPOSA COUNTY	885,452	540,863	547,104	141,540	2,114,959	2,445,658	4,560,617
MENDOCINO COUNTY	2,036,277	1,380,019	1,258,178	417,352	5,091,826	5,624,290	10,716,116
MERCED COUNTY	3,950,802	3,029,766	2,441,128	634,854	10,056,550	10,912,295	20,968,845
MODOC COUNTY	1,307,289	868,742	807,750	67,634	3,051,415	3,610,791	6,662,206
MONO COUNTY	958,656	778,477	592,336	32,304	2,361,773	2,647,851	5,009,624
MONTEREY COUNTY	4,387,465	4,789,425	2,710,934	965,265	12,853,089	12,118,379	24,971,468
NAPA COUNTY	1,505,119	1,695,203	929,985	333,534	4,463,841	4,157,207	8,621,048
NEVADA COUNTY	1,586,328	1,797,533	980,163	329,890	4,693,914	4,381,512	9,075,426
ORANGE COUNTY	20,576,812	33,776,695	15,234,287	833,730	70,421,524	56,834,095	127,255,619
PLACER COUNTY	4,509,566	6,594,634	3,310,850	927,209	15,342,259	12,455,628	27,797,887
PLUMAS COUNTY	1,070,832	1,049,568	661,647	161,798	2,943,845	2,957,686	5,901,531
RIVERSIDE COUNTY	18,146,510	25,836,626	12,190,427	1,858,522	58,032,085	50,121,491	108,153,576
SACRAMENTO COUNTY	12,533,964	16,435,418	8,268,455	2,349,495	39,587,332	34,619,382	74,206,714
SAN BENITO COUNTY	1,073,461	899,569	663,272	177,106	2,813,408	2,964,948	5,778,356
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY	16,755,904	23,676,807	11,130,076	1,609,355	53,172,142	46,280,572	99,452,714
SAN DIEGO COUNTY	23,110,215	34,806,103	16,277,305	2,173,930	76,367,553	63,831,470	140,199,023
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY	4,333,502	5,340,404	2,677,591	9,600	12,361,097	11,969,329	24,330,426
SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY	7,103,008	8,629,128	4,388,819	838,171	20,959,126	19,618,834	40,577,960
SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY	3,851,182	3,729,037	2,379,575	714,474	10,674,268	10,637,141	21,311,409
SAN MATEO COUNTY	5,160,624	8,009,984	3,661,437	308,351	17,140,396	14,253,879	31,394,275
SANTA BARBARA COUNTY	3,876,085	4,838,781	2,522,396	891,793	12,129,055	10,705,924	22,834,979
SANTA CLARA COUNTY	11,965,160	18,777,029	8,410,497	330,586	39,483,272	33,048,319	72,531,591
SANTA CRUZ COUNTY	2,481,310	3,013,353	1,627,663	684,496	7,806,822	6,853,490	14,660,312
SHASTA COUNTY	2,951,012	2,716,673	1,823,376	441,117	7,932,178	8,150,831	16,083,009
SIERRA COUNTY	524,603	434,640	324,142	36,586	1,319,971	1,448,977	2,768,948
SISKIYOU COUNTY	2,113,904	1,558,599	1,306,143	215,979	5,194,625	5,838,701	11,033,326
SOLANO COUNTY	3,642,067	4,933,095	2,263,753	209,873	11,048,788	10,059,557	21,108,345
SONOMA COUNTY	5,363,857	6,238,090	3,314,229	1,020,063	15,936,239	14,815,219	30,751,458
STANISLAUS COUNTY	5,517,383	6,164,357	3,409,090	785,859	15,876,689	15,239,264	31,115,953
SUTTER COUNTY	1,683,330	1,290,272	1,040,099	227,215	4,240,916	4,649,433	8,890,349
TEHAMA COUNTY	1,859,553	1,024,824	1,148,983	277,039	4,310,399	5,136,169	9,446,568
TRINITY COUNTY	980,307	696,843	605,714	96,510	2,379,374	2,707,654	5,087,028
TULARE COUNTY	6,669,753	5,194,002	4,121,118	813,866	16,798,739	18,422,164	35,220,903
TUOLUMNE COUNTY	1,305,415	1,129,133	806,592	353,320	3,594,460	3,605,615	7,200,075
VENTURA COUNTY	6,277,691	9,476,499	4,468,208	674,719	20,897,117	17,339,270	38,236,387
YOLO COUNTY	2,409,460	2,510,113	1,488,761	195,892	6,604,226	6,655,039	13,259,265
YUBA COUNTY	1,386,910	1,010,847	856,946	334,731	3,589,434	3,830,709	7,420,143
Total	\$ 320,446,000	\$ 414,674,998	\$ 214,881,497	\$ 35,151,413	\$ 985,153,908	\$ 885,086,500	\$ 1,870,240,408

Notes:

1. The Highway Users Tax is also known as the "Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax", the "Gasoline Excise Tax" and "Article XIX Revenues."

Local Streets and Roads - Projected FY2026-27 Revenues

Based on State Dept of Finance statewide revenue projections
 Estimated January 2026

	Highway Users Tax Acct ⁽¹⁾				TOTAL HUTA	Road Maintnc Rehab Acct	TOTAL Annual
	Sec2103 ⁽²⁾	Sec2104	Sec2105	Sec2106			
ALAMEDA COUNTY	9,640,403	15,147,286	6,865,780	457,733	32,111,203	27,668,037	59,779,240
ALPINE COUNTY	186,334	289,739	136,790	21,168	634,030	534,780	1,168,810
AMADOR COUNTY	950,146	798,229	585,163	214,800	2,548,338	2,726,927	5,275,265
BUTTE COUNTY	3,128,777	2,703,902	1,926,907	445,851	8,205,436	8,979,615	17,185,050
CALAVERAS COUNTY	1,439,699	1,123,899	886,661	367,453	3,817,712	4,131,947	7,949,659
COLUSA COUNTY	1,107,802	615,257	682,257	126,559	2,531,875	3,179,400	5,711,275
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	8,144,301	12,304,608	5,865,824	1,027,641	27,342,374	23,374,210	50,716,583
DEL NORTE COUNTY	566,815	356,611	349,082	121,241	1,393,749	1,626,765	3,020,514
EL DORADO COUNTY	3,037,138	3,923,074	2,131,770	922,159	10,014,141	8,716,610	18,730,751
FRESNO COUNTY	10,660,128	10,797,538	6,565,208	1,323,275	29,346,149	30,594,654	59,940,803
GLENN COUNTY	1,354,491	757,550	834,185	148,913	3,095,140	3,887,401	6,982,540
HUMBOLDT COUNTY	2,541,191	1,829,827	1,565,033	430,160	6,366,211	7,293,239	13,659,450
IMPERIAL COUNTY	4,801,777	2,659,856	2,957,250	476,032	10,894,915	13,781,139	24,676,053
INYO COUNTY	1,586,771	971,569	977,238	136,786	3,672,365	4,554,047	8,226,412
KERN COUNTY	9,775,685	9,573,968	6,020,510	2,083,897	27,454,060	28,056,296	55,510,356
KINGS COUNTY	2,061,565	1,552,461	1,269,648	266,241	5,149,914	5,196,709	11,066,623
LAKE COUNTY	1,410,600	1,091,570	868,740	359,989	3,730,899	4,048,433	7,779,331
LASSEN COUNTY	1,361,175	940,424	838,301	137,041	3,276,941	3,906,582	7,183,523
LOS ANGELES COUNTY	58,150,017	90,563,051	41,127,851	2,915,164	192,756,084	166,891,029	359,647,114
MADERA COUNTY	3,018,572	1,965,299	1,859,035	562,074	7,404,980	8,663,327	16,068,307
MARIN COUNTY	2,201,303	2,834,278	1,389,576	324,046	6,379,204	6,317,758	13,066,962
MARIPOSA COUNTY	903,428	542,401	556,390	143,881	2,146,100	2,592,845	4,738,945
MENDOCINO COUNTY	2,077,616	1,403,930	1,279,533	425,236	5,186,315	5,962,776	11,149,090
MERCED COUNTY	4,031,008	3,084,298	2,482,560	643,540	10,241,406	11,569,027	21,810,433
MODOC COUNTY	1,333,828	869,530	821,459	68,664	3,093,482	3,828,099	6,921,581
MONO COUNTY	978,118	779,449	602,389	32,680	2,392,636	2,807,206	5,199,843
MONTEREY COUNTY	4,476,537	4,875,504	2,756,946	976,960	13,085,946	12,847,698	25,933,644
NAPA COUNTY	1,535,675	1,725,378	945,770	341,931	4,548,754	4,407,399	8,956,153
NEVADA COUNTY	1,618,533	1,824,830	996,799	332,173	4,772,335	4,645,203	9,417,539
ORANGE COUNTY	20,994,550	34,388,306	15,508,838	861,251	71,752,945	60,254,531	132,007,476
PLACER COUNTY	4,601,116	6,692,561	3,359,497	943,136	15,596,311	13,205,242	28,801,553
PLUMAS COUNTY	1,092,571	1,051,396	672,877	164,368	2,981,212	3,135,688	6,116,900
RIVERSIDE COUNTY	18,514,910	26,302,445	12,412,009	1,908,423	59,137,787	53,137,944	112,275,731
SACRAMENTO COUNTY	12,788,421	16,732,838	8,412,759	2,388,261	40,322,278	36,702,874	77,025,152
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY	1,095,254	915,408	674,529	179,928	2,865,120	3,143,387	6,008,507
SAN DIEGO COUNTY	17,096,072	24,089,166	11,321,600	1,643,347	54,150,186	49,065,867	103,216,052
SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY	23,579,384	35,434,281	16,563,958	2,213,425	77,791,049	67,673,027	145,464,076
SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY	4,421,478	5,436,709	2,723,037	9,600	12,590,824	12,689,677	25,280,501
SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY	7,247,209	8,785,111	4,463,309	858,257	21,353,886	20,799,551	42,153,437
SAN MATEO COUNTY	3,929,366	3,795,696	2,419,963	720,016	10,865,041	11,277,314	22,142,355
SANTA BARBARA COUNTY	5,265,392	8,154,750	3,729,107	321,021	17,470,269	15,111,717	32,581,986
SANTA CLARA COUNTY	3,954,775	4,925,395	2,569,099	913,829	12,363,098	11,350,236	23,713,334
SANTA CRUZ COUNTY	12,208,069	19,116,856	8,557,897	334,123	40,216,946	35,037,260	75,254,206
SHASTA COUNTY	2,531,684	3,066,486	1,654,858	694,790	7,947,817	7,265,953	15,213,770
SIERRA COUNTY	3,010,922	2,762,289	1,854,324	448,549	8,076,084	8,641,371	16,717,454
SISKIYOU COUNTY	535,253	434,974	329,644	37,100	1,336,971	1,536,181	2,873,152
SOLANO COUNTY	2,156,820	1,562,123	1,328,312	219,057	5,266,311	6,190,090	11,456,401
SONOMA COUNTY	3,716,007	5,022,112	2,303,155	212,658	11,253,932	10,664,969	21,918,901
STANISLAUS COUNTY	5,472,751	6,349,824	3,370,480	1,032,791	16,225,847	15,706,841	31,932,688
SUTTER COUNTY	5,629,394	6,275,683	3,466,951	796,300	16,168,328	16,156,406	32,324,734
TEHAMA COUNTY	1,717,504	1,313,287	1,057,752	231,165	4,319,708	4,929,249	9,248,957
TRINITY COUNTY	1,897,304	1,028,923	1,168,485	281,201	4,375,913	5,445,278	9,821,191
TULARE COUNTY	1,000,209	697,857	615,995	98,051	2,412,112	2,870,608	5,282,720
TUOLUMNE COUNTY	6,805,159	5,286,131	4,191,065	827,866	17,110,221	19,530,862	36,641,083
VENTURA COUNTY	1,331,916	1,146,072	820,282	359,861	3,658,131	3,822,611	7,480,742
YOLO COUNTY	6,405,137	9,646,708	4,546,540	686,982	21,285,366	18,382,796	39,668,163
YUBA COUNTY	2,458,376	2,555,230	1,514,030	198,902	6,726,537	7,055,558	13,782,095
Total	\$ 326,951,500	\$ 421,902,000	\$ 218,626,500	\$ 35,758,934	\$ 1,003,238,934	\$ 938,353,500	\$ 1,941,592,434

Notes:

1. The Highway Users Tax is also known as the "Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax", the "Gasoline Excise Tax" and "Article XIX Revenues."

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager
FROM: Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk
TITLE: **RECEIPT OF LEGISLATIVE POSITION LETTER**

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive and file Letter in Support to potential Senate Bill 63, a Regional Tax Measure Return-to-Source Funds for San Mateo County Transit Purposes, encouraging local investment on the coastside.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with this item.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Inclusive Governance* element of the Strategic Plan.

DISCUSSION:

The City adopts a Legislative Platform allowing staff to send position letters regarding various bills / issues of interest to the City. The Platform provides City staff, on the Council's behalf, to respond in support of or opposition to bills and other legislative and administrative actions. The City Council has delegated its authority to the Mayor and / or City Manager to sign position letters consistent with the Legislative Platform. Townsend Public Affairs, the City's legislative advocate, monitors legislation for the City and communicates frequently with staff on pending legislation. Occasionally, the League of California Cities sends action alerts for bills affecting municipalities. Staff reviews those alerts as well and takes action on any that align with the City's Legislative Platform.

When position letters are sent, staff includes a copy of the letter in a subsequent City Council agenda packet for viewing by the Council and the community.

The attached letter was sent to the SamTrans Board of Directors, who are preparing a local investment plan for return to source funds if the SB 63 regional transportation tax measure is approved by voters in November 2026. The City provided feedback to SamTrans staff during a presentation to Council earlier this year, and the attached letter memorializes that feedback

and provides additional details on the City's priorities for the funding. Ultimately, the intent is to ensure that taxes paid by Coastside residents are returned proportionately to the community in improved transportation services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter in Support to Senate Bill 63

May 4, 2026

Chair Marie Chuang
SamTrans Board of Directors
1250 San Carlos Avenue
San Carlos, CA 94070

RE: Draft Local Investment Plan for Potential Senate Bill 63 Regional Tax Measure Return-to-Source Funds for San Mateo County Transit Purposes

Dear Chair Chuang and Board Members,

The City of Half Moon Bay is pleased to provide feedback on the Local Investment Plan for SB 63 Return to Source Funds, should the bill be approved by voters. We appreciated the opportunity to hear the SamTrans staff presentation to our Council in March, which provided valuable insight into the proposed measure and allowed us to share our initial priorities. We are grateful for the opportunity to reinforce that feedback and advocate for the residents of Half Moon Bay and the greater San Mateo County Coastsides.

The Coastsides remains one of the most geographically isolated areas in San Mateo County, with limited options for transportation outside of private vehicles and minimal fixed-route and on-demand transit service. Many of the services and amenities enjoyed by bayside residents, including healthcare, higher education, and retail, are either unavailable or limited on the Coastsides, necessitating frequent trips “over-the-hill”. As a community with many seniors, families, service workers, and farmworkers, these limitations present ongoing challenges to accessing critical services and opportunities.

Should SB 63 be approved, the City strongly encourages that a fair and proportionate share of Return-to-Source funds be invested into the Coastsides, with prioritization of the following investments:

- Expansion of Ride Plus services to serve the whole Coastsides (Montara to Pescadero), including increased fleet capacity, longer hours of operation, and the ability to accommodate trips to the bayside.
- Increased bus service frequency and expanded routes serving the Coastsides
- Improvements to bus stops and shelters, with near-term focus on key locations such as Highway 92, Miramontes Point Road at Highway 1, and the Strawflower Village Shopping Center, as well as additional shelter installations and upgrades systemwide over time
- Enhanced maintenance and cleanliness of buses and facilities to ensure a comfortable and safe rider experience that encourages more use of the existing system

The City appreciates the continued partnership with SamTrans and recognizes the service improvements that have benefited our community in recent years. Our hope is that with this additional funding, the Coastside can realize a more robust and equitable public transit system that better serves the needs of all residents and visitors.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

debbie ruddock

Mayor Debbie Ruddock
City of Half Moon Bay

CC:

Ray Mueller, District 4 Supervisor, San Mateo County

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

TITLE: AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF SAN MATEO FOR ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt the Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment to the agreement with the County of San Mateo for continued provision of animal control services for an additional three-year term beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2029.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The estimated cost to the City for Fiscal Year 2026-27 is \$104,177, which includes an estimated credit of \$31,336 for Licensing Revenue collections, and will be included in the FY 2026-27 Recommended Budget. The previous year estimated cost was \$111,933, representing a 7% decrease year-over-year in total cost.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This recommendation supports the *Healthy Communities and Public Safety* element of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

Animal control has been one of the longest running regional/shared services in San Mateo County. Since 1952, the County has contracted with the Peninsula Humane Society & SPCA (PHS) for animal control field and sheltering services. All 20 cities in the County have in turn contracted with the County for these services. Historically, cities have taken advantage of the economies of pooling resources in order to realize lower costs for services than each city could likely achieve by providing its own services.

PHS provides animal control services in a County-owned 45,000 square foot building at 12 Airport Boulevard in San Mateo. The mandated animal control service functions, which occur at the Airport Boulevard facility, include: receiving and housing stray animals; serving as the location for the public when looking for lost pets or surrendering animals; sheltering animals; spay/neuter clinic; and, vaccination clinic. For public convenience, licensing, micro-chipping, veterinary care and animal behavior work, and field services staff are at this location and respond to calls for service in the community.

In January 2021, the County released a request for proposals to 71 organizations for an Animal Care, Control, and Shelter Services Contractor serving San Mateo County. Two contractors submitted proposals (Peninsula Humane Society & SPCA and Partners in Animal Care & Compassion/Pets in Need), and a review committee composed of nine reviewers including a Deputy County Manager, a San Mateo County Fiscal Officer, five reviewers from various San Mateo County cities, and subject matter experts from Los Angeles and San Bernardino evaluated the proposals. The evaluation determined that both proposals were acceptable; however, Peninsula Humane Society & SPCA (PHS) scored higher overall. The County team negotiated a new five-year agreement with PHS, which was approved by the County and Cities, including Half Moon Bay, and expires on June 30, 2026.

DISCUSSION:

The current agreement contains the following language under Section 1. (Term):

“Except as otherwise provided herein, and subject to compliance with all terms and conditions, the term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2026. The parties may extend the term for an additional three years if the parties mutually agree in writing. This Agreement becomes effective only after all jurisdictions identified on Exhibit D as Participating Cities adopt it by entering into the agreement for animal control services between the County and participating cities. If such County/Services Agreement is not adopted by all jurisdictions shown on Exhibit D, this Services Agreement is null and void in its entirety unless Contractor and any of the jurisdictions shown on Exhibit D agree to use it as the basis for a Services Agreement applicable to those parties providing such written consent, with such changes in payment, scope of service, and other terms as the parties may agree.”

The County has met with the President of PHS and both parties have agreed to extend the Animal Care and Control Services contract for another three years until June 30, 2029. A few modifications to the agreement have been proposed in the amendment, including those highlighted in the attached agreement.

ATTACHMENT:

1. Resolution
2. Animal Control Agreement Between San Mateo County and Cities for FY 2021-29.

RESOLUTION NO. C-2026-___

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH THE COUNTY OF SAN MATEO FOR CONTINUED PROVISION OF ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES FOR AN ADDITIONAL THREE-YEAR TERM BEGINNING JULY 1, 2026, AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2029.

WHEREAS, the City is responsible for providing animal control services within the city limits of Half Moon Bay; and

WHEREAS, the City, along with all other cities in the County, contracts with the County of San Mateo, and in turn, the County contracts with the Peninsula Humane Society, for animal control and related services, and such agreements are authorized by Section 51300, et seq. of the California Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the current Agreement expires on June 30, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the City and County desire to enter into the new Agreement, extending the term for five years through June 30, 2029; and

WHEREAS, the City of Half Moon Bay’s proportionate share of the actual costs of the contract for FY 2026-27 is 1.76%, which is estimated to be \$104,177.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City Council of the City of Half Moon Bay hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute an amendment to the agreement with the County of San Mateo for continued provision of animal control services for an additional three-year term beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2029.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

AYES, Councilmembers:

NOES, Councilmembers:

ABSENT, Councilmembers:

ABSTAIN, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF SAN MATEO AND the Cities

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT, entered into this _____. 20___, by and between the COUNTY OF SAN MATEO, hereinafter called "County," and Atherton, Belmont, Brisbane, Burlingame, Colma, Daly City, East Palo Alto, Foster City, Half Moon Bay, Hillsborough, Menlo Park, Millbrae, Pacifica, Portola Valley, Redwood City, San Bruno, San Carlos, San Mateo, South San Francisco, and Woodside, each hereinafter individually called a "City" and collectively called "Cities".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, such agreements are authorized and provided for by Section 51300, et seq. of the California Government Code and under the Parties respective police powers;

WHEREAS, the Cities and County, hereinafter collectively called "Parties", entered into an Agreement for animal care and control, shelter services and animal licensing, in which the County agrees to facilitate provision of and the Cities agree to reimburse the County for the costs of specified animal care and control, shelter services, and animal licensing hereinafter set forth, as they have done for over 70 years with the current Agreement expiring on June 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate coordinated countywide system of animal care and control, shelter services, and animal licensing as desired by Cities, County is agreeable to facilitating the provision of such services on the terms and conditions as hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, On June 6, 2021, the Cities entered into an agreement with the County to facilitate and coordinate animal control and licensing on a countywide basis on behalf of the Cities and County for a term of 5 years ending on June 30, 2026.

WHEREAS, the Cities and County wish to amend the Agreement to extend the term up to **June 30, 2029**.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED BY THE PARTIES HERETO AS FOLLOWS:

1. Section 2 Definitions under 2.3 Animal Control Program of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

2.3 Animal Control Program: The program within the **County Health**, or County's designated contract agent, or both, or such other agency as the County of San Mateo Board of Supervisors may designate, which is specifically charged with regulating and enforcing laws dealing with animal control within the territorial limits of the County.

Section 2 Definitions under 2.6 Animal Licensing Service of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

2.6 Animal Licensing Program: The program within the **San Mateo County** Health, or County's designated contract agent, or both, or such other agency as the County of San Mateo Board of Supervisors may designate, which is specifically charged with regulating and enforcing laws dealing with animal licensing within its jurisdiction

Section 2 Definitions under 2.9 Holidays of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

2.9 Holidays: Federally designated holidays with the addition of Easter and exclusion of Columbus Day/**Indigenous Peoples' Day**, in accordance with the Animal Control Contractor's and Animal Licensing Contractor's existing labor contracts

Section 3 Each City's Responsibilities under 3.3 Designation of Animal Control & License Revenue Collector of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

3.3 Designation of Animal Control & License Revenue Collector. Each City hereby designates **County** Health or County's designated contractor as the entity authorized to collect, at Cities' cost, animal control and licensing revenue on the part of each City

Section 4 County Responsibilities under 4.1.a of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

4.1.a The County will pay Animal Control Contractor the following agreed-to amounts. These costs are to be reimbursed by the Cities as provided in Section 3.7 above.

Fiscal Year	Amount
2021-22	\$6,189,290.95
2022-23	\$6,327,480.28
2023-24	\$6,499,455.67
2024-25	\$6,674,024.00
2025-26	\$6,858,739.01
2026-27	\$7,037,138.11
2027-28	\$7,220,177.44
2028-29	\$7,407,977.72

Section 4 County Responsibilities under 4.1.b of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

4.1.b The County will pay Animal Licensing Contractor the following agreed-to amounts. These costs are to be reimbursed by the Cities as provided in Section 3.7 above (the table in 4.2 includes the payment for the contract Petdata **for approximately \$1,096,827 for five years, which is \$219,365 yearly and which will end on June 30, 2027**).

Current Contract 2016-2021	Amount
One year license	\$4.28 per license
Multi-year license	\$4.28 for the first year and \$2 for each additional year
Late fees collected	\$2.50 collection service fee for each license
Replacement tags	\$4.28 per tag
Bank and supply fees	Actual cost

Section 4 County Responsibilities under 4.2 of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

4.2 The County shall provide the administrative services as outlined in this Agreement for the following estimated amounts to be charged to and paid by the Cities. Costs may vary as labor negotiations and internal service charges are negotiated at a Countywide level. Cities will only be invoiced for the actual costs

to provide said services as outlined in this Agreement and are to be reimbursed by the Cities as provided in Section 3.7 above.

Fiscal Year	Amount
2021-22	\$790,835
2022-23	\$790,375
2023-24	\$814,086
2024-25	\$822,227
2025-26	\$846,894
2026-27	\$872,301
2027-28	\$898,470
2028-29	\$925,424

Section 4 County Responsibilities under 4.3.j of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

Section 4 County Responsibilities under 4.3.j has been removed from the agreement.

Section 5 General Provisions under 5.8 Term and Termination of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

5.8 Term and Termination. Subject to compliance with all terms and conditions, the term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2021 through **June 30, 2029**.

Except as otherwise provided by this section, this Agreement may not be terminated by any party during the effective period from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2026. Each City is responsible for its annual percentage share under this Agreement for the entire term of this Agreement.

In the event any City fails to pay its percentage share as set forth in this Agreement and Exhibit B, every other City shall promptly pay its Proportionate Share of Cost of the non-payment, unless and until the County is able to recover the non-payment from the late or non-paying City.

This Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event of termination of the Animal Control Services Agreement. Upon termination, the County shall have no further obligation to provide, facilitate or coordinate services specified herein or in the Animal Control Services Agreement or Animal Licensing Services Agreement. Each City shall promptly pay its Proportionate Share of Cost as set forth in Exhibit B for all services rendered prior to termination.

Section 5 General Provisions under 5.15 Notices of the agreement is amended to read as follows:

5.15 Notices. Any notice, request, demand, or other communication required or permitted under this Agreement shall be deemed to be properly given when both: (1) transmitted via facsimile to the telephone number listed below or transmitted via email to the email address listed below; and (2) sent to the physical address listed below by either being deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, or deposited for overnight delivery, charges prepaid, with an established overnight courier that provides a tracking number showing confirmation of receipt.

Any notices required by or given pursuant to this Agreement to any City shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Clerk of that City at the address of the principal business offices of the respective City listed

in the introduction of this Agreement or at such other address as any City may specify in writing to the County.

In the case of County, to:

Name/Title: Lori Morton-Feazell, Program Manager of Animal Control and Licensing

Address: 1600 W. Hillsdale Blvd San Mateo, CA 94402

Telephone: 650.573.2623

Email: lmorton-feazell@smcgov.org

4. All other terms and conditions of the agreement dated [Enter information here], between the County and Contractor shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County of San Mateo has authorized and directed the Health System Chief to execute this Agreement for and on behalf of the County of San Mateo. The Cities of Atherton, Belmont, Brisbane, Burlingame, Colma, Daly City, East Palo Alto, Foster City, Half Moon Bay, Hillsborough, Menlo Park, Millbrae, Pacifica, Portola Valley, Redwood City, San Bruno, San Carlos, San Mateo, South San Francisco, and Woodside have caused this Agreement to be subscribed by its duly authorized officer and attested by its Clerk.

For County:

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO

By:
President, Board of Supervisors, San Mateo County

Date:

ATTEST:

By:
Clerk of Said Board

Dated:

ATTEST:

Town of Atherton, Clerk

TOWN OF ATHERTON

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Belmont, Clerk

CITY OF BELMONT

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Brisbane, Clerk

CITY OF BRISBANE

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Burlingame, Clerk

CITY OF BURLINGAME

by

Dated:

TOWN OF COLMA

ATTEST:

Town of Colma, Clerk

by

Dated:

CITY OF DALY CITY

ATTEST:

City of Daly City, Clerk

by

Dated:

CITY OF EAST PALO ALTO

ATTEST:

City of East Palo Alto, Clerk

by

Dated:

CITY OF FOSTER CITY

ATTEST:

City of Foster City, Clerk

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Half Moon Bay, Clerk

CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

by

TOWN OF HILLSBOROUGH

Dated:

ATTEST:

Town of Hillsborough, Clerk

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Menlo Park, Clerk

CITY OF MENLO PARK

by

Dated:

CITY OF MILLBRAE

ATTEST:

City of Millbrae, Clerk

by

Dated:

CITY OF PACIFICA

ATTEST:

City of Pacifica, Clerk

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

Town of Portola Valley, Clerk

TOWN OF PORTOLA VALLEY

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of Redwood City, Clerk

CITY OF REDWOOD CITY

by

Dated:

CITY OF SAN BRUNO

ATTEST:

City of San Bruno, Clerk

by

Dated:

CITY OF SAN CARLOS

ATTEST:

City of San Carlos, Clerk

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of San Mateo, Clerk

CITY OF SAN MATEO

by

CITY OF SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

Dated:

ATTEST:

City of South San Francisco, Clerk

by

Dated:

ATTEST:

Town of Woodside, Clerk

TOWN OF WOODSIDE

by

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

FROM: Todd Seeley, Interim Public Works Director
Eamonn Allen, Chief of Police Services

TITLE: **2026 SUMMER BEACH UPDATE**

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive the 2026 Summer Beach Update on City and Sheriff’s Office efforts for the notification, management, and enforcement of beaches and access points within the City limits, and provide feedback to staff.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with receiving this update. Costs associated with the elements of the report are part of the FY 2025-26 Public Works Operational Budget and within the contract between the City and San Mateo County for law enforcement services. For FY 2026-27, the proposed budget will include the funding necessary to continue the operations detailed in the report.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This plan is consistent with the *Infrastructure and Environment* and *Healthy Communities and Public Safety* elements of the adopted Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

Half Moon Bay and the San Mateo County coast are a prime recreation destination for the Bay Area as well as visitors from around the world. Within Half Moon Bay itself, public beaches extend north to south for almost 7 miles. Notable among the public beaches within City limits are Half Moon Bay State Beach comprising three distinct beach areas (Francis, Venice and Dunes Beaches), Poplar Beach, Surfer’s Beach, and Manhattan Beach (otherwise known as Canada Verde or Miramontes Point Beach). Great beach opportunities extend both north and south of the City along Highway 1. Information on Coastside beaches (including State Parks) can be found on the City’s website at <https://www.half-moon-bay.ca.us/732/Beaches>.

Poplar Beach is City-owned and provides the public access to both the beach and California Coastal Trail and includes a public parking lot for passenger vehicles and equestrian trailers.

Poplar Beach is a popular location for locals and visitors alike to recreate and escape the heat of the Bay Area and has historically been a congregating point for large groups, particularly youth and teens. Increasingly, Poplar Beach has become a meeting spot for groups coming from Bayside communities.

Over the last 8 years, the City and Sheriff's Office executed an amended service contract for Police Services which included additional conditions related to the summer season influx of beachgoers:

“During the summer months (Memorial Day Weekend through Labor Day Weekend), the Police Chief shall consider the City's beach and park areas to be an enforcement priority and shall make resource, deployment, and staffing decisions with that in mind. Within the confines of the staffing model and budget outlined in the current contract, the Police Chief will use a variety of tactics to maintain law and order at the beaches and parks, including but not limited to: routine patrols, increased patrols, redeployment of on-duty patrol force, foot patrols, overtime details at peak hours, electronic sign boards, use of the Crime Suppression Unit, etc. The Police Chief will retain the right to provide general police services within the policy guidelines and practices of the Sheriff's Office which establishes priorities for deputies when receiving multiple calls and when responding to more serious crimes or emergencies in progress.”

Additionally, the Public Works Department incorporates additional staffing to allow for full-day Saturday and Sunday coverage of the City's Beaches, Parks, Downtown and other facilities. Public Works and the Sheriff's Police Services also have all-terrain vehicles capable of accessing the beaches and coastal trail even during the busiest of times. With the anticipated influx of visitors trying to escape the summer heat on the Bayside, it's expected to be another busy summer season. Being in the California Coastal Zone, the City is subject to the California Coastal Act which requires all beaches to remain open and accessible to the public 24 hours every day.

DISCUSSION:

Addressing the upcoming demand is a collaborative effort involving City Staff (City Manager's Office, Communications, and Public Works), the Sheriff's office, and regional stakeholders such as State Parks, County Parks, Caltrans and Highway Patrol. As temperatures increase outside of the coastal area, an increase in visitors is anticipated which will impact coastal resources including beaches, parks, parking and trash, especially on the long holiday weekends:

- Memorial Day Weekend (May 22nd – 25th)
- Independence Day Weekend (July 3rd – July 6th)
- Labor Day Weekend (September 4th – September 7th)

With this influx of visitors, the primary areas of effort will be focused on Public Outreach and Notification, Sheriff Patrol and Enforcement, Traffic and Parking Management, and Public Facilities and Amenities.

Public Outreach and Notification

As done in past years, efforts will focus on signage and targeted outreach for visitors. This includes portable Changeable Message Signs (CMS) along Highway 1 and 92 reminding the community and visitors about parking, activities and the prohibition of fireworks on City and State Beaches. Additionally, smaller signs may also be posted at trail heads, parking lots and access points if needed.

Through the Sheriff's Office, outreach is coordinated with Caltrans, Highway Patrol and other partners to utilize tools such as 511, SMC Alert and on CMS' on regional freeways on the bayside (92, 280, 101). Targeted outreach will also be coordinated with School Districts, both Coastside and bayside. Typically, students, especially seniors, frequent the coastal area and have been prone to have bonfires and leave trash on our beaches. Staff will contact the San Mateo County Superintendent of Schools, Cabrillo Unified School District and others to help spread the word on the rules of our beaches. In summary, notifications and information will be made through the following various channels:

- 511, SMC Alert and bayside Variable Message Signs (VMS)
- Portable CMS on local roads and highways
- Social Media Channels (Facebook, Instagram, Nextdoor, etc.)
- E-news (<https://www.half-moon-bay.ca.us/448/Email-Newsletters-Other-Periodicals>)

Police Patrol & Enforcement

As noted, the San Mateo County Sheriff provides law enforcement and related public safety functions for the City of Half Moon Bay and all adjoining areas to the City. The Sheriff's Department coordinates and supports Coastside law enforcement with California Highway Patrol and State Parks for enforcement, investigation and search, rescue and recovery.

The Sheriff's Department (via Community Services Officer) conducts regular checks of the Poplar Beach Parking Lot during daytime hours. Regular Sheriff Patrol covers the entire City 24-hours per day and includes beach areas and adjacent neighborhoods within City limits. The Patrol is also responsible for traffic and parking enforcement throughout the City. Under the City's contract for services, the Sheriff has committed to providing extra staffing in high demand times including holidays and weekends including:

- Beach and Trail Patrols, utilizing the Polaris off-road vehicle, and possibly motorcycle/dirt bike patrols
- Additional patrols of parking lots and adjacent areas in late evening/early morning hours
- Additional staffing during the holiday weekends noted above
- When staffing allows, conduct focused enforcement at impacted intersections (Hwy 1/92; Hwy 1/Main St.)
- Continue to work with the California Highway Patrol to provide regular and focused traffic and parking enforcement in Half Moon Bay and the Coastside.

Access gates to Poplar Beach, as well as on Wavecrest Road and Redondo Beach Road have also been part of the overall conversation, both during peak demand and on typical days. However,

due to requirements from the California Coastal Commission regarding restricting public access to beaches, the gates have not been locked over the last year and there are no plans to do so anytime soon. Any decision to lock the gates would be made based on future actions, specifically related to the gates.

Traffic Management

Traffic on Highway 1 and 92 ultimately finds its way to local streets and neighborhoods. Visitors will always be looking for a parking spot as close to the beach as possible. Any given day in the summer months (or sunny days in general), the overflow of parking demand at Poplar Beach and State Beaches is met by on-street parking on public streets in neighborhoods west of Highway 1. The impacts to neighborhood parking varies during the peak season and by proximity to the beach access point. While current parking lots meet typical demand, peak seasons often exceed Poplar Beach Parking Lot and many of the available State Beach facilities.

The City contracts with the San Mateo County Sheriff for law enforcement including traffic enforcement on local, County and State roadways. The Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining local streets and regulatory signage. Signage was placed at Highway 1 and 92 regarding blocking of the intersection. Additionally, the City eliminated “right on red” activity at Main Street/Highway 92 in hopes of reducing “cut-through” traffic activity on weekends. Ultimately, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is responsible for permitting, maintenance, management and operations of the highways including all traffic signals. The California Highway Patrol is a partner with all agencies and is the principal enforcement authority for Highway 1 and Highway 92. The Sheriff has and will continue to cite those violating traffic laws and to support the Highway Patrol. As noted previously, the City will continue working on developing new traffic/congestion strategies.

Public Facilities & Amenities

The Public Works Department is responsible for the maintenance and operation of beaches, public parking lots, and portions of the coastal trail. The City supplements these efforts by contracting with Abundant Grace through the Coastal Clean Team Program to assist with litter clean-up on Poplar Beach, Poplar Parking Lot, the Coastal Trail and nearby neighborhoods. The Maintenance Division is made up of eight individuals, including the Superintendent, who are responsible for Citywide maintenance. Maintenance duties include the following:

- The City will deploy maintenance staff to work and monitor Poplar Beach and service other City beaches/facilities seven days a week inclusive of Memorial Day (May 25th), Independence Day (July 4th) and Labor Day (September 7th).
- Weekend coverage will primarily be provided via a Maintenance Assistant. Other maintenance staff will also be used for on-call demands and emergency coverage.
- Monitor and replace signage, barriers and other infrastructure as needed.

Litter removal and bathrooms are increased during the peak seasons as well. The additional maintenance presence will support the removal of litter as well as working with Republic Services for increased pick-ups as needed. Additional portable bathrooms are also provided at

the Poplar Beach Parking Lot (increase from 3 to 6 portable bathrooms) and 1 portable bathroom at the terminus of Kelly Street adjacent to the State Park. Servicing frequency of the bathrooms will be increased daily given the use and demand on them.

CONCLUSION

The Coastside can expect traffic and related impacts through the peak 2025 season. The impacts will be more acute during greater Bay Area heat waves and holiday weekends. This update provides a summary of the City's, Sheriff's and other Stakeholder operations to alleviate some of the issues and impacts that will be felt by residents and visitors alike. Staff seeks feedback from the Council on these efforts.

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager
FROM: Dale Leda, Interim City Engineer
TITLE: **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM UPDATE**

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive the report and provide any additional direction to staff on modifications and prioritization of the Capital Improvement Program.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed FY 2026-27 Capital Improvement Program is being presented as part of the City's overall budget preparation process. The proposed CIP includes a rolling three-year project list; however, for context, the City's broader multi-year capital needs remain substantial and are generally consistent with prior years, with total identified capital needs of approximately \$90 million, including a significant amount of currently unfunded project costs.

For FY 2026-27, the CIP includes a General Fund capital request of \$620,000, including:

- \$100,000 for the Main Street Bridge Accessibility Project
- \$400,000 for the Wavecrest Water Main Project
- \$50,000 for the CAP Neighborhood Implementation Plan (new project)
- \$70,000 for the Downtown Streetscape Implementation Project (expanded existing project, to potentially include Main Street Banner Program and Parking Study with currently scoped wayfinding elements)

The proposed CIP also includes several significant requests from other City capital funds consisting of the following CIP project and fund categories.

\$280,000 from the Public Facilities Fund, including:

- \$80,000 for the HMB Library Door Replacement Project (new project)
- \$200,000 for the Corporation Yard Improvements – Phase II project (new project)

\$130,000 from the Parks Development Fund, including:

- \$30,000 to support the Frenchmans Creek Park project
- \$100,000 to additionally support the Wavecrest Water Main Project to Smith Field

\$100,000 from the Storm Drain Improvements Fund, including:

- \$50,000 to support Roosevelt / Pullman Watershed
- \$50,000 to support the Kehoe Watershed Enhancement project

\$830,000 from the Measure A Fund, including:

- \$70,000 to serve as portion of the SMCTCA grant match for the Hwy 1 (North) Safety and Operations project
- \$260,000 to serve as the total Congressional Earmark grant match for the Eastside Parallel Trail Segment 2 project.
- \$500,000 toward our FY26/27 Pavement Management Project (new project).

\$500,000 from the Gas Tax Fund, to contribute toward the FY26/27 Pavement Management Project (new project).

The final Capital Budget will be considered by the City Council as part of the FY 2026-27 budget adoption process. Staff will continue to refine project budgets, funding sources, and timing based on available resources, project readiness, and City Council direction.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Communities and Public Safety, and Fiscal Sustainability* Elements of the Strategic Plan.

OVERVIEW:

The Capital Improvement Program is the City’s primary planning and budgeting tool for major capital projects, including infrastructure improvements, facility repairs, parks, transportation, environmental planning, and other projects that require significant staff coordination, funding, design, permitting, or construction.

For FY 2026-27, staff is proposing a revised CIP format intended to make the document clearer, easier to interpret, and more useful as a near-term implementation tool. Rather than presenting separate one-year and five-year project lists, the proposed CIP would use a single rolling three-year project list.

This change is intended to better reflect the City’s current financial position, limited staff capacity, changing priorities, and broader uncertainty affecting capital project delivery. The proposed format is also intended to make it easier for the City Council, staff, and the public to understand which projects are actively being advanced, how they are funded, and where they stand in the project development process.

BACKGROUND:

The City’s CIP has historically included both a one-year Capital Budget and a five-year Capital Improvement Program. While this structure provided a longer-range view of anticipated capital

needs, it also made the document more complex and, in some cases, less useful as a realistic implementation tool.

Capital projects often require multiple years to complete and may involve planning, design, environmental review, permitting, consultant procurement, grant administration, public engagement, interagency coordination, construction, and closeout. Project schedules and costs can change significantly based on funding availability, regulatory requirements, consultant capacity, and construction market conditions.

As the City's asset base continues to grow, there is also increasing need to focus limited capital resources on maintenance, repair, replacement, and preservation of existing infrastructure and facilities. This makes it especially important that the CIP clearly identify near-term priorities and distinguish between projects that are ready to advance and projects that remain conceptual or dependent on future funding.

DISCUSSION:

For FY 2026-27, staff is proposing three primary updates to the Capital Improvement Program: a revised CIP format, a clearer prioritization framework, and an updated project list.

CIP Format Change

Staff is proposing to transition from separate one-year and five-year CIP project lists to a single rolling three-year project list. The purpose of this change is to simplify the CIP and create a more practical planning horizon.

A three-year CIP is more achievable and easier to manage given the City's current financial constraints, limited staff capacity, and changing local and national conditions. While the City will continue to track longer-term capital needs, the three-year format provides a more realistic framework for project delivery and annual budget decisions. The proposed format is also intended to improve transparency by consolidating the City's active and near-term capital priorities into one project list that can be reviewed and updated annually.

The CIP project list is also being updated to be organized by project expenditures, which is a departure from previous year's organization based on funding. Over 80 percent of CIP project funding in Half Moon Bay comes directly from awarded grants, which are generally large one-time lump sums awarded at irregular intervals. This makes funding an undesirable basis for planning the execution of CIP projects. Project expenses, on the other hand, are directly related to the staff effort required to deliver projects, and provide a much better basis for scheduling, prioritization, and understanding staffing limitations.

As proposed, the CIP project list targets about \$20 million dollars in annual expenses, which correlates roughly to two full-time engineering staff managing CIP projects. With current staffing, Public Works is short of this capacity, with only one full-time staff member working on the CIP. The proposed CIP project list anticipates one additional staff hire at the start of the

fiscal year. If staffing remains at current levels through FY26/27, the realistic CIP project delivery goals should be reduced by 50%.

Project Prioritization Framework

Given limited staffing and financial resources, Public Works has been applying a more structured prioritization framework to guide which projects should move forward. This framework is not intended to be a rigid scoring system, but rather a practical decision-making tool to help evaluate project effort based on need, funding, and readiness.

Public Works evaluates projects using three primary prioritization categories: project type, funding status, and project readiness.

For **project type**, projects are generally prioritized as follows:

1. Public health and safety
2. Facilities maintenance and preservation
3. Environmental protection and sustainability
4. Economic vitality and community enhancement

For **funding status**, projects are generally prioritized as follows:

1. Fully funded projects
2. Projects that are majority grant-funded with established delivery deadlines
3. Projects requiring local investment to create future grant funding opportunities
4. Projects that are entirely locally funded and independent of outside funding sources

For **project readiness**, projects are generally prioritized as follows:

1. Projects that are permitted and ready for construction
2. Projects that are entitled or have completed major discretionary approvals
3. Projects that critical path for other planned or required projects
4. Projects that are still at the concept or early planning stage

Together, these categories help staff focus limited resources on projects that address the most important City needs, are positioned for funding, and have a realistic path to implementation.

Proposed Project List

The proposed FY 2026-27 Capital Improvement Program includes 33 total projects. Of these, 26 are returning projects from the prior year's CIP, reflecting the multi-year nature of capital project delivery and the City's continued focus on advancing previously identified priorities.

Four projects from the prior CIP have either been completed or are scheduled to be completed by the end of FY 2025-26:

- **Carter Park Improvements** – Completed amphitheater, restroom facility, and passive park improvements at Carter Park.
- **Climate Adaptation Plan** – Completed a major planning effort to evaluate climate-related vulnerabilities and identify adaptation strategies to improve long-term community resilience.

- **City Facility HVAC and Roof Repairs** – Advanced critical maintenance and repair work for City-owned building systems and roofs and installation of PV solar canopies at City Hall and the Sheriff's Substation sites.
- **FY 2025-26 Pavement Management Project** – Completed annual pavement resurfacing from the City's priority street list. The 25/26 project focused on eight streets in Arleta Park neighborhood.

The proposed CIP also includes seven new projects proposed by Public Works for consideration:

- **CAP Neighborhood Implementation Plan** – Advances neighborhood-level implementation planning for strategies identified through the City's Climate Adaptation Plan. Working with each neighborhood and their respective CERT teams, the City would develop a specific list of priority CAP projects in each part of the City based on their hyperlocal needs and develop specific scopes of work and project budgets.
- **Corporation Yard Improvements – Phase II** – Allocation of initial funds to support future implementation of Phase II of the Corp Yard development plan, including construction of material/equipment storage and solid waste handling improvements, with goal of improving the efficiency of Public Works operations.
- **HMB Library Door Replacement** – The existing library front and patio access doors have experienced ongoing maintenance issues since original installation in 2018. This project proposes to replace these doors with similar doors to the Ted Adcock Community Center, which have been proven to be much more reliable.
- **FY 2026-27 Pavement Management Project** – Continues the City's annual pavement maintenance program to preserve and extend the useful life of local streets. The 26/27 project will focus on dig-out and slurry seal improvements across the City.
- **Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan Update** – Updates the City's Master Plan to include new access goals since the 2019 plan adoption, include e-bike infrastructure considerations, and more developed concept planning for priority projects.
- **Cunha Safety Connectivity Project** – Advances safety and connectivity improvements near Cunha Intermediate School, with an emphasis on pedestrian and bicycle access. This SMCTA grant funded project includes new bulb-outs at two intersections with crosswalk and sidewalk improvements.
- **SMCO Landfill Clean Closure** – County led, grant funded project to develop better assessment of the existing landfill, develop conceptual design for clean closure options, community engagement, and assessment of potential long-term funding strategies and grant opportunities. The project is funded by a \$1M grant from State Coastal Conservancy, for which the City has pledged staff time to support the project.

Staff is also proposing modification to two existing CIP projects, including the following:

- **Coastal Trail Overlay Project** - Rename to **Coastal Trail Safety and Rehabilitation Project**. The prior project scope focused on the Coastal Trail segment between Poplar Street and Central Avenue. The revised scope would expand the project limits to the segment between Seymour Bridge and Mirada Road and would be advanced in

partnership with California State Parks. This change more accurately reflects the broader safety, access, maintenance, and rehabilitation objectives for this heavily used segment of the California Coastal Trail.

- **Downtown Streetscape Master Plan Implementation** – project originally included considerations for a wayfinding and/or a gateway archway on Main Street or Highway 92. The gateway component was discontinued in mid-2025, and remaining funds (approximately \$50,000) remain for potential vehicle wayfinding efforts such as signage along Highway 92 or Highway 1, and pedestrian wayfinding such as a downtown business kiosk on Main Street. Additional potential scopes to incorporate or formalize as separate projects include:
 - **Main Street Banner Program** – Development and implementation of mainstay banners along Main Street including potential for special events or use by non-profits groups.
 - **Downtown Parking Study** – Assessment of baseline and future anticipated parking demand, identification of potential opportunity site for expansion of parking facilities such as a surface lot or garage structure and the estimated costs for development.

CONCLUSION:

The proposed FY 2026-27 CIP reflects a more streamlined and implementation-focused approach to capital planning. The transition to a single rolling three-year CIP is intended to improve readability, reduce confusion, and better align the City’s capital program with available funding, staffing capacity, and project readiness.

Staff seeks City Council input on the proposed CIP format, prioritization framework, and project list. Council feedback will help inform the final CIP and ensure that the City’s capital investments remain feasible, impactful, and aligned with community needs.

ATTACHMENT:

1. FY 2026-27 Capital Project List
2. Draft In-Progress FY2026-27 CIP

FY 2026-29 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY

TITLE	PLANNED EXPENDITURES						CURRENT FUNDING	UNKNOWN FUNDING
	PREVIOUS	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FUTURE	TOTAL		
Stormwater								
Pilarcitos Creek Restoration & Remediation	56,000	457,000	-	-	-	513,000	513,000	-
Roosevelt / Pullman Watershed Improvements	59,000	60,000	509,000	-	-	628,000	628,000	-
Stormwater Master Plan Update	140,000	160,000	152,000	-	-	452,000	452,000	-
Kehoe Watershed Enhancement	-	150,000	550,000	3,750,000	3,750,000	8,200,000	200,000	8,000,000
Pilarcitos Outfall Repair at Kehoe Watercourse	188,000	50,000	50,000	257,000	-	545,000	545,000	-
Economic Development								
CAP Neighborhood Implementation	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-
Downtown Streetscape Implementation	49,000	51,000	70,000	-	-	170,000	170,000	-
Parks								
Frenchmans Creek Park - Phase 2	56,000	324,000	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-
Wavecrest Water Main Project	50,000	1,860,000	-	-	-	1,910,000	1,910,000	-
Smith Field Park - Phase 1	431,000	-	2,150,000	2,000,000	-	4,581,000	537,000	4,044,000
Magnolia Park	19,000	-	-	2,261,000	2,120,000	4,400,000	280,000	4,120,000
Facilities								
Library Door Replacement	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-
Corporation Yard Improvement Project - Phase 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-
SMCO Landfill Clean Closure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer								
Sewer Main Repair Project (Heskin Avenue)	-	50,000	225,000	-	-	275,000	275,000	-
Streets								
Highway 1 North Safety and Operations	1,806,000	11,225,000	12,467,000	-	-	25,498,000	25,498,000	-
Main Street Bridge Rehabilitation	189,000	111,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Highway 1 South Corridor Study	200,000	550,000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-
Small Bike/Ped Improvement Project	-	220,000	-	-	-	220,000	220,000	-
2026 Pavement Management Project	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Safe Streets for All Safety Action Plan	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-
Cunha Safety Connectivity Project	6,000	494,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
Bicycle Pedestrian Master Plan Update	-	20,000	200,000	-	-	220,000	20,000	200,000
Poplar Street Traffic Calming & Safety - Phase 2	-	-	200,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	4,400,000	-	4,400,000
Highway 1 / Kelly Avenue Intersection	-	-	-	500,000	6,500,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Kelly Avenue Complete Streets	-	-	300,000	3,700,000	3,500,000	7,500,000	-	7,500,000
Trails								
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 4	624,000	1,330,000	-	-	-	1,954,000	1,954,000	-
Ped/Bike Connection to Hatch Elementary	9,000	771,000	-	-	-	780,000	780,000	-
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 2	-	860,000	2,200,000	1,540,000	-	4,600,000	2,260,000	2,340,000
Coastal Trail Safety & Rehabilitation	80,000	520,000	500,000	-	-	1,100,000	326,000	774,000
Eastside Parallel Trail - South	-	-	500,000	500,000	7,500,000	8,500,000	1,000,000	7,500,000
Secondary Poplar Beach Access	-	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	45,000	705,000
Pedestrian/Bicycle Connection to Train Depot	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
	3,962,000	20,543,000	20,073,000	17,458,000	26,070,000	88,106,000	41,023,000	47,283,000

FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
FY 2025-29 CAPITAL BUDGET

TITLE	FUND	PROJECT NO.	PRIOR YEAR(S)	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FUTURE YEARS	TOTAL ALL FY	UNFUNDED
STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS											
STORM WATER MASTER PLAN UPDATE	152	1011	\$ 312,000	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 452,000	\$ -
PILARCITOS OUTFALL REPAIR AT KEHOE WATERCOURSE PROJECT	152	1005	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ -
ROOSEVELT/PULLMAN WATERSHED PROJECT	152	1006	\$ 578,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 578,000	\$ -
KEHOE WATERSHED ENHANCEMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP PROJECT	152	1017	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,150,000	\$ -
TOTAL STORM WATER IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 1,590,000	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 11,730,000	\$ -
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENTS											
CLIMATE ADAPTATION PLAN	151	1002	\$ 332,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,000	\$ -
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 332,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,000	\$ -
PARKS IMPROVEMENTS											
CARTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS	125	0611	\$ 9,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,045,000	\$ -
FRENCHMAN'S CREEK PARK IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE II	125	1013	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -
MAGNOLIA PARK	125	1007	\$ 281,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 281,000	\$ -
WAVECREST WATER MAIN PROJECT	125	9004	\$ 1,410,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,410,000	\$ -
SMITH FIELD - PHASE I	125	1008	\$ 537,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,037,000	\$ -
TOTAL PARK IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 11,623,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,123,000	\$ -
FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS											
PILARCITOS CREEK RESTORATION AND REMEDIATION PROJECT	127	9022	\$ 515,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 515,000	\$ -
HVAC AND ROOF REPAIRS	151	1028	\$ 1,341,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,341,137	\$ -
TOTAL FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 1,856,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,856,137	\$ -
SEWER IMPROVEMENTS											
SEWER MAIN REPAIR PROJECT (HESKIN AVE)	202	1030	\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
TOTAL SEWER IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
STREET IMPROVEMENTS											
MAIN STREET BRIDGE ACCESSIBILITY	123	1036	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
2025 PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROJECT	123	0514	\$ 830,000	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
HIGHWAY 1 SAFETY - NORTH	123	0538	\$ 12,498,000	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,998,000	\$ -
LOCAL ROADWAY SAFETY PLAN	123	TBD	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
HIGHWAY 1 SOUTH CORRIDOR STUDY	123	TBD	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -
BIKE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	TBD	TBD	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -
POPLAR STREET TRAFFIC CALMING AND SAFETY PROJECT - PHASE II	123	0593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,750,000	\$ 4,750,000	\$ -
HIGHWAY 1/KELLY AVENUE INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	112	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
KELLY AVENUE COMPLETE STREETS PROJECT	123	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 14,278,000	\$ 4,290,000	\$ 3,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,250,000	\$ 38,568,000	\$ -
TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS											
EASTSIDE PARALLEL TRAIL NORTH - SEGMENT 4	125	0619	\$ 1,734,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,734,000	\$ -
COASTAL TRAIL OVERLAY (POPLAR TO CENTRAL)	125	1014	\$ 126,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 326,000	\$ -
PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE CONNECTION TO HATCH ELEMENTARY	125	9010	\$ 40,000	\$ 740,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 980,000	\$ -
SECONDARY POPLAR BEACH ACCESS	125	1031	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 340,000	\$ -
EASTSIDE PARALLEL TRAIL NORTH - SEGMENT 2	125	0595	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 5,700,000	\$ -
PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE CONNECTION TO TRAIN DEPOT	125	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -
EASTSIDE PARALLEL TRAIL SOUTH (S. MAIN TO MIRAMONTES)	125	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 8,500,000	\$ -
TOTAL TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS			\$ 3,270,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,850,000	\$ 18,280,000	\$ -
TOTAL FY ALLOCATIONS			\$ 33,224,137	\$ 9,090,000	\$ 4,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,100,000	\$ 86,164,137	\$ -



City of Half Moon Bay Capital Improvement
Budget - FY 2026-27
Half Moon Bay



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Capital Improvement Plan	3
FY 2026-29 Capital Improvement Program Summary	4
Stormwater	5
Pilarcitos Creek Restoration & Remediation	6
Roosevelt/Pullman Watershed Improvements	7
Stormwater Master Plan Update	8
Kehoe Watershed Enhancement	9
Pilarcitos Outfall Repair at Kehoe Watercourse	10
Economic Development	11
CAP Neighborhood Implementation Plan	12
Downtown Streetscape Implementation	13
Parks	14
Frenchmans Creek Park - Phase 2	15
Wavecrest Water Main Project	16
Smith Field Park - Phase I	17
Magnolia Park	18
Facilities	19
Library Door Replacement	20
Corporation Yard Improvements - Phase 2	21
Sanitary Sewer	22
Sewer Main Repair Project (Heskin Avenue)	23
Streets	24
Highway 1 North Safety & Operations	25
Main Street Bridge Rehabilitation	26
Highway 1 South Corridor Study	27
Small Bike Ped Improvement Project	28
FY2026-27 Pavement Management Project	29
Safe-Streets-For-All Safety Action Plan	30
Cunha Safety Connectivity Project	31
Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan Update	32
Poplar Street Traffic Calming & Safety - Phase 2	33
Highway 1/Kelly Avenue Intersection	34
Kelly Avenue Complete Streets	35
Trails	36
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 4	37
Pedestrian/Bicycle Connection to Hatch Elementary	38
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 2	39
Coastal Trail Safety & Rehabilitation	40
Eastside Parallel Trail - South	41
Secondary Poplar Beach Access	42
Pedestrian/Bicycle Connection to Train Depot	43

Capital Improvement Plan

Capital Budgeting Process

Basis for Capital Revenue and Expenditures Estimates

Capital Improvement Project Ranking and Prioritization Process

Definitions and Criteria for Capital Projects

FY 2026-29 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY

PROJECT NAME	PLANNED EXPENDITURES					TOTAL	CURRENT	UNKNOWN
	PREVIOUS	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FUTURE		FUNDING	FUNDING
Stormwater								
Pilarcitos Creek Restoration & Remediation	56,000	457,000	-	-	-	513,000	513,000	-
Roosevelt/Pullman Watershed Improvements	59,000	60,000	509,000	-	-	628,000	628,000	-
Stormwater Master Plan Update	140,000	160,000	152,000	-	-	452,000	452,000	-
Kehoe Watershed Enhancement	-	150,000	550,000	3,750,000	3,750,000	8,200,000	200,000	8,000,000
Pilarcitos Outfall Repair - Kehoe Watercourse	188,000	50,000	50,000	257,000	-	545,000	545,000	-
Economic Development								
CAP Neighborhood Implementation	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-
Downtown Streetscape Implementation	49,000	51,000	70,000	-	-	170,000	170,000	-
Parks								
Frenchmans Creek Park - Phase 2	56,000	324,000	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-
Wavecrest Water Main Project	50,000	1,860,000	-	-	-	1,910,000	1,910,000	-
Smith Field Park - Phase 1	431,000	-	2,150,000	2,000,000	-	4,581,000	537,000	4,044,000
Magnolia Park	19,000	-	-	2,261,000	2,120,000	4,400,000	280,000	4,120,000
Facilities								
Library Door Replacement	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-
Corporation Yard Improvements - Phase 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	(200,000)
SMCO Landfill Clean Closure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitary Sewer								
Sewer Main Repair Project (Heskin Avenue)	-	50,000	225,000	-	-	275,000	275,000	-
Streets								
Highway 1 North Safety and Operations	1,806,000	11,225,000	12,467,000	-	-	25,498,000	25,498,000	-
Main Street Bridge Rehabilitation	189,000	111,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-
Highway 1 South Corridor Study	200,000	550,000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-
Small Bike/Ped Improvement Project	-	220,000	-	-	-	220,000	220,000	-
2026 Pavement Management Project	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Safe Streets for All Safety Action Plan	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-
Cunha Safety Connectivity Project	6,000	494,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
Bicycle Pedestrian Master Plan Update	-	20,000	200,000	-	-	220,000	20,000	200,000
Poplar Street Traffic Calming & Safety - Ph. 2	-	-	200,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	4,400,000	-	4,400,000
Highway 1 / Kelly Avenue Intersection	-	-	-	500,000	6,500,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Kelly Avenue Complete Streets	-	-	300,000	3,700,000	3,500,000	7,500,000	-	7,500,000
Trails								
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 4	624,000	1,330,000	-	-	-	1,954,000	1,954,000	-
Ped/Bike Connection to Hatch Elementary	9,000	771,000	-	-	-	780,000	780,000	-
Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 2	-	860,000	2,200,000	1,540,000	-	4,600,000	2,260,000	2,340,000
Coastal Trail Safety & Rehabilitation	80,000	520,000	500,000	-	-	1,100,000	326,000	774,000
Eastside Parallel Trail - South	-	-	500,000	500,000	7,500,000	8,500,000	1,000,000	7,500,000
Secondary Poplar Beach Access	-	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	45,000	705,000
Pedestrian/Bicycle Connection to Train Depot	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	700,000
	3,962,000	20,543,000	20,073,000	17,458,000	26,070,000	88,106,000	41,023,000	47,083,000



STORMWATER

—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

Pilarcitos Creek Restoration & Remediation

CIP Category: Stormwater

Location: Pilarcitos Creek between Belleville Blvd and San Mateo Road

Project Number: 9022

Current Work Phase: Construction

Est. Completion Date: FY26-27

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY21-22

Initial Funding: FY21-22

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability



Description: Includes installation of fencing along the riparian corridor to protect sensitive habitat from future damage and contamination due to ongoing encampments. The final phase involves the restoration of the riparian habitat and removal of non-native plant species. All restoration activities will occur outside the active creek channel in accordance with the U.S. Army Corp of Engineer (USACE) requirements.

Justification: Necessary to restore habitat areas adjacent to Pilarcitos Creek that have been impacted by unhoused encampments.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	56,000	20,000	-	-	-	76,000
Construction	-	437,000	-	-	-	437,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	56,000	457,000	0	0	0	513,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	198,000	-	-	-	-	198,000
Public Facilities - Fund 127	315,000	-	-	-	-	315,000
	513,000	0	0	0	0	513,000

Roosevelt/Pullman Watershed Improvements

CIP Category: Stormwater

Location: Roosevelt Ditch and Pullman Watercourse, west of Highway 1

Project Number: 1006

Current Work Phase: Planning /Environmental

Est. Completion Date: FY27-28

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY22-23

Initial Funding: FY22-23

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety



Description: Planning, design and construction of erosion stabilization and flood control improvements for Roosevelt Ditch and the Pullman watercourse west of Highway 1.

Justification: Both watercourses have experienced significant erosion in recent years and are subject to flooding during high-intensity storm events.

Expenditures

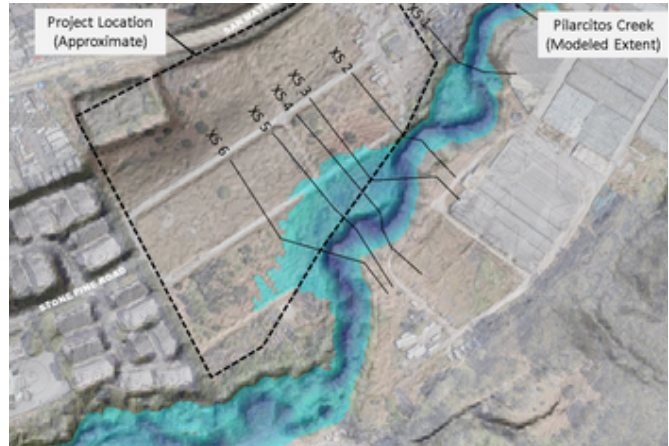
Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	59,000	60,000	50,000	-	-	169,000
Construction	-	-	459,000	-	-	459,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	59,000	60,000	509,000	0	0	628,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	426,000	-	-	-	-	426,000
Storm Drain - Fund 152	152,000	50,000	-	-	-	202,000
	578,000	50,000	0	0	0	628,000

Stormwater Master Plan Update

CIP Category:	Stormwater
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	1011
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY27-28
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY21-22
Initial Funding:	FY21-22
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability



Description: Includes both hydrology and hydraulic analysis of each of the City's individual watersheds and related sub-basins. The plan update makes use of the most current rainfall data, high-resolution topography, and as-built information from our existing storm drain infrastructure, with the goal of establishing flood plain limits and elevations for design storms, identification of system deficiencies, and prioritization of future capital projects.

Justification: Existing flood plain modeling is outdated throughout Half Moon Bay. Several watercourses experience ongoing erosion and flooding which threaten both public and private property. Changes in storm intensity due to climate change will continue to exacerbate the risk of property damage. A comprehensive master plan allows the city to deliberately prioritize and finance individual projects and makes them more competitive for grant funding.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	12,000	160,000	152,000	-	-	324,000
Construction	128,000	-	-	-	-	128,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	140,000	160,000	152,000	0	0	452,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000
Storm Drain - Fund 152	440,000	-	-	-	-	440,000
	452,000	0	0	0	0	452,000

Kehoe Watershed Enhancement

CIP Category:	Stormwater
Location:	East and West of Highway 1 at Old Bev Cunha Road
Project Number:	1017
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY22-23
Initial Funding:	FY22-23
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety



Description: Multi-faceted project to provide environmental enhancement of environmentally sensitive habitat, to implement "green" basin-based storm water management for the Kehoe watercourse, increase protection of the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside wastewater treatment plant, and increase public access and stewardship opportunities.

Justification: The City conducted a hydrology/hydraulic study and identified broad recommendations for implementation.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	150,000	550,000	100,000	100,000	900,000
Construction	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	7,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	300,000
	0	150,000	550,000	3,750,000	3,750,000	8,200,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Storm Drain - Fund 152	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	100,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	500,000	3,750,000	3,750,000	8,000,000
	150,000	50,000	500,000	3,750,000	3,750,000	8,200,000

Pilarcitos Outfall Repair at Kehoe Watercourse

CIP Category: Stormwater

Location: Southern Terminus of Pilarcitos Avenue

Project Number: 1005

Current Work Phase: Planning /Environmental

Est. Completion Date: FY28-29

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY21-22

Initial Funding: FY21-22

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety



Description: This project will repair the existing stormwater outfall at the end of Pilarcitos Avenue, south of Kehoe Avenue. The project will also include maintenance access improvements and restoration of the area adjacent to the outfall.

Justification: The outfall has experienced ongoing erosion and pipe collapse. It is in need of repair and stabilization. Deferring this project could result in further failures and increased costs.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	188,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	288,000
Construction	-	-	-	257,000	-	257,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	188,000	50,000	50,000	257,000	0	545,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	112,000	-	-	-	-	112,000
Storm Drain Ops. - Fund 111	433,000	-	-	-	-	433,000
	545,000	0	0	0	0	545,000

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

CAP Neighborhood Implementation Plan

CIP Category:	Economic Development
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	1008
Current Work Phase:	Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY26-27
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety/ Fiscal Sustainability

Description: This project builds off the adopted 2026 Climate Adaptation Plan a prioritized list of CAP projects in each Half Moon Bay neighborhood. The project list will include specific scopes of improvements that are needed based on feedback from

Justification: The 2026 CAP includes recommended actions for the City to take to further climate change resiliency. High priority actions include development of neighborhood-specific climate adaption plans and working with local stakeholders, including coordination and strengthening relationships with the City's neighborhood CERT teams.

Expenditures

<i>Category</i>	<i>Previous</i>	<i>FY 26-27</i>	<i>FY 27-28</i>	<i>FY 28-29</i>	<i>Future</i>	<i>Total</i>
Professional Services	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000

Funding Sources

<i>Category</i>	<i>Previous</i>	<i>FY 26-27</i>	<i>FY 27-28</i>	<i>FY 28-29</i>	<i>Future</i>	<i>Total</i>
General Fund	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000

Downtown Streetscape Implementation

CIP Category: Economic Development
Location: Main Street
Project Number: 1024
Current Work Phase: Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date: FY27-28
Initial CIP Inclusion: FY24-25
Initial Funding: FY24-25
Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability, Inclusive Governance



Description: Implementation of the Downtown Streetscapes Master Plan. Current phases in development include implementation of the downtown banner program and parking study for future parking structure planning. Future phases may include enhancements at Kitty Fernandez Park and frontage redevelopment along Main Street.

Justification: Economic development is a City Council priority and a revitalization of Main Street is a recommendation of the Coastside Recovery Initiative.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	49,000	30,000	20,000	-	-	99,000
Construction	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
Fees & Equipment	-	21,000	-	-	-	21,000
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	49,000	51,000	70,000	0	0	170,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	20,000	70,000	-	-	-	90,000
Public Facilities - Fund 127	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000
	100,000	70,000	0	0	0	170,000

PARKS

—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

Frenchmans Creek Park - Phase 2

CIP Category: Parks

Location: Frenchmans Creek Park

Project Number: 1013

Current Work Phase: Construction

Est. Completion Date: FY26-27

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY22-23

Initial Funding: FY22-23

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance



Description: Additions to the existing park include a new swing set and rubberized play surfacing, upgrades to existing parking, concrete sidewalk, and accessibility improvements. Other amenities include new seating walls and benches, a drinking fountain, and a traffic-calming speed cushion.

Justification: Improvements are included in the Half Moon Bay Parks Master Plan and additional community engagement and outreach.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	56,000	-	-	-	-	56,000
Construction	-	324,000	-	-	-	324,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	56,000	324,000	0	0	0	380,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000
Park Facility - Fund 125	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Grant - Prop 68	180,000	-	-	-	-	180,000
	350,000	30,000	0	0	0	380,000

Wavecrest Water Main Project

CIP Category:	Parks
Location:	Wavecrest Road from Highway 1 to Smith Field
Project Number:	9004
Current Work Phase:	Construction
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY19-20
Initial Funding:	FY23-24
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability, Inclusive Governance



Description: Design, permitting, and installation of a new water main (approximately 2,600 linear feet) for fire protection and irrigation needs at the City's Smith Field Park. The project will include new points of connection for Smith Field domestic and irrigation services as well as five new fire hydrants along Wavecrest Road.

Justification: The current size of the water is inadequate to properly serve the fire protection and irrigation needs of Smith Field.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	50,000	60,000	-	-	-	110,000
Construction	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	1,750,000
Fees & Equipment	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	50,000	1,860,000	0	0	0	1,910,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	1,310,000	400,000	-	-	-	1,710,000
Park Facility - Fund 125	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	200,000
	1,410,000	500,000	0	0	0	1,910,000

Smith Field Park - Phase 1

CIP Category: Parks

Location: Smith Field Parking Lot

Project Number: 1008

Current Work Phase: Design

Est. Completion Date: FY28-29

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY22-23

Initial Funding: FY23-24

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety



Description: Phase I of the Smith Field Park Master Plan. It includes design, permitting, and construction of a new paved parking lot, accessibility and green infrastructure improvements. Additionally, this project includes the design and installation of a storage building for city equipment.

Justification: The Smith Field Master Plan was adopted by City Council in 2022. Parking is currently a graveled surface with no designated parking spaces. The new parking area will be paved and will have designated stalls, including accessible parking.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	431,000	-	150,000	-	-	581,000
Construction	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	4,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	431,000	0	2,150,000	2,000,000	0	4,581,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	116,000	-	-	-	-	116,000
Park In Lieu Fee	201,000	-	-	-	-	201,000
Park Facility - Fund 125	220,000	-	-	-	-	220,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	2,044,000	2,000,000	-	4,044,000
	537,000	0	2,044,000	2,000,000	0	4,581,000

Magnolia Park

CIP Category: Parks
Location: 439 Seymour Street
Project Number: 1007
Current Work Phase: Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date: TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion: FY21-22
Initial Funding: FY 21-22
Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance



Description: Involves converting an existing City-owned vacant lot into a new neighborhood park. Amenities being considering include offstreet parking, a neighborhood garden, a bicycle/bmx pump track and public restroom.

Justification: This project was identified as a project priority in the Parks Master Plan completed in FY18-19.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	19,000	-	-	261,000	120,000	400,000
Construction	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	19,000	0	0	2,261,000	2,120,000	4,400,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility - Fund 125	280,000	-	-	-	-	280,000
Grant - Prop 68	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	2,120,000	2,000,000	4,120,000
	280,000	0	0	2,120,000	2,000,000	4,400,000

FACILITIES

—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

HMB Library Door Replacement

CIP Category:	Facilities
Location:	HMB Library
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY26-27
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environmental, Health Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: Includes replacement of the front entry and back patio doors at the Half Moon Bay Library, with new mechanical components and hardware to match existing doors at the Ted Adcock Community Center.

Justification: Ongoing problems with the current doors have run up extensive repair costs since original in spallation in 2018. The new doors will match those at the TACC which are older and yet have proven to be more reliable.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
Construction	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Public Facility - Fund 127	-	80,000	-	-	-	80,000
	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000

Corporation Yard Improvements - Phase 2

CIP Category:	Facilities
Location:	Corporation Yard, 880 Stone Pine Road
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY26-27
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability



Description: Phase 2 of the Corp Yard Development Plan, including design and construction of material/equipment storage and solid waste handling improvements, with the goal of improving the efficiency of Public Works operations. Initial concept planning for phase 2 is included in entitlements from Corporation Yard Upgrade Project (PDP-21-053).

Justification: Continued investment in the City's facility assets including the corporation yard will increase Public Works Operations and Maintenance staff efficiencies, protect the City's investment in fleet and construction equipment, and provide the resources and space needed to support the community.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	0
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Public Facility - Fund 127	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

SANITARY SEWER

Sewer Main Repair Project (Heskin Avenue)

CIP Category: Sewer

Location: Heskin Avenue, adjacent Pilarcitos Creek and Strawflower Village

Project Number: 1030

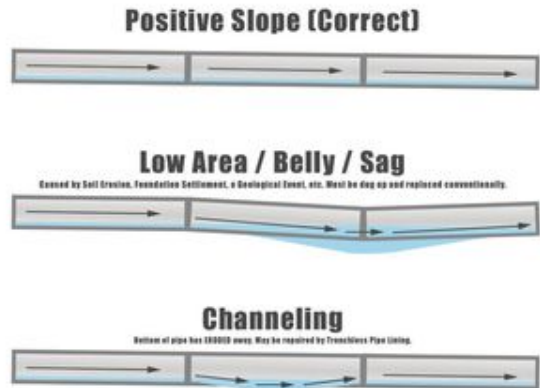
Current Work Phase: Planning /Environmental

Est. Completion Date: FY26-27

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY22-23

Initial Funding: FY22-23

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability



Description: This project will replace a 210 LF segment of 10 inch sewer main behind Safeway between MH H07007 and H07008 to repair an existing belly. There are limited and challenging access points.

Justification: Project will address an ongoing hotspot and grease blockage concern.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Construction	-	-	225,000	-	-	225,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	50,000	225,000	0	0	275,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Sewer Service - Fund 201	275,000	-	-	-	-	275,000
	275,000	0	0	0	0	275,000

STREETS

—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

Highway 1 North Safety & Operations

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Hwy 1, North Main Street to Spindrift Way
Project Number:	0538
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY27-28
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY16-17
Initial Funding:	FY16-17
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: New intersection at Terrace Avenue, extensions to Frontage Road and Grand Boulevard, and class 1 trail from North Main Street to Spindrift Way. Funding is through a SMCTA grant and development fees from the Pacific Ridge Subdivision.

Justification: The Pacific Ridge Subdivision requires a traffic signal at Terrace Avenue. Trail extensions will also enhance pedestrian and bicycle access to the south as well as west side of the highway, including southbound bus stops.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	1,559,000	300,000	300,000	-	-	2,159,000
Construction	40,000	10,000,000	11,242,000	-	-	21,282,000
Fees & Equipment	27,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	77,000
Project Management	180,000	900,000	900,000	-	-	1,980,000
	1,806,000	11,225,000	12,467,000	0	0	25,498,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	369,700	-	-	-	-	369,700
Grant - SMCTA	8,721,200	542,000	10,958,000	-	-	19,221,200
Measure A	-	70,460	1,429,540	-	-	1,500,000
Developer Fees	3,099,983	-	-	-	-	3,099,983
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	307,117	-	-	-	-	307,117
	12,498,000	612,460	12,387,540	0	0	25,498,000

Main Street Bridge Rehabilitation

CIP Category: Streets

Location: Historic Main Street

Project Number: 1036

Current Work Phase: Construction

Est. Completion Date: FY26-27

Initial CIP Inclusion: FY24-25

Initial Funding: FY24-25

Strategic Plan Goals: Infrastructure, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability, Inclusive Governance



Description: Improvements are divided into two categories of work. The first phase includes repair and re-surfacing the concrete and stucco finish on the existing barriers. The second phase includes removal and replacement of the wood pedestrian decking and guardrails, and new paint. Additional ground level lighting is also being considered.

Justification: Repair of the existing stucco provides long-term benefit to the conditioning and preservation of the historic concrete barriers and underlying spandrel walls. The pedestrian wood decking and guardrail replacements will remove accessibility barriers previously identified in a 2015 Main Street Bridge Accessibility Assessment.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	17,000	-	-	-	-	17,000
Construction	133,000	100,000	-	-	-	233,000
Fees & Equipment	39,000	11,000	-	-	-	50,000
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	189,000	111,000	0	0	0	300,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
	200,000	100,000	0	0	0	300,000

Highway 1 South Corridor Study

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Highway 1 from Miramontes Point Road to Highway 92
Project Number:	1034
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY25-26
Initial Funding:	FY25-26
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance

Description: The proposed study would identify bottlenecks and evaluate potential solutions to improve traffic flow, pedestrian/bicycle access, and highway crossings. The study will explore solutions such as crosswalks and timed signalized intersections to help with east-west access across Highway 1, modification to existing lanes/geometry and related features.

Justification: The proposed study has the opportunity to identify holistic solutions related to transportation on South Highway 1, from Highway 92 to Miramontes Point Road, to focus on improving traffic flow and providing safe bicycle/pedestrian access to the critical services and destinations in Half Moon Bay.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	200,000	550,000	-	-	-	750,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	200,000	550,000	0	0	0	750,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Grant - SMCTA	675,000	-	-	-	-	675,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	750,000	0	0	0	0	750,000

Small Bike Ped Improvement Project

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	1037
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY25-26
Initial Funding:	FY25-26
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance

Description: A series of small-scale projects recommended by Half Moon Bay's 2019 Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan, including upgrades to existing standard crosswalks, Class 2 bike lane striping at potential conflict points along Miramontes Point Road and installation of additional bicycle racks at various parks throughout the City to encourage cycling and reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT).

Justification: Safety. There is a need for crosswalks in Half Moon Bay's downtown corridor, and some existing crosswalks need to be upgraded to high visibility. Bike racks will support multi-modal access to existing city parks.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	0
Construction	-	180,000	-	-	-	180,000
Fees & Equipment	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	220,000	0	0	0	220,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
Grant - SMCTA	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	220,000	0	0	0	0	220,000

FY2026-27 Pavement Management Project

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY26-27
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: This project involves pavement maintenance such as slurry sealing, crack sealing, and milling and filling to prolong the usable life of existing streets. The City has completed an update to the Pavement Management Survey (P-TAP 2) which provides recommendations for future projects. This years project will focus on digouts and slurry seal of existing streets in good condition in various neighborhoods throughout the City.

Justification: This program is intended to maintain or enhance the City's Pavement Condition Index (PCI) at 65 or better and improve safety and aesthetics.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	0
Construction	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Gas Tax Fund	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Measure A	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-
	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000

Safe-Streets-For-All Safety Action Plan

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	1033
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY24-25
Initial Funding:	FY24-25
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure, Healthy Community/Public Safety

Description: Develop a Safe Streets for All road and highway safety action plan to help reach the goals of Vision Zero.

Justification: The project is 80% funded by a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation. A complete updated safety action plan is required to apply for other road and highway grants from the United States Department of Transportation.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	150,000	0	0	0	150,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Grant - USDOT	120,000	-	-	-	-	120,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

Cunha Safety Connectivity Project

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Church and Miramontes Intersection, Miramontes and Purissima Intersection
Project Number:	1040
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY 26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY25-26
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety

Description: Pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements near Cunha Intermediate School. New amenities include curb extensions at two intersections, crosswalk striping, signage, and 215 feet of sidewalk along Miramontes Street. These improvements will shorten crossing distances, calm traffic, enhance visibility, and complete a key gap in the pedestrian network between the school and downtown.

Justification: The City identified a need for improved safety and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant pathway enhancements at: The intersection of Church and Miramontes Streets; the intersection of Miramontes and Purissima Streets; and the connecting walkways between Cunha Intermediate School to the downtown historic commercial district.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000
Construction	-	494,000	-	-	-	494,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	6,000	494,000	0	0	0	500,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Grant - SMCTA	465,000	-	-	-	-	465,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000
	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000

Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan Update

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Citywide
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY27-28
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY26-27
Initial Funding:	FY26-27
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: Update to the 2019 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan (BPMP). Since adoption of the original plan, the City has made meaningful progress on trail, sidewalk, and roadway safety improvements. At the same time, changing travel patterns, evolving design practices, and the rapid growth of e-bike use make this an appropriate time to reassess the network, identify remaining gaps, and refine priorities for future investment.

Justification: BPMP's should be updated every 5 years to ensure alignment with state and regional requirements to secure funding for active transportation projects. Because it has been seven years since the City's BPMP was adopted, an update is necessary to remain competitive for grant funding for future active transportation projects. Updating the plan will ensure the City's BPMP considers current travel modes, travel patterns, and recent transportation projects.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	20,000	200,000	-	-	220,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	20,000	200,000	0	0	220,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
	0	20,000	200,000	0	0	220,000

Poplar Street Traffic Calming & Safety - Phase 2

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Highway 1 to Railroad Avenue
Project Number:	0593
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY23-24
Initial Funding:	FY27-28
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: Design and improvement of a 2,000-foot strip of Poplar Street from Highway 1 to Railroad Avenue as a "Complete Street" project. Anticipated enhancements include pedestrian and bicycle facilities, stormwater improvements, traffic calming elements, and green infrastructure. Phase 2 was included with the Phase 1 project. Staff will continue to apply for grants to fully fund the construction of Phase 2.

Justification: This is the second phase of the project that will provide a safe and inviting access to and from Poplar Beach and the Coastal Trail for residents and visitors.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	400,000
Construction	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	200,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	4,400,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure W	-	-	-	-	-	0
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	200,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	4,400,000
	0	0	200,000	2,200,000	2,000,000	4,400,000

Highway 1 at Kelly Avenue Intersection

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Highway 1 at Kelly Avenue
Project Number:	0571
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY30-31
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY17-18
Initial Funding:	FY28-29
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety,

Description: Reconstruction of the Kelly Avenue-Highway 1 intersection. The project aims to provide an improved and safer pedestrian crossing by eliminating the island crosswalks and extend the southbound left turn lane capacity. This project will also complete median landscape improvements along Highway 1 from Kelly Avenue to South Main Street.

Justification: Highway 1 and Kelly Avenue have been identified by the City Council, Caltrans, and the public as an intersection of concern, as well the Half Moon Bay Local Road Safety Plan. The City is obligated to extend the left turn stacking by two cars as a mitigation measure for the HMB Library.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	0	500,000	6,500,000	7,000,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	7,000,000
	0	0	0	3,500,000	3,500,000	7,000,000

Kelly Avenue Complete Streets

CIP Category:	Streets
Location:	Highway 1 to Railroad Avenue
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY29-30
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY18-19
Initial Funding:	FY27-28
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: Design and improvement of 4,500 feet of Kelly Avenue from Main Street to the Francis State Beach, as a "Complete Street" project. Anticipated enhancements include improved pedestrian/bicycle access and drainage.

Justification: The project will bring Kelly Avenue in conformance with the State's mandated Complete Streets Policy. It will also provide a safe and inviting access to and from Francis State Beach and the Coastal Trail for residents and visitors.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	300,000	200,000	-	500,000
Construction	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	7,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	300,000	3,700,000	3,500,000	7,500,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	300,000	3,700,000	3,500,000	7,500,000
	0	0	300,000	3,700,000	3,500,000	7,500,000

TRAILS

Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 4

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	Bike Trail from Roosevelt to Mirada, East of Highway 1
Project Number:	0619
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY20-21
Initial Funding:	FY20-21
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance

Description: New class I trail on the east side of Highway 1 between Roosevelt Boulevard and Mirada Road, approximately 0.27 miles. The trail will be approximately 10 feet wide with 2-foot shoulders on each side, and includes a 40-foot bridge over Roosevelt Watercourse.

Justification: There is a gap in the current eastside trail network between Roosevelt Boulevard and Mirada Road (northern City limits). This is the last link needed to create a continuous class 1 trail system between unincorporated San Mateo County to the north and Main Street in Half Moon Bay.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	455,000	30,000	-	-	-	485,000
Construction	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	1,300,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	169,000	-	-	-	-	169,000
	624,000	1,330,000	0	0	0	1,954,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000
Grant - SMCTA	1,295,000	-	-	-	-	1,295,000
Grant - TDA	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
Grant - TFCA	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Park Facility - Fund 125	54,000	-	-	-	-	54,000
	1,954,000	0	0	0	0	1,954,000

Ped & Bike Connection to Hatch Elementary

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	2nd Avenue from Central Avenue to Granelli Avenue
Project Number:	9010
Current Work Phase:	Design
Est. Completion Date:	FY26-27
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY23-24
Initial Funding:	FY23-24
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance

Description: The project will improve bicycle/pedestrian access on 2nd Avenue from Central Avenue to Granelli Avenue. Green infrastructure, ADA improvements, and an educational component will be incorporated.

Justification: The project was identified as necessary by the City of Half Moon Bay, the Alvin S. Hatch Elementary School, and the Manuel F. Cunha Intermediate School Safe Routes to School: Summary of Walking Audit Observations and Recommendations (2013),

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	9,000	40,000	-	-	-	49,000
Construction	-	731,000	-	-	-	731,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	9,000	771,000	0	0	0	780,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Grant - SMCTA	702,000	-	-	-	-	702,000
Streets and Roads - Fund 123	78,000	-	-	-	-	78,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	-	0
	780,000	0	0	0	0	780,000

Eastside Parallel Trail - Segment 2

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	Highway 1, from Sprindrift Way to Ruisseau Francais Avenue
Project Number:	0595
Current Work Phase:	Planning /Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY28-29
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY23-24
Initial Funding:	FY23-24
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability, Inclusive Governance

Description: This project includes the extension of a 12-foot wide bicycle/pedestrian class I parallel trail on the east side of Hwy 1 from Spindrift Way to Ruisseau Francais Avenue (2,100 feet). The project includes a new bridge crossing over Frenchman's Creek and safety improvements at the Ruisseau Francais iintersection with Hwy 1.

Justification: This project was identified in the 2019 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and ties in with several other existing or planned class 1 trail segments along the east side of Hwy 1. The intersection at Ruisseau Francais Avenue is also identified in the 2025 Local Road Safety Plan with opportunities for safety improvements.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	760,000	-	-	-	760,000
Construction	-	-	2,000,000	1,400,000	-	3,400,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	100,000	200,000	140,000	-	440,000
	0	860,000	2,200,000	1,540,000	0	4,600,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	260,000	-	-	-	260,000
Grant - Congressional Earmark	1,500,000	500,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	2,340,000	-	-	2,340,000
	1,500,000	760,000	2,340,000	0	0	4,600,000

Coastal Trail Safety and Rehabilitation

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	Coastal Trail from Seymour Bridge to Mirada Road
Project Number:	1014
Current Work Phase:	Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY27-28
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY22-23
Initial Funding:	FY22-23
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Fiscal Sustainability

Description: Originally referred to as the Coastal Trail Overlay project, and expanded scope in FY 26-27. This project includes pavement maintenance including dig-outs, ac overlay, vegetation trimming and new striping along California Coastal Trail between the Seymour Bridge and Mirada Road, approximately 3.4 miles.

Justification: The condition of the pavement on this portion of the trail is in need of maintenance/repair. Additional opportunities to enhance safety including new striping and signage are also to be considered.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
Construction	80,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	1,080,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	80,000	520,000	500,000	0	0	1,100,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility - Fund 125	126,000	-	-	-	-	126,000
Undetermined Funding	-	274,000	500,000	-	-	774,000
	326,000	274,000	500,000	0	0	1,100,000

Eastside Parallel Trail South

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	Highway 1, South Main Street to Miramontes Point Road
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY24-25
Initial Funding:	FY24-25
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, Inclusive Governance

Description: The project includes the extension of a multi-use trail along the eastside of Highway 1 between Higgins Canyon Road and Miramontes Point Road.

Justification: This project was identified as a project in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan completed in FY 2018-19. There is currently no off-street pedestrian/bicycle access between Wavecrest Road and Miramontes Point Road.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	1,000,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
	0	0	500,000	500,000	7,500,000	8,500,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Grant - Congressional Earmark	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000
	1,000,000	0	0	0	7,500,000	8,500,000

Secondary Poplar Beach Access

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	Coastal Trail between Kelly Avenue and Poplar Street
Project Number:	1031
Current Work Phase:	Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	FY28-29
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY23-24
Initial Funding:	FY23-24
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety

Description: The project will address erosion at the existing equestrian access point located approximately 0.5 miles north of Poplar Beach. The project includes design, environmental, and construction of a stabilized access point.

Justification: The Coastal Trail at this location has experienced a significant amount of erosion and poses a safety hazard to users. Improvements will help protect the trail and bluff.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000
Construction	-	-	-	675,000	-	675,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	0	750,000	0	750,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure A	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility - Fund 125	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	705,000	-	705,000
	45,000	0	0	705,000	0	750,000

Pedestrian/Bicycle Connection to Train Depot

CIP Category:	Trails
Location:	South side of Higgins Canyon Road between Main Street and Train Depot
Project Number:	TBD
Current Work Phase:	Planning/Environmental
Est. Completion Date:	TBD
Initial CIP Inclusion:	FY24-25
Initial Funding:	TBD
Strategic Plan Goals:	Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety

Description: Design, permitting, and construction of a Class I pathway between South Main Street and the Johnston House and Train Depot.

Justification: Identified in the 2019 Bike & Pedestrian Master Plan.

Expenditures

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Construction	-	-	-	-	600,000	600,000
Fees & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0
Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
	0	0	0	0	700,000	700,000

Funding Sources

Category	Previous	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	Future	Total
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	0
Measure W	-	-	-	-	-	0
Park Facility - Fund 125	-	-	-	-	-	0
Undetermined Funding	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
	0	0	0	0	700,000	700,000

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

FROM: Dale Leda, Interim City Engineer

TITLE: **SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE REVISED FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (GENERAL) BUDGET**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution approving the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside General (Operations and Maintenance) Budget for FY 2026-27.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The proposed SAM General Budget for FY 2026-27 is \$11,555,125, including \$7,305,125 for operations and maintenance and \$4,250,000 for infrastructure projects. This represents an increase of \$1,482,859, or approximately 15%, from the FY 2025-26 adopted budget.

The total member agency assessment for FY 2026-27 is \$11,423,588. Half Moon Bay's share is \$6,988,951, an increase of \$999,751, or approximately 17%, from the FY 2025-26 adopted assessment of \$5,989,200. The City's assessment is based on its 61.18% flow allocation, using Calendar Year 2025 wastewater flows.

The City's share will be paid through sewer user fee revenues from the Sewer Operating Fund and authorized transfers from the Sewer Capital Fund, as appropriate. Sufficient funds are available for the proposed FY 2026-27 assessment; however, the infrastructure budget includes estimated costs for the Montara Force Main rehabilitation project that may change once SAM receives the contractor's Guaranteed Maximum Price, currently anticipated in June. If the final project cost exceeds the amount included in the adopted SAM budget, SAM may need to return to the member agencies with a budget adjustment, which could increase the City's costs.

The City is exploring consultant support to prepare an updated sewer rate study. The study will evaluate the adequacy of current sewer rates to support ongoing operations, capital needs, and regional wastewater obligations, including any updated costs related to the Montara Force Main rehabilitation project.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Communities and Public Safety, and Fiscal Sustainability* elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

The Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside (SAM) is a Joint Powers Authority composed of three member agencies: the City of Half Moon Bay, Granada Community Services District, and Montara Water and Sanitary District. SAM manages regional wastewater treatment and related infrastructure on behalf of the member agencies.

Each year, SAM prepares a General Budget for operations, maintenance, and infrastructure projects. The budget is organized into four divisions: Administrative Services, Treatment, Environmental Compliance, and Infrastructure. Under the Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement, operation and maintenance expenses are shared by the member agencies based on their respective wastewater flows into the consolidated treatment plant.

For FY 2026-27, the flow-based allocation percentages are:

- Half Moon Bay: 61.18%
- Granada Community Services District: 18.21%
- Montara Water and Sanitary District: 20.61%

These percentages are based on Calendar Year 2025 wastewater flows and are updated annually. Half Moon Bay’s allocation increased from 60.24% in FY 2025-26 to 61.18% in FY 2026-27.

DISCUSSION:

SAM’s FY 2026-27 General Budget continues funding for wastewater treatment, environmental compliance, system operations, and capital improvements that support the regional wastewater system. The budget is organized into operating divisions — Administrative Services, Treatment, and Environmental Compliance — and a separate Infrastructure division for capital projects.

Because infrastructure costs can fluctuate significantly depending on capital project timing and scope, it is useful to distinguish between the operating and infrastructure components of the budget. The operating budget increase is driven primarily by personnel, equipment, utilities, chemicals, insurance, and professional services. Personnel costs reflect cost-of-living and merit increases, benefit costs, and retirement-related costs. Equipment costs reflect non-project capital improvements and equipment repair/replacement needs that support ongoing plant operations.

The infrastructure budget includes projects identified in SAM’s capital improvement program. Major projects include rehabilitation of the SAM Force Main situated in Montara, replacement of Effluent Pumps 1, 2, and 3, replacement of Pump 1 at the Montara Pump Station, and

replacement of Pump 1 at the Portola Pump Station. These costs are included in SAM's overall infrastructure program and allocated among the member agencies in the same manner as the rest of the General Budget.

The Montara Force Main rehabilitation project is the largest infrastructure component in the FY 2026-27 budget. The current amount is based on available project estimates, but SAM expects to receive the contractor's Guaranteed Maximum Price in June. The GMP may refine the total project cost and could result in a higher infrastructure funding need than currently budgeted. If additional funding is required, SAM may return to the member agencies with a budget adjustment, and Half Moon Bay's share would be determined under the applicable allocation methodology.

The City is also proceeding with an updated sewer rate study to evaluate whether current sewer rates are sufficient to support ongoing operations, capital needs, and regional wastewater obligations, including any updated costs associated with the Montara Force Main rehabilitation project.

Approval of the FY 2026-27 SAM General Budget will allow SAM to continue providing wastewater treatment, environmental compliance, system operations, and infrastructure improvements for the member agencies and their ratepayers. Staff recommends approval to support continued operation of these essential regional wastewater services.

CONCLUSION:

SAM provides critical wastewater treatment, environmental compliance, and regional infrastructure services for the City of Half Moon Bay and the other member agencies. The FY 2026-27 General Budget supports continued operation of these services and funds necessary infrastructure improvements through SAM's capital improvement program. The City's updated sewer rate study will further evaluate long-term sewer revenue needs, including any changes in regional infrastructure obligations. Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the FY 2026-27 SAM General Operations and Maintenance Budget.

ATTACHMENT:

1. Resolution approving the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside Revised General (Operations and Maintenance) Budget for FY 2026-27
2. SAM O&M FY 2026-27 Staff Report

Resolution No. C-2026-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY APPROVING THE SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE GENERAL (OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE) BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

WHEREAS, City of Half Moon Bay representatives have reviewed and provided input on the proposed General Budget of the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside (SAM) for Fiscal Year (FY) 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, SAM provides regional wastewater treatment, environmental compliance, operations, maintenance, and infrastructure services for the benefit of the member agencies and their ratepayers; and

WHEREAS, the proposed SAM General Operations and Maintenance Budget for FY 2026-27 totals \$11,555,125, including operations and maintenance expenses, infrastructure project costs, and total member agency assessments of \$11,423,588; and

WHEREAS, the City of Half Moon Bay’s share of the FY 2026-27 member agency assessment is \$6,988,951, based on its flow allocation of 61.18%; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2026-27 SAM General Operations and Maintenance Budget includes \$4,250,000 for infrastructure projects identified in SAM’s capital improvement program; and

WHEREAS, the infrastructure portion of the budget includes continued funding for the Montara Force Main rehabilitation project, and SAM may return to the member agencies with a budget adjustment if updated project costs require additional funding; and

WHEREAS, the costs of SAM operations and infrastructure for FY 2026-27 will be funded from City Sewer Enterprise Funds, including the Sewer Operating Fund and authorized transfers from the Sewer Capital Fund, as appropriate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Half Moon Bay approves the General (Operations and Maintenance) Budget of SAM for FY 2026-27 attached as Exhibit A to this resolution.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

AYES, Councilmembers:

NOES, Councilmembers:

ABSENT, Councilmembers:

ABSTAIN, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor



General Budget
Fiscal Year 2026/27

OPERATIONS BUDGET



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (Agreement) that created SAM and governs its day-to-day operations specifies that “The total expenses of operation and maintenance shall be shared in a manner based on flows into the single consolidated plant.” The General Budget is divided into Administrative Services, Treatment, Environmental Compliance, and Infrastructure.

The General Budget includes obligations for wages and benefits defined in employment and bargaining contracts, increases in retirement contributions, and other non-discretionary expenses.

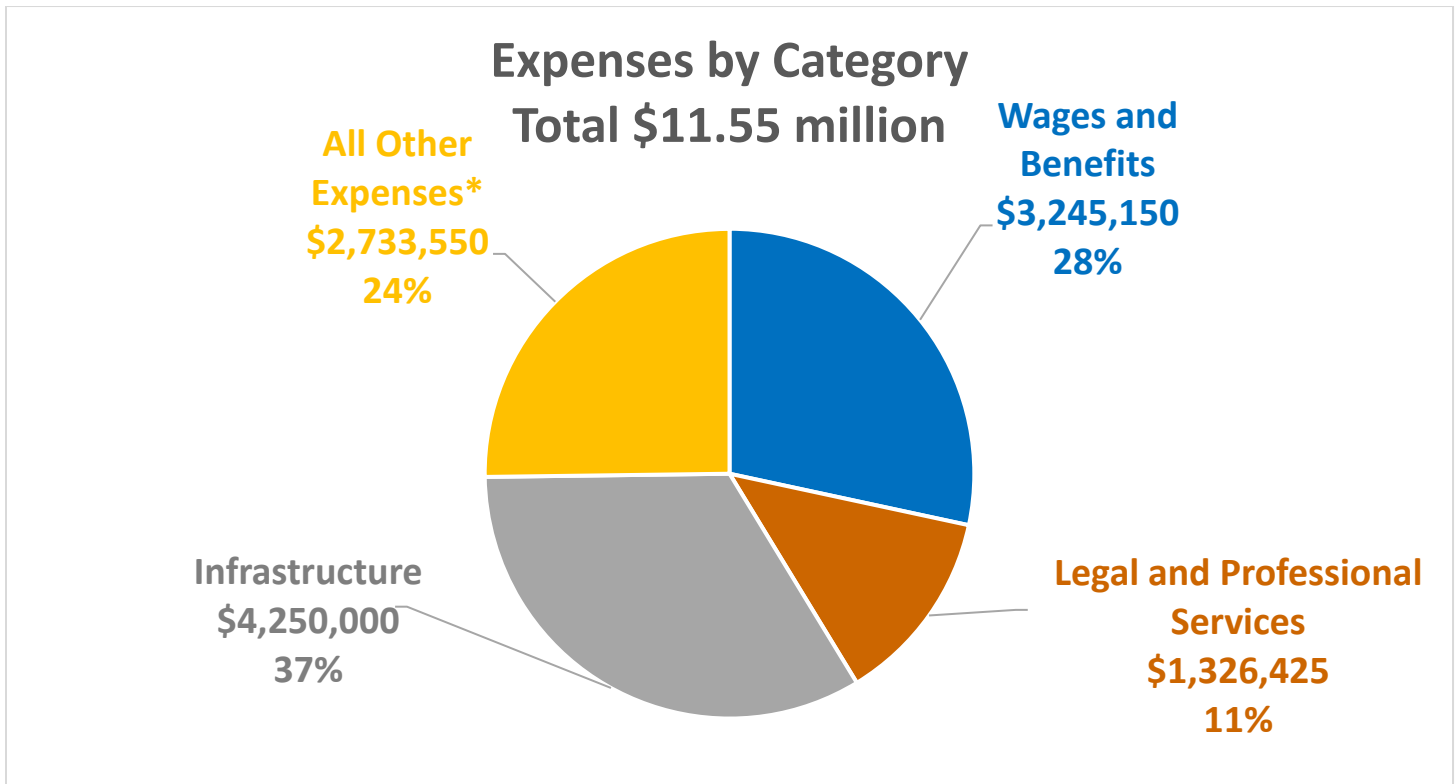
JPA Income & Expenses – General Budget

Operating Income		
Assessments - City of Half Moon Bay	6,988,951	
Assessments - Granada Community Services District	2,080,235	
Assessments - Montara Water & Sanitary District	2,354,401	
Interest Income	78,500	
NDWSCP Fees	53,037	
Total Operating Income		\$11,555,125
Operating Expenses		
Wages	2,078,100	
Benefits	1,167,050	
Legal Services	200,000	
Engineering Services	160,800	
Professional & Technical Services	965,625	
Professional Memberships	76,200	
Insurance Premiums	265,000	
Miscellaneous Expenses	120,800	
Utilities	839,300	
Travel & Training	64,400	
Equipment Rental/Lease	29,300	
Building & Maintenance Services	176,000	
Chemicals	470,000	
Permits & Licenses	62,100	
Supplies	128,450	
Equipment	417,000	

Infrastructure Projects	4,250,000	
Claims & Penalties	85,000	
Total Expenses		\$11,555,125
Total Operating Expenses (less Infrastructure)		\$7,305,125
Contribution to Reserve Funds (Revenues less Expenses)		\$0

The overall increase from the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2025/26 to the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$1,482,859 (15%). This is primarily due to an increase in budget related to equipment and infrastructure.

Of the total General Budget, \$3.2 million (28%) is for Wages and Benefits. The cost of Infrastructure Improvements is \$4.25 million (37%). Legal, Engineering and Professional Services is \$1.3 million (11%) and accounts for a significant percentage of the budget due to SAM's dependency on contractors and consultants for technical and specialized services. Other expenses (including Utilities, Insurance, Equipment Rental, Maintenance Services, Chemicals, Permits, Supplies, Equipment, and Claims) represent 24% of the budget.



*All Other Expenses include: Utilities, Insurance, Equipment Rental, Maintenance Services, Chemicals, Permits, Supplies, Equipment, and Claims.

Division Budgets by Fiscal Year

	FY 2023/24 <u>Actual</u>	FY 2024/25 <u>Actual</u>	FY 2025/26 <u>Adopted</u>	FY 2026/27 <u>Proposed</u>	\$ <u>Change</u>	% <u>Change</u>
Administration	\$2,046,988	\$2,148,035	\$1,793,907	\$1,846,725	\$52,818	3%
Treatment	\$4,176,443	\$4,170,680	\$4,421,346	\$5,222,650	\$801,305	18%
Environmental Compliance	<u>\$196,956</u>	<u>\$192,050</u>	<u>\$212,013</u>	<u>\$235,750</u>	<u>\$23,737</u>	<u>11%</u>
Total Operating Budget	\$6,420,387	\$6,510,765	\$6,427,266	\$7,305,125	\$877,859	14%
Infrastructure	<u>\$3,258,684</u>	<u>\$3,388,625</u>	<u>\$3,645,000</u>	<u>\$4,250,000</u>	<u>\$605,000</u>	<u>17%</u>
Total General Budget	\$9,679,071	\$9,899,390	\$10,072,266	\$11,555,125	\$1,482,859	15%

The Administrative Services division increased \$52,818 (3%). Mainly due to the projected increase of Professional Services related to web hosting & IT support. In addition, Professional Memberships & Fees is expected to increase due to SAM's continued participation in the First Flush program.

The Treatment division increased \$801,305 or 18%, which is due to the known COLA & Merit increase of 4%. In addition, we are expecting and 11% increase in the cost of Health Benefits as well as payments of Retirement Contributions to CalPERS. We have budgeted an additional \$400K in the equipment line item to account for Non-Project Capital related expenses incurred by SAM on an annual basis.

The Environmental Compliance division budget increased by \$23,737 or 11% primarily due to the projected Payroll and Benefits increases.

The Infrastructure division increased \$605,000 to address various projects in the Authority Capital Improvement Plan.

BUDGET ALLOCATION AND ASSESSMENTS

The Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (JEPA) stipulates that the total expenses of operation and maintenance of all the components of the Present Project (intertie pipeline and attendant pump facilities, ocean outfall, treatment plant) shall be shared in a manner based on flows.

Flow Results for Budget Allocations*

	HMB	GCSD	MWSD	
FY 2026/27	61.18%	18.21%	20.61%	(Based on Calendar Year 2025)
FY 2025/26	<u>60.24%</u>	<u>18.84%</u>	<u>20.92%</u>	(Based on Calendar Year 2024)
Variance	0.94%	-0.63%	-0.31%	

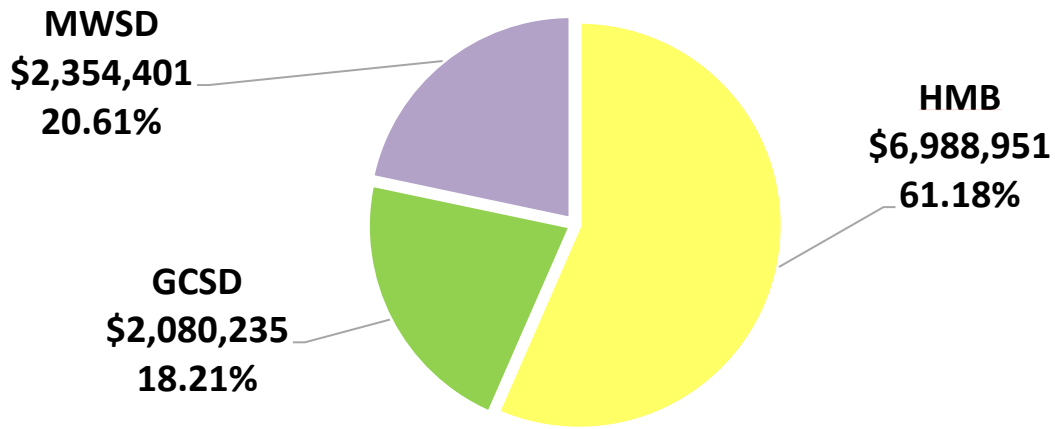
* The member agency assessments are allocated based on flow percentages from the previous calendar year. This allocation varies each year.

Total Assessments for Each Member Agency*

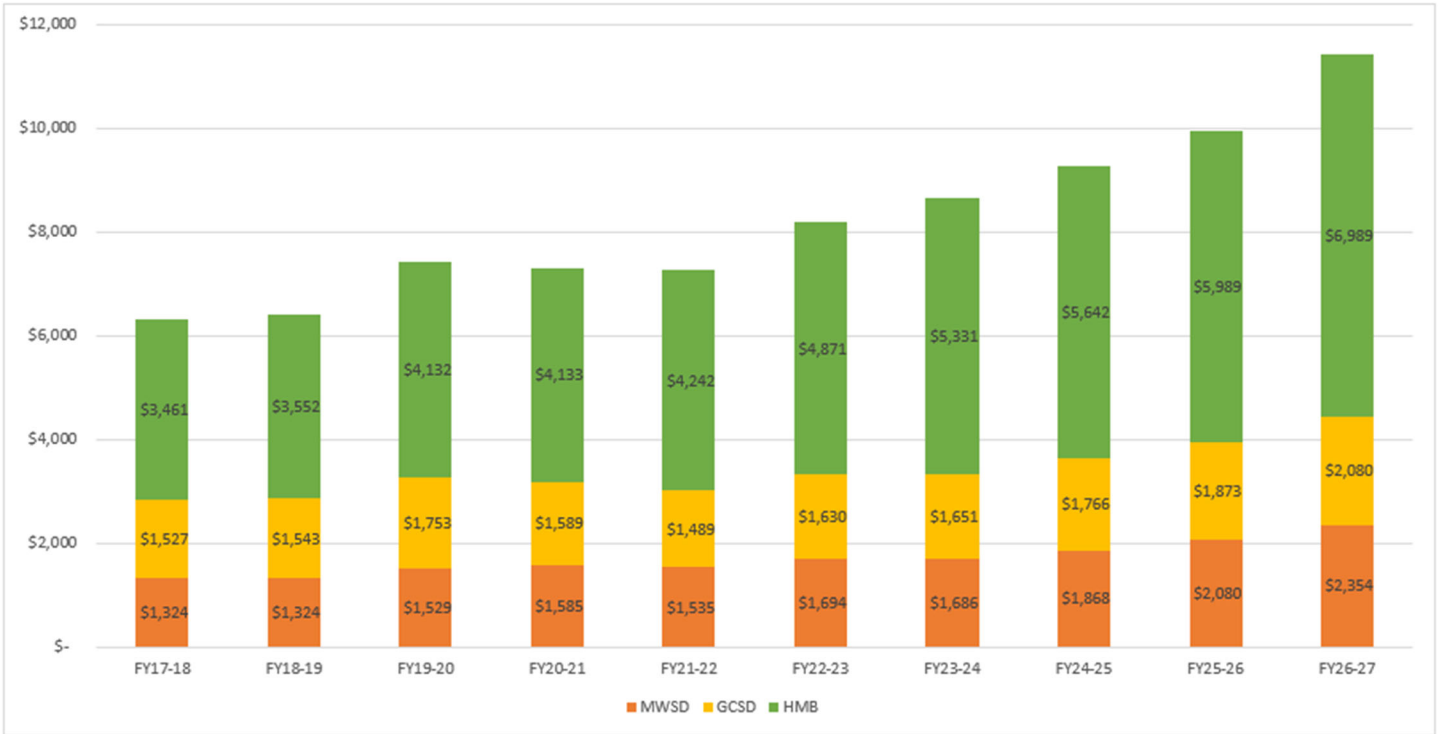
	FY 2023/24 <u>Actual</u>	FY 2024/25 <u>Actual</u>	FY 2025/26 <u>Adopted</u>	FY 2026/27 <u>Proposed</u>	\$ <u>Change</u>	% <u>Change</u>
Half Moon Bay	\$5,331,608	\$5,642,255	\$5,989,200	\$6,988,951	\$999,751	17%
Granada CSD	\$1,651,497	\$1,766,336	\$1,873,116	\$2,080,235	\$207,119	11%
Montara WSD	\$1,686,174	\$1,868,382	\$2,079,915	\$2,354,401	\$274,486	13%
Total	\$8,669,279	\$9,273,973	\$9,942,231	\$11,423,588	\$1,481,357	15%

* The assessments to the Member Agencies are rounded to nearest dollar.

**Assessments for FY 2026-27
Based on Calendar Year 2025 Flow**



Assessments History by Agency (in 1,000's)



OVERALL OPERATIONS BUDGET SUMMARY

(Includes: Administrative Services, Treatment, Environmental Compliance, and Infrastructure)

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26

EXPENDITURES

Over/(Under)

<u>Personnel</u>							
1	Wages	1,770,658	1,786,300	1,799,105	1,906,100	119,800	7%
2	Premium Pay	166,455	144,100	142,859	172,000	27,900	19%
3	Health Benefits	306,074	354,596	334,360	400,750	46,154	13%
4	Retirement Cont.	762,068	541,000	544,707	591,400	50,400	9%
5	Retiree Med/OPEB	36,364	44,960	42,713	62,850	17,890	40%
6	Misc. Benefits	103,703	110,856	102,986	112,050	1,194	1%
7	Subtotal	3,145,322	2,981,812	2,966,729	3,245,150	263,338	9%
<u>Non-Personnel</u>							
8	Legal Services	237,120	235,000	173,818	200,000	(35,000)	(15%)
9	Engineering Services	254,378	150,243	155,347	160,800	10,557	7%
10	Professional Services	863,526	909,600	1,065,516	965,625	56,025	6%
11	Prof. Memberships	88,269	60,001	75,269	76,200	16,199	27%
12	Insurance Premiums	236,925	249,982	255,390	265,000	15,018	6%
13	Misc. Expenses	117,100	86,566	122,960	120,800	34,234	40%
14	Utilities	750,671	806,297	816,601	839,300	33,003	4%
15	Travel & Training	51,386	57,011	57,396	64,400	7,389	13%
16	Equipment Rental	25,756	27,875	22,674	29,300	1,425	5%
17	Bldg & Maint Services	166,137	148,100	132,108	176,000	27,900	19%
18	Chemicals	403,961	445,863	338,720	470,000	24,137	5%
19	Permits & Licenses	60,014	55,997	59,283	62,100	6,103	11%
20	Supplies	96,304	120,178	124,058	128,450	8,272	7%
21	Equipment	12,587	12,741	15,487	417,000	404,259	3173%
22	Infrastructure (***)	3,389,937	3,645,000	4,024,505	4,250,000	605,000	17%
23	Claims/Penalties (**)	-	80,000	70,000	85,000	5,000	6%
25	Subtotal	6,754,068	7,090,454	7,509,133	8,309,975	1,219,521	17%

Key Changes

Personnel costs: Increase due COLA and Merit increases and labor negotiations	\$ 263,338
Legal Services: Decrease expected due to conclusion of labor negotiations	\$ (35,000)
Professional Services: Increase due to estimates based on Year-to-Date Actuals	\$ 56,025
Utilities: Increase due to estimates based on Year-to-Date Actuals	\$ 33,003
Equipment: Increase due to inclusion of Non-Project plant repairs	\$ 404,259
Chemicals: Based on Year-to-Date Actuals	\$ 24,137
Insurance Premiums: Increase due to estimates based on Year-to-Date Actuals	\$ 15,018
All other Operating Expenses: Increase due to CPI and adjustments to other operating expenses	\$ 117,079
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE	\$ 877,859
Infrastructure: Increase result of CIP (includes engineering costs, reclassified)	\$ 605,000
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE	\$ 1,482,859

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
------------------------------------	--

REVENUE

By Type:

27 JPA Assessments	9,276,973	9,942,231	9,942,231	11,423,588	1,481,357	15%
28 NDWSCP Fees	61,609	60,035	50,639	53,037	(6,998)	(12%)
31 Interest Earnings	81,566	70,000	83,210	78,500	8,500	12%
32 Misc. Revenue	387,448	-	59,745	-	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	9,807,596	10,072,266	10,135,825	11,555,125	1,482,859	15%

By Agency:

35 Half Moon Bay	5,642,255	5,989,200	5,989,200	6,988,951	999,751	17%
36 Granada CSD	1,766,336	1,873,116	1,873,116	2,080,235	207,119	11%
37 Montara WSD	1,868,383	2,079,915	2,079,915	2,354,401	274,486	13%
38 TOTAL	9,276,974	9,942,231	9,942,231	11,423,588	1,481,357	15%

Key Changes

Assessments reflect Increased funding for Infrastructure Projects, Maintenance, Staff

TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET INCREASE

\$ 1,481,357

\$ 1,481,357

FINANCIAL DETAILS

The following is a list of key budget lines for FY2025/26 and 2026/27 budgets with brief explanations of the changes from year to year. This is a “budget to budget” comparison and does not necessarily represent current expenditures. Underlined items indicate a budget change in excess of \$10,000 year to year.

Budget Line #	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27
1. <u>Wages</u> Increase is a result of PY COLA & Merit increase being estimated higher than necessary.	\$1,786,300	\$1,906,100
2. <u>Premium Pay</u> Overtime paid for staff to perform tasks outside of normal work times.	\$144,100	\$172,000
3. <u>Health Benefits</u> The cost of medical, dental, and vision benefits provided to employees based on the MOU and Unrepresented Employees.	\$354,596	\$400,750
4. <u>Retirement Contributions</u> SAM pays the employer contribution to CalPERS for retirement benefits as well as the unfunded liability.	\$541,000	\$591,400
5. <u>Retiree Medical/OPEB</u> Includes contributions to a Health Retirement Account for future retirees as well as current retiree medical premiums.	\$44,960	\$62,850
6. Misc. Benefits Includes Medicare, long-term and short-term disability, workers compensation, and matching funds to a 457 plan.	\$110,856	\$112,050
7. Personnel Subtotal Subtotal of all wage and benefit costs.	\$2,981,812	\$3,245,150
8. <u>Legal Services</u> Includes general counsel and employment legal fees	\$235,000	\$200,000
9. <u>Engineering Services</u> Increased to provide design and project management related to treatment division.	\$150,243	\$160,800

Budget Line #	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27
10. <u>Professional Services</u> Includes ongoing services that are specialized and need to be performed by consultants rather than staff.	\$909,600	\$965,625
11. <u>Professional Memberships</u> Includes memberships in professional organizations for SAM and employees that keeps them current in industry practices and improves how SAM serves the community.	\$60,001	\$76,200
12. <u>Insurance Premiums</u> Property, liability, and pollution premiums based on utilization rates.	\$249,982	\$265,000
13. <u>Misc. Expenses</u> Includes incidental expenses (uniforms laundry services, radio and alarm systems, offsite storage, postage, claims, copier, phone system support, etc.) not reflected in other categories.	\$86,566	\$120,800
14. <u>Utilities</u> Electricity, water, telephone, solid waste, etc.	\$806,297	\$839,300
15. <u>Travel & Training</u> Training and travel related costs for attendance at industry conferences and seminars, and other related events to allow staff to keep current on technical skills and industry best practices.	\$57,011	\$64,400
16. <u>Equipment Rental/Lease</u> Short-term rental or lease of equipment (generators, storage tanks, etc.).	\$27,875	\$29,300
17. <u>Building & Maintenance Services</u> Includes janitorial, landscaping, and other regular building maintenance services.	\$148,100	\$176,000
18. <u>Chemicals</u> Includes chemicals used in the treatment of wastewater to meet regulatory standards.	\$445,863	\$470,000

Budget Line #	FY 2025/26	FY 2026/27
19. Permits & Licenses Annual costs for permits with local, regional and state agencies.	\$55,997	\$62,100
20. Supplies Office, computer, breakroom, and safety supplies.	\$120,178	\$128,450
21. <u>Equipment Purchase</u> Purchase of equipment use at SAM facilities not included in infrastructure projects.	\$12,741	\$417,000
22. <u>Infrastructure Projects</u> Includes costs of projects included in 5-Year CIP. Includes engineering costs associated.	\$3,645,000	\$4,250,000
23. Claims/Penalties Reflects claims expenses not covered by insurance.	\$80,000	\$85,000
25. Non-Personnel Subtotal Subtotal of all costs not associated with wages and benefits.	\$7,090,454	\$8,309,975
26. Total Total of all costs (sum of Personnel and Non-Personnel subtotals).	\$10,072,266	\$11,555,125

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

By Category

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26

EXPENDITURES

Over/(Under)

<u>Personnel</u>						
1 Wages	666,317	629,300	634,063	661,100	31,800	5%
2 Premium Pay	18,903	11,000	13,432	16,000	5,000	45%
3 Health Benefits	87,403	88,985	71,871	79,500	(9,485)	(11%)
4 Retirement Cont.	340,271	93,000	54,354	57,700	(35,300)	(38%)
5 Retiree Med/OPEB	28,400	13,500	17,509	28,100	14,600	108%
6 Misc. Benefits	29,693	28,800	20,948	18,800	(10,000)	(35%)
7 Subtotal	1,170,987	864,585	812,177	861,200	(3,385)	(0%)
<u>Non-Personnel</u>						
8 Legal Services	237,120	235,000	173,818	200,000	(35,000)	(15%)
9 Engineering Services	20,698	-	-	-	-	-
10 Professional Services	220,751	226,164	283,075	252,025	25,861	11%
11 Prof. Memberships	77,201	46,515	61,210	62,000	15,485	33%
12 Insurance Premiums	236,925	249,982	255,390	265,000	15,018	6%
13 Misc. Expenses	95,965	64,590	86,090	92,700	28,110	44%
14 Utilities	27,621	34,250	21,653	22,300	(11,950)	(35%)
15 Travel & Training	8,586	5,335	7,403	6,600	1,265	24%
16 Equipment Rental	8,294	7,875	8,101	8,300	425	5%
17 Bldg & Maint Services	33,150	34,131	46,200	47,000	12,869	38%
18 Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 Permits & Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 Supplies	10,738	12,844	16,936	13,600	756	6%
21 Equipment	-	2,637	5,087	6,000	3,363	128%
22 Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
23 Claims/Penalties	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	0%
25 Subtotal	977,048	929,322	974,963	985,525	56,203	6%

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

By Category

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------	--

REVENUE

By Type:

27 JPA Assessments	1,839,212	1,723,907	1,723,907	1,768,225	44,318	3%
28 Other Revenue	5,537	-	-	-	-	-
31 Interest Earnings	81,566	70,000	83,210	78,500	8,500	12%
32 Misc. Revenue - Grant	387,448	-	59,745	-	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	2,313,762	1,793,907	1,866,862	1,846,725	52,818	3%

By Agency:

35 Half Moon Bay	1,118,609	1,038,482	1,038,482	1,081,800	43,318	4%
36 Granada CSD	350,186	324,784	324,784	321,994	(2,790)	(1%)
37 Montara WSD	370,417	360,641	360,641	364,431	3,790	1%
38 TOTAL	1,839,212	1,723,907	1,723,907	1,768,225	44,318	3%

Key Changes

Personnel Costs: Expected reduction of hours for admin division employee	\$ (3,385)
Legal Services: Decrease expected due to conclusion of labor negotiations	\$ (35,000)
Professional Services	\$ 25,861
Insurance Premiums: Increased based on expected increase in premiums	\$ 15,018
Claims/Penalties	\$ 0
All other Operating Expenses: Increase due to CPI and adjustments to other operating expenses	50,324
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE	<u><u>\$ 52,818</u></u>

Key Changes

Assessments reflect increases in Professional Services and Insurance Premiums	\$ 44,318
Key Changes TOTAL ADMINISTRATION REVENUE BUDGET INCREASE	<u><u>\$ 44,318</u></u>

TREATMENT By Category

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26

Over/(Under)

EXPENDITURES

				Over/(Under)			
<u>Personnel</u>							
1	Wages	1,061,123	1,114,500	1,121,792	1,200,000	85,500	8%
2	Premium Pay	145,533	131,000	127,357	153,000	22,000	17%
3	Health Benefits	211,797	257,600	255,723	312,800	55,200	21%
4	Retirement Cont.	396,008	424,000	460,673	501,200	77,200	18%
5	Retiree Med/OPEB	7,897	30,785	24,543	34,000	3,215	10%
6	Misc. Benefits	71,597	78,641	79,357	89,800	11,159	14%
7	Subtotal	1,893,954	2,036,526	2,069,445	2,290,800	254,274	12%
<u>Non-Personnel</u>							
8	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Engineering Services	233,680	150,243	155,347	160,800	10,557	7%
10	Professional Services	555,548	579,127	667,594	601,600	22,473	4%
11	Prof. Memberships	11,068	13,486	14,059	14,200	714	5%
12	Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Misc. Expenses	21,069	21,976	36,713	28,100	6,124	28%
14	Utilities	723,050	772,047	794,948	817,000	44,953	6%
15	Travel & Training	42,510	51,171	49,743	57,200	6,029	12%
16	Equipment Rental	17,462	20,000	14,574	21,000	1,000	5%
17	Bldg & Maint Services	132,987	113,969	85,908	129,000	15,031	13%
18	Chemicals	400,476	442,363	334,158	465,000	22,637	5%
19	Permits & Licenses	60,014	55,997	59,283	62,100	6,103	11%
20	Supplies	67,189	84,336	84,352	89,850	5,514	7%
21	Equipment	10,361	10,104	10,400	411,000	400,896	3968%
22	Infrastructure	1,311	-	860,238	-	-	-
23	Claims/Penalties	-	70,000	60,000	75,000	5,000	7%
25	Subtotal	2,276,725	2,384,819	3,227,318	2,931,850	547,031	23%

Key Changes

Personnel Costs: Increase due COLA and merit increases as well as the cost of Benefits	\$ 254,274
Utilities	\$ 44,953
Professional Services	\$ 22,473
Equipment	\$ 400,896
Chemicals	\$ 22,637
All other operating expenses: Increase due to CPI and adjustments to other Operating Expenses	\$ 56,072

TOTAL TREATMENT EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE

\$ 801,305

**TREATMENT
By Category**

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
REVENUE						
<u>By Type:</u>						
27 JPA Assessments	4,185,865	4,361,311	4,361,311	5,169,613	808,302	19%
28 NDWSCP Fees	56,072	60,035	50,639	53,037	(6,998)	(12%)
31 Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 Misc. Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	4,241,937	4,421,346	4,411,950	5,222,650	801,304	18%
<u>By Agency:</u>						
35 Half Moon Bay	2,545,843	2,627,254	2,627,254	3,162,769	535,515	20%
36 Granada CSD	796,989	821,671	821,671	941,387	119,716	15%
37 Montara WSD	843,033	912,386	912,386	1,065,457	153,071	17%
38 TOTAL	4,185,865	4,361,311	4,361,311	5,169,613	808,302	19%

Key Changes

Assessments reflect net increased funding for Personnel, Utilities, Chemicals & Equipment

TOTAL TREATMENT REVENUE BUDGET INCREASE

\$ 808,302
\$ 808,302

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE
By Category**

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26

EXPENDITURES

Over/(Under)

<u>Personnel</u>						
1	Wages	43,219	42,500	43,250	45,000	2,500 6%
2	Premium Pay	2,019	2,100	2,070	3,000	900 43%
3	Health Benefits	6,875	8,011	6,766	8,450	439 5%
4	Retirement Cont.	25,789	24,000	29,680	32,500	8,500 35%
5	Retiree Med/OPEB	67	675	661	750	75 11%
6	Misc. Benefits	2,413	3,415	2,680	3,450	35 1%
7	Subtotal	80,380	80,701	85,107	93,150	12,449 15%
<u>Non-Personnel</u>						
8	Legal Services	-	-	-	-	- -
9	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	- -
10	Professional Services	87,226	104,309	114,847	112,000	7,691 7%
11	Prof. Memberships	-	-	-	-	- -
12	Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	-	- -
13	Misc. Expenses	66	-	157	-	- -
14	Utilities	-	-	-	-	- -
15	Travel & Training	290	505	250	600	95 19%
16	Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	- -
17	Bldg & Maint Services	-	-	-	-	- -
18	Chemicals	3,486	3,500	4,562	5,000	1,500 43%
19	Permits & Licenses	-	-	-	-	- -
20	Supplies	18,376	22,998	22,770	25,000	2,002 9%
21	Equipment	2,226	-	-	-	- -
22	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	- -
23	Claims/Penalties	-	-	-	-	- -
25	Subtotal	111,670	131,312	142,586	142,600	11,288 9%

Key Changes

Personnel Costs: Increase due to Merit and COLA increases	\$ 12,449
Professional Services: based on current trends	\$ 7,691
Net increase in Wages, Utilities, Services, and Supplies	\$ 3,597
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE	\$ 23,737

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE
By Category**

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
REVENUE						
By Type:						
27 JPA Assessments	251,896	212,013	212,013	235,750	23,737	11%
28 NDWSCP Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
31 Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 Misc. Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	251,896	212,013	212,013	235,750	23,737	11%
By Agency:						
35 Half Moon Bay	153,203	127,717	127,717	144,232	16,515	13%
36 Granada CSD	47,961	39,943	39,943	42,930	2,987	7%
37 Montara WSD	50,732	44,353	44,353	48,588	4,235	10%
38 TOTAL	251,896	212,013	212,013	235,750	23,737	11%

Key Changes

Assessments reflect Increased funding for Wages, Benefits, and Other Expenses	\$ 23,737
TOTAL ENVIRONMENT COMPLIANCE REVENUE BUDGET INCREASE	\$ 23,737

INFRASTRUCTURE By Category

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26

EXPENDITURES

Over/(Under)

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED		
<u>Personnel</u>						
1 Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 Premium Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Health Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Retirement Cont.	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 Retiree Med/OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Misc. Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Personnel</u>						
8 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
11 Prof. Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 Misc. Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
15 Travel & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-
17 Bldg & Maint Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 Permits & Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
22 Infrastructure (A)	3,388,625	3,645,000	3,164,267	4,250,000	605,000	17%
23 Claims/Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 Subtotal	3,388,625	3,645,000	3,164,267	4,250,000	605,000	17%

Key Changes

Increased to address the projects identified in the FY2026-27 Capital Improvement Plan Budget

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURES BUDGET INCREASE

\$ 605,000

**INFRASTRUCTURE
By Category**

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------	--

REVENUE

By Type:

27 JPA Assessments	3,000,000	3,645,000	3,645,000	4,250,000	605,000	17%
28 NDWSCP Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
31 Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 Misc. Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	3,000,000	3,645,000	3,645,000	4,250,000	605,000	17%

By Agency:

35 Half Moon Bay	1,824,600	2,195,748	2,195,748	2,600,150	404,402	18%
36 Granada CSD	571,200	686,718	686,718	773,925	87,207	13%
37 Montara WSD	604,200	762,534	762,534	875,925	113,391	15%
38 TOTAL	3,000,000	3,645,000	3,645,000	4,250,000	605,000	17%

Key Changes

Increased to address the projects identified in the FY2026-27 Capital Improvement Plan Budget

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE REVENUE BUDGET INCREASE

\$ 605,000

HIGHLIGHTS

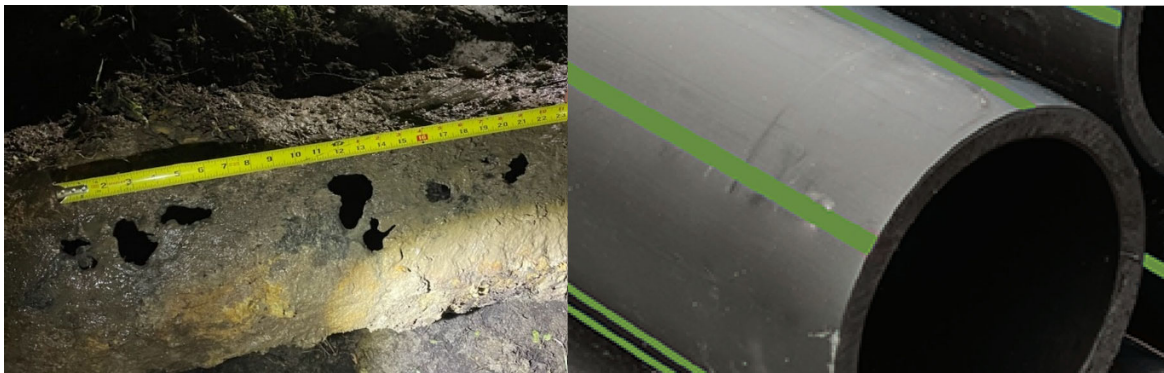
- Infrastructure Projects addressed in FY 2025/26
 - ✓ SAM Force Main Refurbishment Montara Segment – Progressive Design Build in Progress
 - ✓ Completed installation of Boiler #1. Awaiting Boiler #2.
 - ✓ Electrical Building Relocation- Design in Progress.
 - ✓ Completed Installation of Primary Sludge Pumps
 - ✓ Completed Installation of Grit Pumps
 - ✓ Completed installation of #3 Water Pumps

Project: **Rehabilitation of SAM Force Main situated in Montara**

Priority: Rehabilitation/Replacement/Safety

The SAM Force Main situated in Montara Rehabilitation (MFM) Project addresses aging, at-risk pipeline within the Intertie Pipeline System. The MFM conveys wastewater from the Montara and Moss Beach communities to SAM’s Wastewater Treatment Plant in Half Moon Bay. The MFM is approximately 16,750 feet in length, ranging from 12 to 14-inches in diameter and was constructed of ductile iron pipe (DIP) in the early 1980s.

A 2017 project replaced the first 2,500 feet of MFM from Montara Pump Station to the end of Vallemar Street with high-density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe and replaced the associated air/vacuum relief valves. A 12-inch-diameter DIP portion of the MFM experienced failure during the atmospheric river storm that started on December 31, 2022, which was declared as a disaster at both the State and Federal levels. SAM’s emergency response included replacement of an 850-ft portion of the impacted force main with HDPE. It is proposed to replace the remaining 13,400 feet of the MFM project before June 30, 2026.



CIP Total Cost: \$10,000,000

Project Funding: This project will be funded by SAM’s Infrastructure Program

Basis of Priority: This priority project continues the best practice of rehabilitating aging force main to mitigate sanitary sewer overflows, human health risks, environmental damages, and other regulatory violations.

Annual Cost Distribution and Schedule

CIP Total	FY2024/25	FY2025/26	FY2026/27	FY 2027/28	FY 2028/29
10.160M	3.0M	3.510M	3.65M	-	-

SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2026 - FY2027

Project: Replace Effluent Pumps 1, 2, and 3

This project involves replacing effluent pumps/motors 1, 2, and 3. These pumps are old and exceeded their useful lives. These pumps are no longer manufactured and replacement parts must be custom fabricated when necessary. Equipment have been purchased and require installation.



Effluent pumps 1, 2, and 3

CIP Total Cost: \$450,000

Project Funding: This project will be funded by SAM’s Infrastructure Program

Reason: This project is a priority because these pumps are responsible for conveying all flow out of the WWTP during storm events and high tide when ocean outfall can no longer flow by gravity. Since the WWTP could potentially flood in an event such as this, the pumps must be maintained in peak reliable condition at all times.

Annual Cost Distribution and Schedule

CIP Total	FY2026				
450,000	450,000				

SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2026 - FY2027

Project: Montara Pump Station - Replace Pump 1

Priority: Rehabilitation/Replacement

This project involves replacing pumps No. 1 at the Montara Pump Station with submersible grinder style pump similar to pump No. 3. This pump has been purchased and needs to be installed.



CIP Total Cost: \$100,000

Project Funding: This project will be funded by SAM's Infrastructure Program

Basis of Priority: This is a discretionary project that will benefit the performance and reliability of the Montara Pump Station by replacing pump No. 1 with a higher efficiency grinder style pump.

Annual Cost Distribution and Schedule

CIP Total	FY2026				
100,000	100,000				

SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2026 - FY2027

Project: Portola Pump Station - Replace Pump 1

Priority: Rehabilitation/Replacement

This project replaces pump 1. Pump 1 is the most frequently used pump at the station and sees the most run time. The pump is old and comprised of multiple different parts of varying age and presumed reliability. The pump has been purchased and needs to be installed.



Pumps 1, 2, 3, and 4 (from left to right)

CIP Total Cost: \$50,000

Project Funding: This project will be funded by SAM’s Infrastructure Program

Basis of Priority: This project is a priority since the components of pump are old and require replacement.

Annual Cost Distribution and Schedule

CIP Total	FY2026				
50,000	50,000				

Position Control List

<u>Classifications</u>	<u>Authorized Positions</u>
<u>Administrative Services:</u>	
General Manager	1.0
Finance Officer	1.0
Accounting Technician	1.0
Administrative Assistant	<u>1.0</u>
	4.0
<u>Operations & Maintenance:</u>	
<i>Engineering & Construction Contracts Manager (Defunded)</i>	0.0
Supervisor of Treatment / Field Operations	0.75
Maintenance Mechanic I/II/III	2.0
Operator I/II/III	2.0
Lead Operator	4.0
<i>Utility Worker (Defunded)</i>	<u>0.0</u>
	8.75
<u>Environmental Compliance:</u>	
Supervisor of Treatment / Field Operations	.25
Total Authorized – General Budget	13.0
<u>Collection Services:</u>	
Collection Maintenance Worker I/II/III	3.0
Maintenance Mechanic I/II/III	<u>1.0</u>
Total Authorized – Collections Services	4.0
Grand Total Authorized Authority	17.0



SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE
Staff Report

TO: Honorable Board of Directors
FROM: Kishen Prathivadi, General Manager
SUBJECT: Discuss Proposed General Budget for FY 2026/27 and Authorize the General Manager to Submit it to Member Agencies for Approval.

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to discuss the proposed General Budget for FY 2026/27 and authorize the General Manager to submit it to Member Agencies for approval.

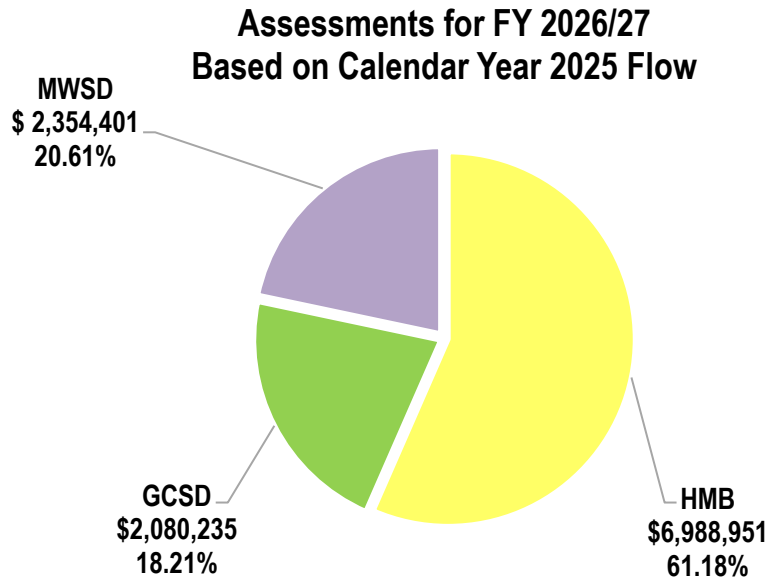
Fiscal Impact

The Operation and Maintenance expenditure budget for FY 2026/27 is \$11.5 million, including infrastructure project expenses. This is an *overall increase* of \$1,482,859 from the FY 2025/26 adopted budget. The impact to the member agency assessments is:

Assessments for Each Member Agency

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25	FY 2025-26	FY 2026-27	\$	%
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Proposed	Change	Change
Half Moon Bay	\$ 5,331,608	\$ 5,642,255	\$ 5,989,200	\$ 6,988,951	\$ 999,751	17%
Granada CSD	\$ 1,651,497	\$ 1,766,336	\$ 1,873,116	\$ 2,080,235	\$ 207,119	11%
Montara WSD	\$ 1,686,174	\$ 1,866,382	\$ 2,079,915	\$ 2,354,401	\$ 274,486	13%
	\$ 8,669,279	\$ 9,274,973	\$ 9,942,231	\$ 11,423,587	\$ 1,481,356	15%

BOARD MEMBERS: N. Marsh B. Dye S. Boyd
 P. Nagengast D. Ruddock K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS: W. Bowles B. Softky J. Randle
 M. Allen



Strategic Plan Compliance

The recommendations in the proposed budget comply with SAM Strategic Plan Goal 3: “Consider long-term costs and ensure that finances are stable and understandable by the board, member agencies, and the public.”

Background and Discussion/Report

The General Budget includes all Operation and Maintenance (O&M) costs for SAM and are allocated to four divisions: Administrative Services, Treatment, Environmental Compliance, and Infrastructure. The proposed budget includes obligations for wages and benefits defined in employment and bargaining contracts, increases in retirement contributions, and other non-discretionary expenses.

Staff made the following assumptions in determining changes from the FY 2025/26 adopted budget.

- The position of Engineering & Construction Contracts Manager continues to be defunded.
- All applicable merit step increases will be earned per the MOU with Local No. 39.
- All authorized positions are funded. Salaries for filled positions are estimated at one step up. Salaries for currently vacant positions are estimated at mid-step. There are a total of 17 positions:
 - 7 employees are scheduled for a step increase.
 - One is the General Manager who is on a contract.

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh P. Nagengast	B. Dye D. Ruddock	S. Boyd K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles M. Allen	B. Softky	J. Randle

- All services, supplies, and utilities will be increased by a 5% CPI unless specific adjustment was deemed necessary based on actual experience or known factors.

Budget Overview

The General Budget, including the proposed infrastructure projects, has been discussed by the Member Agency Managers and by the Finance Committee. The presentation today is for the Board to review and follow-up with agency staff and respective Council/Boards for comment. Final approval of the proposed budget will take place later in the process.

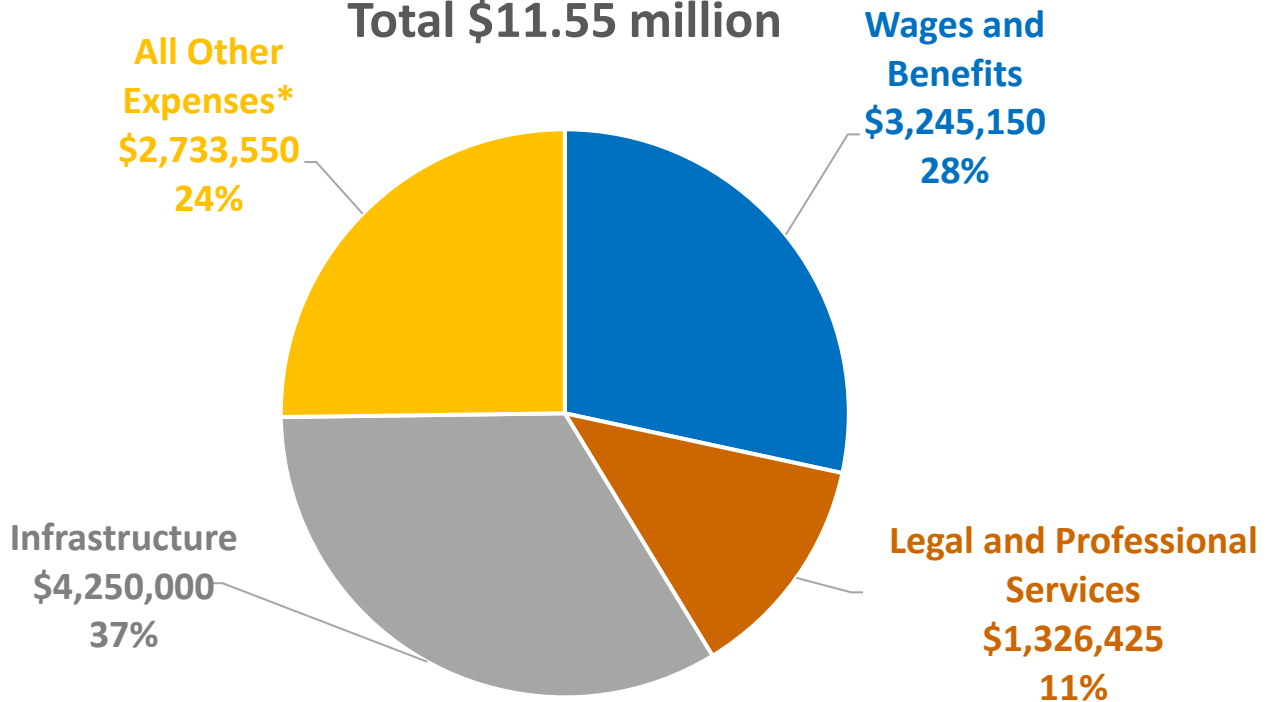
The overall increase from the adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2025/26 to the proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$1,482,859 or 15%. This is primarily due to an increase in the estimated cost of infrastructure improvements as well as expected non-project capital improvements.

Of the total General Budget, \$3.24 million (28%) is for Wages and Benefits. The cost of Infrastructure improvements is \$4.25 million (37%). Legal, Engineering and Professional Services is \$1.33 million (11%) and accounts for a significant percentage of the budget due to SAM's dependency on contractors and consultants for technical and specialized services.

All other expenses (including Utilities, Insurance, Equipment Rental, Maintenance Services, Chemicals, Permits, Supplies, Equipment, and Claims) represent the remaining \$2.73 million (23%) of the budget.

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		

Expenses by Category
Total \$11.55 million



*All Other Expenses include: Utilities, Insurance, Equipment Rental, Maintenance Services, Chemicals, Permits, Supplies, Equipment, and Claims.

Significant Budget Changes

The Administrative Services division increased \$52,818 or (3%). The net increase is mainly a result of expected increases in the areas of Professional Services (11%) [increase in cost of IT support & web hosting services], Professional Memberships (33%) [First flush program increase], Insurance Premiums (6%) and Miscellaneous Expenses (44%) [sharp increase in the cost of document storage services].

The Treatment division increased \$801,305 or 18%, which is due to the known COLA & Merit increase of 4% and 3% respectively as well as the expected increase of the cost of Healthcare and Retirement Benefits for Treatment division employees. In addition, management has budgeted an additional \$400,000 of Non-Project Capital Improvements which was not done in the earlier years.

The Environmental Compliance division budget increased \$23,737 or (11%) primarily due to the increase in personnel costs as well as the increase in Professional Services (off-site testing costs).

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		

The Infrastructure division increased \$605,000 to address various projects in the Authority Capital Improvement Plan.

Detail Changes in Expenses

The significant overall changes in the expense categories are as follows. The numbers are correlated to the line items on the budget spreadsheets.

1. Wages: Increase of \$119,800 due to known increases in merit and COLA.
2. Premium Pay: Increase of \$27,900 due to standby pay, certification pay, and overtime pay.
3. Health Benefits: Increase of \$46,154 due to labor negotiation approval of 100% coverage of SAM staff as well as increased health insurance costs, budgeted for 11% based on history.
4. Retirement Contributions: Increase of \$50,400 primarily due to the estimation of retirement costs related to the unfunded liability portion in the prior year’s budget. (Every year this amount is estimated but the actual amount is not in our control and is not known until we are officially notified by CalPERS after the fiscal year is over).
5. Retirement Medical: Increase of \$17,890 for contributions as negotiated in the MOU and the Unrepresented Employees as well as a contribution of \$18,000 to SAM’s section 115 OPEB trust administered by PARS.
6. Misc. Benefits: Increase of \$1,194 for benefits as negotiated in the MOU and the Unrepresented Employees.
7. Personnel Subtotal: Increase of \$263,338 in personnel costs primarily due to the annual funding of SAM’s CalPERS Unfunded Liability.
8. Legal Services: Decrease of \$35,000 due to the completion of labor negotiations with Local No. 39 and expected reduced involvement of General Counsel/Special Counsel.
9. Engineering Services: Increase of \$10,557 due to continued involvement with Authority Engineering team.
10. Professional Services: Increase of \$56,025.

The major contracting firms and the status of their contracts, if applicable, are as follows:

- Calcon Systems, electrical services: Existing contract in next fiscal year not to exceed \$400,000.

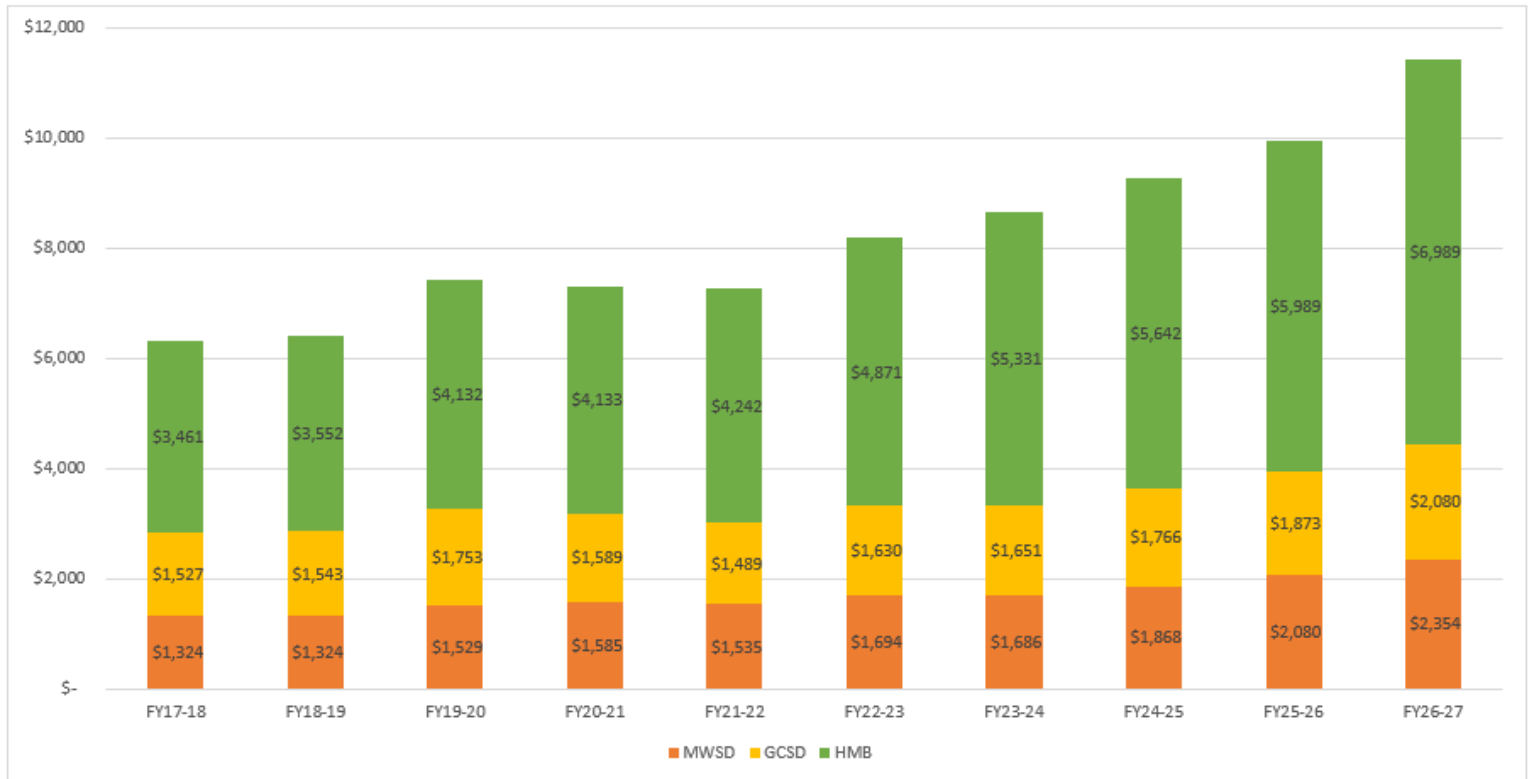
BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		

- RVE Accounting, financial & accounting services: As Needed.
 - Alpha Analytical Laboratories, essential lab services: As Needed.
 - Peninsula Pump, handles pump repair, generally an emergency repair: As Needed.
 - Precision IT, computer equipment maintenance: IT support as and when needed.
11. Professional Memberships: Increase of 27% expected due to the continued participation in the First Flush program.
 12. Insurance Premiums: Increase of \$15,018 due to increased cost of coverage.
 13. Misc. Expenses: Increase of \$34,234 anticipated based on detailed review of current year expenditures, increase due mainly to the cost of document storage services.
 14. Utilities: Increase of \$33,003 for electricity, gas, solid waste disposal, and water consistent with current costs.
 15. Travel & Training: Increase of \$7,389 based on expectation that conference attendance will continue to increase.
 16. Equipment Rental: Increase of \$1,425 due to the completion of specific maintenance projects.
 17. Building & Maintenance Services: Decrease of \$27,900 mainly due to recurring roof work at the SAM office.
 18. Chemicals: Increase of \$24,137 based on anticipated expenses consistent with recent experience and expected industry increases.
 19. Permits & Licenses: Increase of \$6,103, cost of permit was over budget for current fiscal year.
 20. Supplies: Increase of \$8,272 based on current year expenditures.
 21. Equipment: Increase of \$404,259, non-project capital improvements.
 22. Infrastructure: Increase of \$605,000 to address the projects identified in the adopted 5-year CIP (adopted November 25, 2024) and additional projects as indicated in Infrastructure details of the General Budget.
 23. Claims/Penalties: Increase \$5,000.
 24. Non-Personnel Subtotal: Total Increase of \$1,219,521 or 17%.

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		

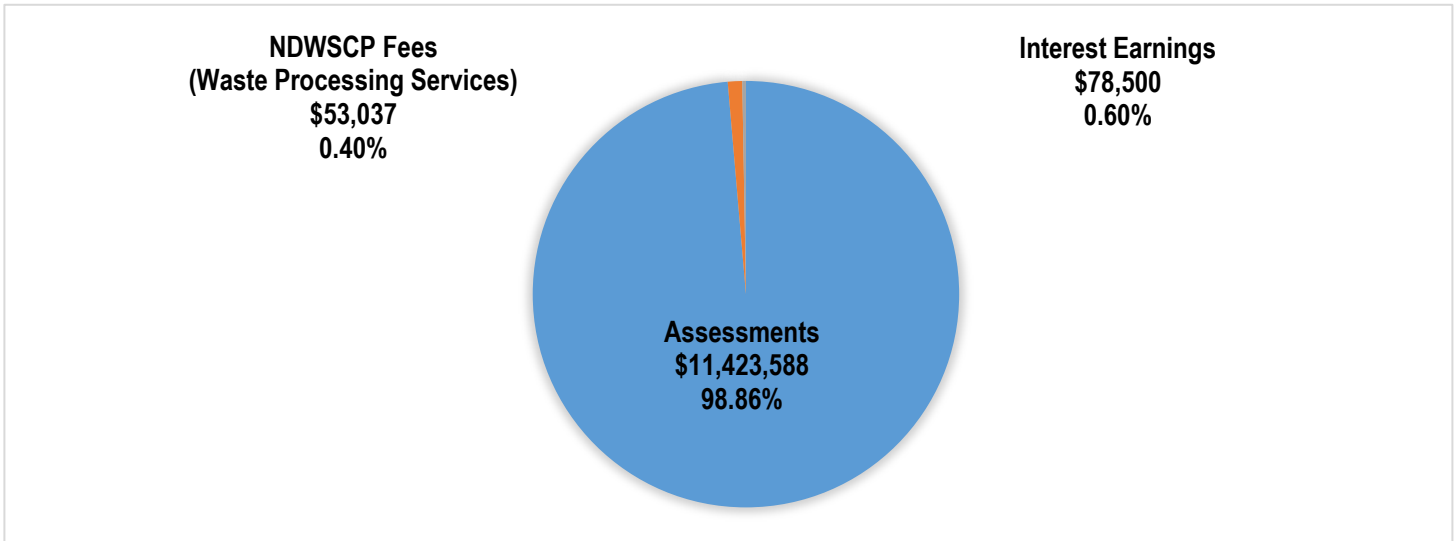
Revenue Allocation

Of the total O&M revenue, the majority (98.86%) is from assessments paid by the JPA member agencies. The allocation between the agencies is based on the flow from the preceding calendar year. The flow allocations fluctuate from year to year.



The remaining revenue comes from Waste Processing Services that are currently classified in the Non-Domestic Waste Source Control Program Fees category of our AR System (0.4%), and interest earnings (0.6%).

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		



Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors review the budget with their respective staff and contemporaries and return comments to the SAM General Manager on or before April 30, 2026, for evaluation and approve a final budget before May 31, 2026.

Supporting Documents

Attachment A: SAM General Budget for FY 2026/27

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	W. Bowles	B. Softky	J. Randle
	M. Allen		

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

FROM: Dale Leda, Interim City Engineer

TITLE: HALF MOON BAY SEWER COLLECTION SERVICES BUDGET AND SYSTEM MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution:

1. Approving the FY 2026-27 Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside Contract Collection Services Budget of \$912,935 and the total participating agency revenue requirement of \$960,622 included as Exhibit A to this resolution, of which the City's share is \$331,415.
2. Authorizing the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 9 to the sewer collection system maintenance professional services agreement with SAM, establishing the FY 2026-27 annual cost for the City's share at \$331,415 and extending the Agreement for one additional year, through June 30, 2027.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The FY 2026-27 cost for SAM collection system maintenance services is \$331,415, which represents an increase of \$97,750, or approximately 42%, from the FY 2025-26 adopted amount of \$233,665. The cost has been included in the proposed FY 2026-27 Sewer Operating Budget. Collection system maintenance services are funded by sewer user fees and were anticipated as part of the City's sewer rate structure.

SAM's total FY 2026-27 proposed Contract Collection Services Budget is \$912,935, with total required agency revenue of \$960,622 after accounting for a \$47,687 adjustment related to the difference between collections assessment revenue and collections expenses identified in SAM's Fiscal Year End June 30, 2025, audited financial statements. Half Moon Bay's share of the FY 2026-27 agency assessment is \$331,415, or approximately 34.5% of the total, with the remaining shares allocated to Granada Community Services District and Montara Water and Sanitary District.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Infrastructure and Environment, Healthy Community/Public Safety, and Fiscal Sustainability* elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

The City owns and operates approximately 35 miles of sewer main lines, including three pump stations and three force mains, collectively known as the sewer collection system. These facilities require routine cleaning, inspection, maintenance, emergency response, and regulatory support to ensure proper operation and compliance with applicable wastewater collection system requirements.

Since 2018, the City has used a hybrid model for sewer collection system maintenance. Under this model, SAM provides contracted field maintenance and response services, while City staff performs fats, oils, and grease inspections and closed-circuit television inspections. SAM's services include routine sewer main cleaning, designated hot spot cleaning, lift station services, sanitary sewer overflow response, 24/7 emergency response, and related planning, management, and reporting. SAM has provided collection system maintenance services to its member agencies since 1988, and the scope of services has evolved over time to meet changing regulatory requirements and the operational needs of the member agencies.

Last year, the City Council approved the FY 2025-26 SAM Collections Budget and Amendment No. 8, establishing the annual cost at \$233,665 and extending the agreement through June 30, 2026. For FY 2026-27, Staff recommends approval of Amendment No. 9 to continue these services for one additional year.

DISCUSSION:

As a Joint Powers Authority, SAM is authorized to provide contract services to its member agencies. Each year, SAM prepares a Contract Collection Services Budget in coordination with member agency staff and presents the budget to the SAM Board of Directors before submitting it to the participating agencies for approval.

For FY 2026-27, SAM has proposed a total Contract Collection Services Budget of \$912,935. The budget is allocated among the three participating agencies based on the percentage of work required for each agency. Half Moon Bay's proposed share is \$331,415, Granada Community Services District's share is \$273,777, and Montara Water and Sanitary District's share is \$355,430. Half Moon Bay's share represents approximately 34.5% of the total agency allocation. The distribution of collection costs are outlined in the 1988 Collections Agreement and are based on several values, including the linear feet of pipeline requiring cleaning each year, the number of hotspots requiring supplemental cleaning, and the number of lift stations and manholes requiring basic inspection and cleaning services.

The scope of services remains generally consistent with the existing agreement. SAM will continue to provide sewer main cleaning, hot spot cleaning, lift station maintenance, emergency response, and related collection system support services. These services are

essential to maintaining the reliability of the City's sewer collection system and reducing the risk of sanitary sewer overflows.

The FY 2026-27 increase is primarily driven by personnel costs, which represent the majority of the proposed budget. SAM's staff report notes that collection system maintenance is a staff-intensive activity, with wages and benefits accounting for approximately 91% of the total budget. Other significant costs include insurance premiums and supplies, estimated at \$38,500 and \$31,500, respectively. SAM identified the significant budget change as an increase in personnel expenses related to an approved 4% cost-of-living adjustment and applicable 3% step increases.

SAM's FY 2026-27 budget also includes a \$47,687 adjustment to account for the difference between collections assessments received from member agencies and collections expenditures identified in SAM's FYE June 30, 2025 audited financial statements. This adjustment is incorporated into the total revenue required from the member agencies for FY 2026-27.

CONCLUSION:

Staff recommends approval of Amendment No. 9 to update the City's annual contract amount to \$331,415 and extend the agreement for one additional year, through June 30, 2027. Continuing the agreement will allow SAM to provide uninterrupted collection system maintenance and emergency response services for the City.

ATTACHMENT:

1. Resolution
2. SAM FY 2026-27 Collections Staff Report

Resolution No. C-2026-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE (SAM) COLLECTIONS BUDGET AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 9 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH THE SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE FOR SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM CLEANING, MAINTENANCE AND RELATED SERVICES

WHEREAS, City of Half Moon Bay representatives have reviewed and provided input on the proposed Collections (Contract Services) Budget of the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside (SAM) for Fiscal Year 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, the proposed SAM Collections Budget totals \$912,935 for FY 2026-27, an increase from the FY 2025-26 adopted budget of \$763,556; and

WHEREAS, the total FY 2026-27 revenue requirement for the participating Member Agencies is \$960,622, which includes a \$47,687 adjustment related to the difference between collections assessments received from Member Agencies and collections expenditures identified in SAM's FYE June 30, 2025 audited financial statements; and

WHEREAS, the City's share of the FY 2026-27 SAM Collections Budget totals \$331,415, representing approximately 34.5 percent of the total; and

WHEREAS, the City entered into a professional services agreement with the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside on July 23, 2018, with annual amendments; and

WHEREAS, the City has worked with SAM and the Member Agencies to develop a cost-sharing arrangement for FY 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, the cost-sharing agreement calls for continuance of the same level of cleaning, no less than 50 percent of all lines plus "Hot Spots"; and

WHEREAS, the agreement continues to allow the City to manage its Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Half Moon Bay hereby:

1. Approves the Collections Budget of SAM for FY 2026-27 of \$912,935 and the total participating agency revenue requirement of \$960,622 attached as Exhibit A to this resolution, of which the City's share is \$331,415; and
2. Authorizes the City Manager to execute Amendment No. 9 to the Professional Services Agreement with the Sewer Authority Mid-Coastside, extending the expiration date to June 30, 2027.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

AYES, Councilmembers:

NOES, Councilmembers:

ABSENT, Councilmembers:

ABSTAIN, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor

**CONTRACT COLLECTION SERVICES BUDGET
Consolidated (Half Moon Bay, GCSD, MWSD)**

EXHIBIT A

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------

EXPENDITURES

Under/(Over)

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26
Personnel					
1 Wages	428,087	411,473	465,000	491,000	79,527 19%
2 Premium Pay	56,738	62,809	56,631	62,800	(9) (0%)
3 Health Benefits	131,782	147,525	145,948	172,900	25,375 17%
4 Retirement Cont.	33,869	35,250	46,674	49,550	14,300 41%
5 Retiree Med/OPEB	658	7,300	7,650	9,000	1,700 23%
6 Misc. Benefits	26,968	30,921	31,889	38,900	7,979 26%
7 Subtotal	678,102	695,278	753,790	824,150	128,872 19%
Non-Personnel					
8 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	- -
9 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	- -
10 Professional Services	41	-	-	-	- -
11 Prof. Memberships	-	-	-	-	- -
12 Insurance Premiums	33,403	26,038	36,217	38,500	12,462 48%
13 Misc. Expenses	4,615	5,926	5,416	6,915	989 17%
14 Utilities	5,804	7,151	6,950	7,620	469 7%
15 Travel & Training	2,324	2,815	2,625	4,250	1,435 51%
16 Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	- -
17 Bldg & Maint Services	-	-	-	-	- -
18 Chemicals	-	-	-	-	- -
19 Permits & Licenses	-	-	-	-	- -
20 Supplies	16,856	26,348	29,154	31,500	5,152 20%
21 Equipment	-	-	-	-	- -
22 Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	- -
23 Claims/Penalties	-	-	-	-	- -
24 Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	- -
25 Subtotal	63,042	68,278	80,362	88,785	20,507 30%
26 TOTAL	741,144	763,556	834,152	912,935	149,379 20%

FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------

REVENUE

By Type:

27 JPA Assessments	624,145	763,556	687,251	912,935	149,379 20%
28 NDWSCP Fees	-	-	-	-	- -
31 Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	- -
32 Misc. Revenue	-	-	-	-	- -
33 (From)/To Reserves (*)	-	(76,305)	-	47,687	- -
34 REVENUE TOTAL	624,145	687,251	687,251	960,622	149,379 22%

By Agency:

35 Half Moon Bay	212,209	233,665	233,665	331,415	97,750 42%
36 Granada CSD	174,761	192,431	192,431	273,777	81,346 42%
37 Montara WSD	237,175	261,155	261,155	355,430	94,275 36%
38 TOTAL	624,145	687,251	687,251	960,622	273,371 40%

PASS THROUGH

17A Pass Through Expenses	297,736
29 Pass Through Revenue	297,736
Balance	-

(*) Figure represents difference between collections assessments received from Member Agencies & Collections expenditures as noted in the FY 24-25 audited financial statements and added to the budgeted expense.

**CONTRACT COLLECTION SERVICES BUDGET
Consolidated (Half Moon Bay, GCSD, MWSD)**

EXHIBIT A

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
EXPENDITURES					Under/(Over)	
Personnel						
1 Wages	428,087	411,473	465,000	491,000	79,527	19%
2 Premium Pay	56,738	62,809	56,631	62,800	(9)	(0%)
3 Health Benefits	131,782	147,525	145,948	172,900	25,375	17%
4 Retirement Cont.	33,869	35,250	46,674	49,550	14,300	41%
5 Retiree Med/OPEB	658	7,300	7,650	9,000	1,700	23%
6 Misc. Benefits	26,968	30,921	31,889	38,900	7,979	26%
7 Subtotal	678,102	695,278	753,790	824,150	128,872	19%
Non-Personnel						
8 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 Professional Services	41	-	-	-	-	-
11 Prof. Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 Insurance Premiums	33,403	26,038	36,217	38,500	12,462	48%
13 Misc. Expenses	4,615	5,926	5,416	6,915	989	17%
14 Utilities	5,804	7,151	6,950	7,620	469	7%
15 Travel & Training	2,324	2,815	2,625	4,250	1,435	51%
16 Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-
17 Bldg & Maint Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 Chemicals	-	-	-	-	-	-
19 Permits & Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 Supplies	16,856	26,348	29,154	31,500	5,152	20%
21 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
22 Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-
23 Claims/Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 Subtotal	63,042	68,278	80,362	88,785	20,507	30%
26 TOTAL	741,144	763,556	834,152	912,935	149,379	20%

	FY 2024/25 ACTUAL	FY 2025/26 ADOPTED	FY 2025/26 PROJECTED	FY 26/27 PROPOSED	VARIANCE FY26/27 versus FY25/26	
REVENUE						
By Type:						
27 JPA Assessments	624,145	763,556	687,251	912,935	149,379	20%
28 NDWSCP Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
31 Interest Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 Misc. Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
33 (From)/To Reserves (*)	-	(76,305)	-	47,687	-	-
34 REVENUE TOTAL	624,145	687,251	687,251	960,622	149,379	22%
By Agency:						
35 Half Moon Bay	212,209	233,665	233,665	331,415	97,750	42%
36 Granada CSD	174,761	192,431	192,431	273,777	81,346	42%
37 Montara WSD	237,175	261,155	261,155	355,430	94,275	36%
38 TOTAL	624,145	687,251	687,251	960,622	273,371	40%

PASS THROUGH	
17A Pass Through Expenses	297,736
29 Pass Through Revenue	297,736
Balance	-

(*) Figure represents difference between collections assessments received from Member Agencies & Collections expenditures as noted in the FY 24-25 audited financial statements and added to the budgeted expense.



SEWER AUTHORITY MID-COASTSIDE

Staff Report

TO: Honorable Board of Directors

FROM: Kishen Prathivadi, General Manager

SUBJECT: **Discuss Proposed Contract Collection Services Budget for FY 2026/27 and Authorize the General Manager to Submit it to the Member Agencies for Approval**

Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to discuss the Contract Collection Services Budget for FY 2026/27 and authorize the General Manager to submit it to the Member Agencies for approval.

Fiscal Impact

This contract is separate from the SAM Operating Budget, since it is a contract for SAM to provide maintenance services for the three Member Agencies' wastewater systems. The total cost to provide the Member Agency requested services for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$912,935. This amount is payable to SAM as contract service fees from the served Member Agencies, allocated by the percentage of work required for each agency. This is an overall increase in fees of \$149,379 from FY 2025/2026. The following table shows the history of fees for each agency for the past two years, the current year, and the upcoming year.

Please note, FY 2026/2027 budgeted member agency Collections Assessment has been increased by \$47,687. This amount represents the difference between Collections assessment revenue and Collections expenses as noted in SAM's FYE June 30, 2025 audited financial statements.

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	B. Softky	J. Randle	W. Bowles
	M. Allen		

Contract Fees for Each Contracting Agency

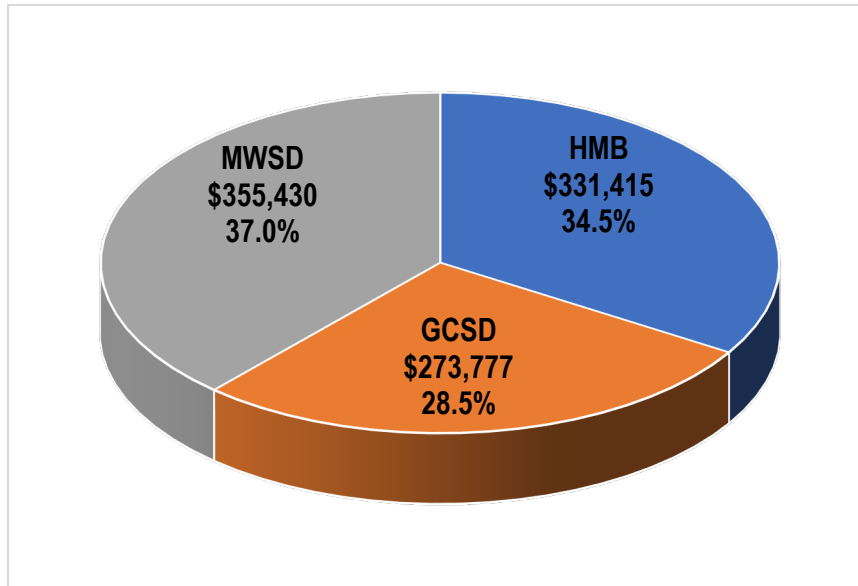
	FY 2023-24 Actual	FY 2024-25 Actual	FY 2025-26 Adopted	FY 2026-27 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Half Moon Bay	\$ 263,824	\$ 212,209	\$ 233,665	\$ 331,415	\$ 97,750	42%
Granada CSD	\$ 217,267	\$ 174,761	\$ 192,431	\$ 273,777	\$ 81,346	42%
Montara WSD	\$ 294,862	\$ 237,175	\$ 261,155	\$ 355,430	\$ 94,275	36%
	<u>\$ 775,953</u>	<u>\$ 624,145</u>	<u>\$ 687,251</u>	<u>\$ 960,622</u>	<u>\$273,371</u>	<u>40%</u>

The pie-chart below details the allocation of the proposed budget for each Member Agency

Strategic Plan Compliance

The recommendations in the proposed budget comply with SAM Strategic Plan Goal 5.6: “SAM is committed to providing quality collection system maintenance service for the Coastside. It will seek to offer the type of agile and responsive service and cost that wins that business. However, SAM resources should not be used to backstop collection service without appropriate compensation and pre-planning so it does not impact SAM operations and maintenance.”

Background and Discussion/Report



The Proposed Contract Collections Services Budget has been discussed by the member agency managers and by the Finance Committee. The presentation today is

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	B. Softky	J. Randle	W. Bowles
	M. Allen		

for the Board to review and follow-up with agency staff and respective Council/Board for comment. Approval of the proposed budget will take place later.

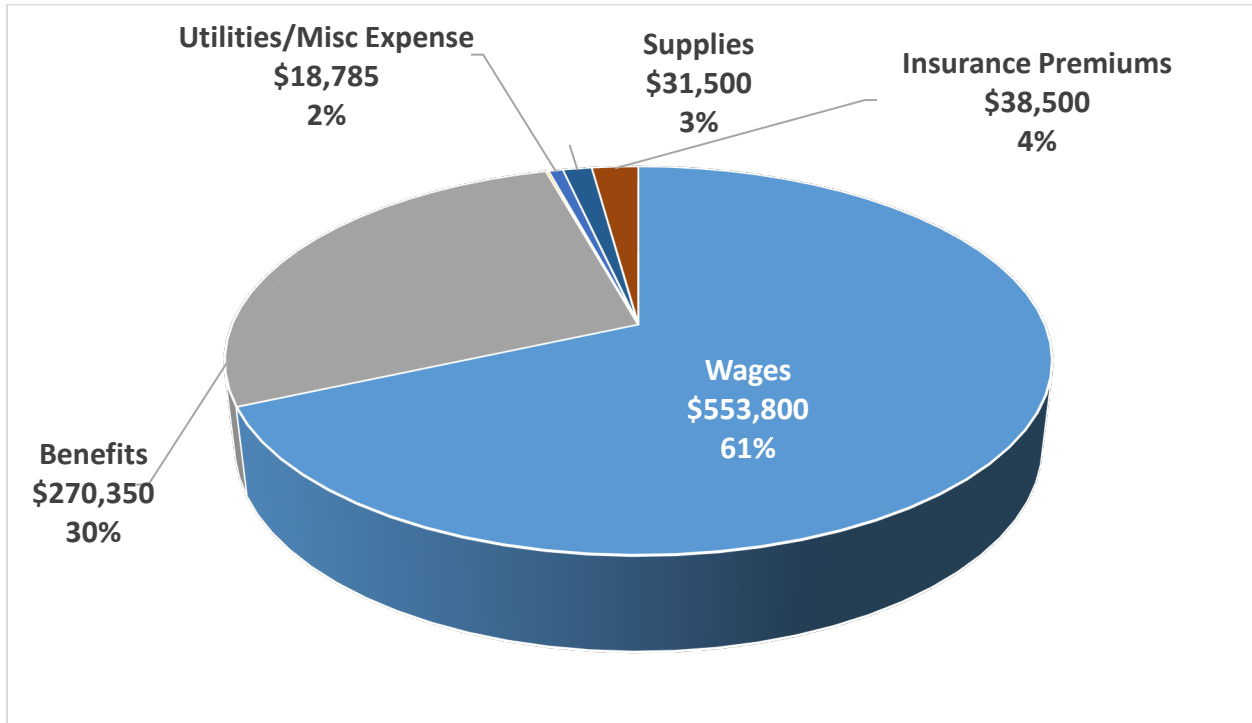
SAM has provided collection system maintenance services to its member agencies since 1988. The scope of services has changed over the years to meet regulatory requirements and individual needs of the Member Agencies. The cost allocation methodology has evolved over the years as well. Couple of years back, the Member Agency Managers, the SAM Manager, and consultants worked in concert to develop a method of allocation based on the needed services of each agency. We are confident that the cost allocation presented reflects more accurately that method and those needs.

Beginning July 1, 2020 the minimum service level provided by SAM entailed cleaning at least fifty percent (50%) of the collection system's pipelines, cleaning of designated Hot Spots per an agreed upon schedule, providing lift station services as defined, providing emergency response throughout the year, and planning, managing and reporting as needed to ensure all needs of each Member Agency's service area collection system are met.

The proposed budget includes obligations for wages and benefits as stipulated in employment and bargaining contracts. It also includes utilities, fuel, and other expenses needed to perform all the contracted services.

The pie chart on the next page details budget expenditures.

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	B. Softky	J. Randle	W. Bowles
	M. Allen		



The performance of collection system maintenance is a very staff-intensive activity and as a result most costs (91%) as shown above are Wages and Benefits for personnel to perform the work. Other significant costs are Insurance Premiums & the cost of supplies estimated to be \$38,500 and \$31,500 respectively. All other costs combined are around 2% of the total overall budget.

Significant Changes to the Budget:

1. Increase of Personnel expenses by \$79,527 based on the approved MOU increase of 4% COLA and applicable step increase which is 3%.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to submit the Contract Collection Services Budget for Fiscal Year 2026/27 to the participating agencies for approval.

Supporting Documents

Attachment A: Contract Collection Services Budget for FY 2026/27

BOARD MEMBERS:	N. Marsh	B. Dye	S. Boyd
	P. Nagengast	D. Ruddock	K. Slater-Carter
ALTERNATE MEMBERS:	B. Softky	J. Randle	W. Bowles
	M. Allen		

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

FROM: Todd Seeley, Interim Public Works Director

TITLE: **PURCHASE OF A NEW CAT 249D3 COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a purchase agreement in the amount of \$80,513.63 with Peterson CAT for purchase of a CAT 249D3 Compact Track Loader.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding for the purchase of this equipment is available in the adopted FY 2025-26 Emergency Services Operating Budget, mostly due to multiple staff vacancies.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This purchase supports all Elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

An ongoing part of the Public Works maintenance program includes maintaining ten (10) City parks and two (2) undeveloped park sites, as well as emergency preparations and response during storms and other events, which can be demanding on equipment. The addition of the recently renovated John L. Carter Park to the City's maintenance responsibilities has resulted in the identification of a need for specialized equipment necessary to access the lower portions of the park in the likely event of future flooding. The proposed piece of equipment would primarily serve in an emergency response capacity but can also be used in many different areas of maintenance, making it a valuable addition to the Public Works Department.

DISCUSSION:

In preparing the FY 2025-26 budget, Public Works staff evaluated all vehicle and equipment needs and ranked the addition of compact track loader as a high priority. However, due to fiscal constraints the Department did not ask for the funding necessary to acquire this piece of equipment. After reviewing the Emergency Services budget, staff identified enough available funding for the purchase of the compact track loader.

The opening of John L. Carter Park has clearly identified a need for equipment capable of accessing the lower level of the park. The ramp access was originally designed to allow for small vehicle access, but there were issues getting the grades to work with the original design and the ramp had to be changed to allow for ADA access. This design leaves Public Works with only one piece of equipment capable of accessing the stage and restroom areas, a Polaris XP1000 utility task vehicle. The Polaris has a very small dump bed which must be loaded manually, and was primarily acquired to address any potential issues on the beaches. Based on historical cycles, it is highly likely that City staff will need equipment to access John L. Carter Park in the next 10 years to clear debris from the park due to flooding from the nearby Pilarcitos Creek.

Maintenance staff looked at several different models of compact track loaders and determined that a CAT 249D3 was the best suited for maintenance needs. The unit is adequately sized for the Maintenance team and comes configured to maximize use. The new compact track loader is a fully modernized unit complete with a Tier 4 engine which is the most environmentally friendly option for new commercial engines. The compact track loader also has an enclosed cab which will allow the skid steer to supplement our existing backhoe in emergency situations. The decision to pursue a CAT compact track loader was based on evaluating available options and discussions with current users of the various products. The CAT 249D3 is noted for superior hydraulic flow, pressurized cabs which lead to operator comfort, and the highest resale values in the industry. Also, discussions with two local contractors with large equipment fleets identified that they use CAT track loaders and are happy with their purchases of CAT equipment.

Included in the purchase package of the new tractor is a 74" loader bucket which is essential for the maintenance of City infrastructure as well as the potential removal of debris in emergency scenarios. The compact track loader also comes with high-flow hydraulics which will allow for additional attachments to be acquired in the future. Some of these include sweeping brooms, cold planers, breaking hammers, and mulching attachments. Public Works will identify future attachment needs based on evaluations and operational necessities.

Per the City's purchasing policy, staff solicited and received a proposal for a new CAT 249D3 Compact Track Loader from Peterson CAT. This quote was obtained through Sourcewell, cooperative purchasing agency that provides negotiated pricing to governmental agencies by negotiating significantly lower prices than a similar unit sold to non-governmental agencies. The City participates in this cooperative to ensure fairness in accordance with Section VII of the purchasing policy. Because of prudent spending practices, there is available funding in the Emergency Services Operating Budget to cover this equipment request.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Purchase Quote from Peterson CAT
3. Sourcewell Agreement

Resolution No. C-2026-__

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH PETERSON
CAT OF SAN LEANDRO FOR THE PURCHASE OF A CAT 249D3 COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department has identified funding to purchase a new compact track loader; and

WHEREAS, the addition of John L. Carter Park to the City’s maintenance responsibilities has resulted in the identification of a need for specialized equipment necessary due to the design of the trail to access the bottom of the park in the likely event of future flooding; and

WHEREAS, in addition to accessing the lower level of John L. Carter Park, a compact track loader can be used to support numerous City functions including sidewalk repairs, brush clearing, earth moving in tight spaces, and debris removal as part of an emergency response; and

WHEREAS, staff has evaluated several compact track loaders and determined that the CAT 249D3 is the best piece of equipment to address the City’s emergency response and maintenance needs; and

WHEREAS, the department has solicited a bid through Sourcewell which provides the lowest possible pricing to qualified governmental agencies in accordance with the City’s Purchasing Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City Council of the City of Half Moon Bay hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute a purchase agreement with Peterson CAT to purchase a CAT 249D3 Compact Track Loader in the amount of \$80,513.63.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

AYES, Councilmembers:

NOES, Councilmembers:

ABSENT, Councilmembers:

ABSTAIN, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor



Apr 01, 2026

CITY OF HALF MOON BAY
501 MAIN ST
HALF MOON BAY
California
94019

Attention: Todd Seeley

RE: Quote 247047-01

Sourcewell Contract 011723-CAT Quote

Dear Sir,

We would like to thank you for your interest in our company and our products. We are pleased to quote the following for your consideration.

One (1) New Caterpillar Model: 249D3 Compact Construction Equipment

STOCK NUMBER: PM05191 SERIAL NUMBER: 0WKD02363

MACHINE SPECIFICATIONS

Table with 2 columns: Machine Specification and Price. Includes items like 249D3 COMPACT TRACK LOADER, LANE 2 ORDER, CAB PACKAGE, ULTRA, TRACK, RUBBER, 400MM(15.7 IN)BAR, RIDE CONTROL, BATTERY, HD, DISCONNECT, 850 CCA, REAR LIGHTS, DOOR, CAB, POLYCARBONATE, SEAT BELT, 3", HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD, CERTIFICATION ARR, P65, INSTRUCTIONS, ANSI, USA, INSTRUCTIONS, ENGLISH, FILM, RIDE CONTROL, ANSI, PACKING, CONTAINER, PRODUCT LINK, CELLULAR PL243, AIR CONDITIONING, R134A REF, 249D3 M205 CPM, BUCKET-MP, 74", BOCE.

SELL PRICE	\$72,608.88
EXT WARRANTY	\$1,003.58
NET BALANCE DUE	\$73,612.46
SALES TAX (9.375%)	\$6,901.17
AFTER TAX BALANCE	\$80,513.63

WARRANTY

Standard Warranty:	24 Months, 2000 Hours Standard Warranty
Extended Warranty:	249-60 MO/2500 HR POWERTRAIN + HYDRAULICS + TECH

F.O.B/TERMS:

Halfmoon Bay

Accepted by _____ on _____

Signature

This Quote is valid for 30 days, after which time we reserve the right to re-quote. If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Mathew Durflinger
Machine Sales Representative
Peterson CAT
+1 (510) 2541203
MDDurflinger@petersoncat.com



Solicitation Number: RFP # 011723

CONTRACT

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and **Caterpillar Inc.**, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for **Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology** from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

- A. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires April 14, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.
- C. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

- A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

Pursuant to Section 10(b), Supplier will subcontract certain obligations under this Contract to its dealers. Only those dealers that sign a Participation Agreement with Supplier obligating them to comply with the terms of this Contract will be eligible to provide Equipment, Products, or Services as a subcontractor under this Contract. In the event there is no dealer who has entered into a Participation Agreement available to provide Equipment, Products, or Services to a Participating Entity, Supplier will be under no obligation to provide Equipment, Products, or Services to such Participating Entity under this Contract. Supplier will provide a copy of this Contract to its dealers that would normally service Participating Entities and invite such dealers to enter into a Participation Agreement as a subcontractor of Supplier under the terms of this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. **WARRANTY.** Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. **DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS.** Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the percentage list discount stated in the supplier's proposal.

Upon request made to a participating CAT dealer, from a Participating Entity identifying themselves as a Sourcewell member by providing their Sourcewell member number and contract number; formal quotes will list all costs, including all delivery expenses, such as freight and permits (when required).

Alternatively, Participating Entities may choose to make their own transportation arrangements. In such case, there would be no delivery charges from the local participating Cat dealer.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. **SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS.** All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. **SALES TAX.** Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. **HOT LIST PRICING.** At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities. Supplier may not enter into a contract with a U.S. Federal Government entity prior to obtaining necessary internal approvals and shall not be obligated to provide Equipment, Products or Services to any U.S. Federal Government entity under this Contract unless separately agreed in writing. Caterpillar may work with such parties and may agree to provide equipment or services under the Contract on a case-by-case basis.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities

to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Participating Dealers with payments made to the Participating Dealers. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier's Participating Dealer, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and Supplier's Participating Dealer or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. **TERMINATION OF ORDERS.** Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. **PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE.** Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcwell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcwell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcwell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcwell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. **BUSINESS REVIEWS.** Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcwell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. **CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT.** Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcwell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;

- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcwell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcwell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcwell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcwell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcwell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcwell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcwell's banking institution per Sourcwell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcwell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcwell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcwell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcwell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **AUDIT.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid. Provided, however, that Supplier is permitted to subcontract certain of its rights and obligations to Supplier Participating Dealers for performance without Sourcewell's prior written consent.

C. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. **WAIVER.** Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

E. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Intentionally omitted.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell

under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. Intentionally Deleted.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. PERFORMANCE. During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending.* Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. **REQUIREMENTS.** At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office (“ISO”) Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer’s Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. **ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE.** Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds. A Participating Dealer may name a Participating Entity as an additional insured on a case-by-case basis.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors.

D. **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS.** All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. **LICENSES.** Supplier's Participating Dealers must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Participating Dealer conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcwell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Intentionally omitted.

22. CANCELLATION

Sourcwell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell

Caterpillar Inc.

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy Schwartz
By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:
Patrick Kearns
By: 68A87926721B4E0...
Patrick Kearns
Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing,
Construction Industries

Date: 5/5/2023 | 9:41 AM CDT

Date: 5/24/2023 | 9:13 AM PDT

Approved:

DocuSigned by:
Chad Coauette
By: 7E42B8F817A64CC...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO

Date: 5/24/2023 | 12:16 PM CDT

RFP 011723 - Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology

Vendor Details

Company Name: Caterpillar Inc
Address: 100 NE Adams St
Peoria, IL 61629
Contact: Sean Egel
Email: egel_sean_j@cat.com
Phone: 309-675-1399
HST#:

Submission Details

Created On: Tuesday November 15, 2022 14:22:18
Submitted On: Tuesday January 17, 2023 16:10:22
Submitted By: Sean Egel
Email: egel_sean_j@cat.com
Transaction #: aaaa61ae-0c73-4610-8208-b80e2e0b4448
Submitter's IP Address: 192.189.129.23

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	Caterpillar Inc.
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	N/A
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	N/A
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	11083
5	Proposer Physical Address:	5212 N O'Connor Blvd Ste. 1100, Irving, TX 75039
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	https://www.caterpillar.com/ , https://www.cat.com/en_US.html
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Primary Contact: Patrick Kearns Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Kearns_Patrick@Cat.Com Phone: (309) 675-5181
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Primary Contact: Sean Egel Title: Governmental Sales Consultant Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Egel_Sean_J@Cat.Com Phone: (309) 675-1399
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Primary Contact: Marta Sevilla Title: Governmental Marketing Manager Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Sevilla_Marta_E@Cat.com Phone: (309) 578-1150

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	<p>The history of Caterpillar is all about doing: creating, building, problem solving, innovating, testing, servicing and improving. We're proud of the ingenious machines that are part of our rich heritage. More importantly, we are proud of the people who founded and built the company one breakthrough at a time. Beginning with Benjamin Holt and C. L. Best, the people of Caterpillar have always been - and continue to be - extraordinary.</p> <p>In 1925, when Holt and Best merged to form their new tractor company, they used the name so familiar to people around the world: Caterpillar. The Caterpillar Tractor Company is today known as Caterpillar Inc.</p> <p>With 2021 sales and revenues of \$51.0 billion, Caterpillar Inc. is the world's leading manufacturer of construction and mining equipment, off-highway diesel and natural gas engines, industrial gas turbines and diesel-electric locomotives. For nearly 100 years, we've been helping customers build a better, more sustainable world and are committed and contributing to a reduced-carbon future. Our innovative products and services, backed by our global dealer network, provide exceptional value that helps customers succeed. Caterpillar does business on every continent, principally operating through three primary segments – Construction Industries, Resource Industries and Energy & Transportation – and providing financing and related services through our Financial Products segment.</p> <p>Our Worldwide Code of Conduct, first published in 1974, defines what we stand for and believe in, documenting the uncompromisingly high ethical standards our company has upheld since its founding in 1925. The Code helps Caterpillar employees put our values and principles into action every day by providing detailed guidance on the behaviors and actions that support our values of Integrity, Excellence, Teamwork, Commitment and Sustainability.</p> <p>Caterpillar's Code of Conduct that can be found at https://www.caterpillar.com/en/company/code-of-conduct.html</p>
11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	<p>Caterpillar is honored to have served Sourcewell and its members who have purchased Cat® construction equipment, attachments (work tools), and electrical power generation products through Sourcewell since 2008. Furthermore, we are proud to have earned the Sourcewell Legacy Award in 2019, and have recently been awarded contracts 060122-CAT and 092222-CAT.</p> <p>Caterpillar's expectations in the event of an award would be to focus on customer needs and continued growth across all governmental segments. Sourcewell has built a strong reputation within the industry that has shown the importance of how this cooperative contract delivers upon customer needs. This contract will be a top factor in our go to market strategy within our strong Cat dealer network. If awarded, we will send out an email to our entire sales force, applicable to governmental, introducing the contract along with ways to train our salesforce, market, and grow the contract.</p> <p>We look forward to the opportunity to further grow business and serve member needs together in this new Heavy Construction Equipment RFP opportunity.</p>
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>Caterpillar Inc. is a publicly traded company, and as such, its financial information is updated quarterly and available at: https://investors.caterpillar.com/overview/default.aspx</p> <p>Caterpillar's 2021 Annual Report provides details about our financial position. Our SEC filing documents can be found at: https://investors.caterpillar.com/financials/sec-filings/default.aspx. Both documents are included as attachments in our Financial Strength and Stability Documents.</p> <p>As 2022 results are yet to be released, below you can find a summary of our full year 2021 financials.</p> <p>In 2021 full year sales and revenues were \$51B of which, North American sales were \$22B. Operating profit was \$6.9B with a profit per share of USD \$11.83. Dividends paid per share of USD \$4.28.</p>
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Caterpillar is a significant contributor to the overall Heavy Equipment sector within the US and Canada. Market share information beyond what is made publicly available through our annual reports is considered confidential.</p>
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Caterpillar is a significant contributor to the overall Heavy Equipment sector within the US and Canada. Market share information beyond what is made publicly available through our annual reports is considered confidential.</p>
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	<p>No.</p>

16	<p>How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization.</p> <p>a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned?</p> <p>b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?</p>	<p>Caterpillar is a world class manufacturer which distributes products through a vast and capable independent dealer network. Our dealers are strong independently owned companies and in North America alone our 47 dealers have a combined net worth of billions of dollars. Their large valuation is a competitive advantage because it allows them to have the infrastructure to support customers regardless of location, industry, fleet size, or application.</p> <p>Another advantage of independently owned dealers is that they know their customers and market well. They tailor their services specifically to their customers' needs.</p> <p>Although we will sign this contract as a manufacturer, our Cat dealers will be given the opportunity to avail themselves of the opportunity presented by the contract and will execute all the transactions with governmental customers as they do today. This includes but is not limited to consultation, quoting, accepting payment, delivery, warranty support, parts sales, and service.</p> <p>Caterpillar dealers heartily embrace the other Sourcewell contracts currently available to them (032119-CAT, 092222-CAT, 062320-CAT, 060122-CAT). They have all been trained on contract usage. In fact, the current Heavy Equipment contract is leveraged by 95% of our dealers in North America. Caterpillar offers specific discounts to Sourcewell members. By using any Sourcewell Contract, our dealers agree to honor those discounts.</p>
17	<p>If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.</p>	<p>Caterpillar and its subsidiaries operate across the globe in a variety of markets that require Caterpillar to adhere to all locally mandated laws and regulations in order to do business. With regards to the territories covered by this RFP, Caterpillar will comply with applicable laws in order to do business in the territories described herein.</p> <p>As an equipment manufacturer focused on quality, Caterpillar created the Caterpillar Quality Management System, which is a process-based, ISO 9001:2015 compliant quality management system used throughout Caterpillar to continually improve the quality of our products and services to meet customer, statutory, and regulatory requirements. It is registered with IRCA (International Register of Certificated Auditors) as Caterpillar Quality Management System CAT791A.</p>
18	<p>Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

19	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	<p>Please note: To list all the awards received in the past 5 years would unnecessarily lengthen our response. For brevity, we are highlighting some recognition received in 2020, 2021 and 2022. Also note there are many global awards.</p> <p>Fortune Magazine #78 on the Fortune 500 2021 Fortune Magazine World's Most Admired Companies World & North America Dow Jones Sustainability Index Forbes Best Employers for diversity 2020 and 2021 #82 Best Global Brands- Interbrand 2021 The Wall Street Journal Best Managed Companies in 2020 and 2021 The Wall Street Journal World's Most Sustainably Managed Companies Human Rights Campaign Foundation Corporate Equality Index Dow Jones Sustainability Index (World and North America) 21 years World's Most Sustainably Managed Companies – The Wall Street Journal United Way World Wide's Global Corporate Leadership Program U.S. President's Volunteer Service Award from Junior Achievement Corporate Equality Index – Human Rights Campaign Foundation CSR China Top 100 – the 4th CSR China Education Award (China) China CSR Excellence Award – China Philanthropy Times (China) Corporate Social Responsibility Research Center of Southern Weekly (China) Outstanding Contribution to Poverty Alleviation – China Foundation for Poverty Alleviation (China) 2020 Global 500 – Fortune Magazine America's Most Responsible Companies 2020, 2021 & 2022 – Newsweek Best-Managed Companies of 2020 & 2021 – The Wall Street Journal Top Companies for Customer Satisfaction – The Wall Street Journal The CEO Leaderboard: COVID-19 Reputation Rankings – SJR All-America Executive Team – Institutional Investor Top 150 Global Licensors – Global License Best Global Brands Top 100 – Interbrand World's Most Valuable Brands 2020 – Forbes 2020 Best Places to Work for Disability Inclusion – Disability Equality Index World's Best Employers 2020 – Forbes Best Employers for Women 2020 – Forbes America's Best Employers by State 2020 – Forbes America's Best Employers for Diversity 2020 – Forbes Best Employers for New Grads 2020 – Forbes Global 2000 – Forbes 2020, 2021 & 2022 Best Employers for Veterans 2020 and 2021– Forbes Top Veteran-Friendly Company – U.S. Veterans Magazine #1 Great Place to Work – Great Place to Work Institute (Brazil) #1 Great Place to Work in the Ag Business - Great Place to Work Institute (Brazil) Chile's 20 Best Places in 2020 to Work for LGBTQ Equality, pwc Human Rights Campaign Top of Mind Company "Industry category" (Piracicaba, Brazil) Certification on Promoting Work-Life Balance in Hyogo Prefecture – Hyogo Work and Life Center (Japan) Hyogo's Women's Success in Business Promotion Company – Hyogo Women Empowerment & Promotion Center (Japan) Hanada Award for WIN Akashi – Hyogo Women and Future Association (Japan) Hyogo Childcare Supporting Company Award (Japan) Science & Technology Industry Summit: Outstanding Contribution – The Economic Observer (China)</p>	
20	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	<p>The governmental and educational sector is extremely important to Caterpillar. We have a dedicated team to support governmental customers and their specific needs. However, percentage of sales to governmental is considered confidential.</p>	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	<p>The governmental and educational sector is extremely important to Caterpillar. We have a dedicated team to support governmental customers, including the education sector, and their specific needs. However, percentage of sales to education is considered confidential.</p>	*
22	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	<p>While Cat dealers would typically hold contracts with states and provinces, as an exception Caterpillar holds the state contract with Ohio and NY. Additionally, we are contract holders with OMNIA and NASPO ValuePoint.</p> <p>Just as we would never share Sourcewell sales information with other cooperatives, we also keep the sales volumes from other cooperatives confidential.</p>	*

23	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	Listed below are the current GSA contracts that Caterpillar holds: SIN 333924 Utility Trucks and Tractors: 2020=\$6,857,211 2021=\$14,071,364 SIN 333120 Street Repair and Cleaning Equipment and Attachments: 2020=\$0 / 2021=\$143,837 SIN 335999 Power Distribution Equipment: 2020=\$151,267.70 / 2021=\$9,473.07 These contracts are used by Caterpillar, but we do not allow our dealers to use GSA contracts. Final sales for the year 2022 have yet to be fully reported.
----	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 24. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *
Baltimore County, MD	Jamie Donahue	410-952-6981
Washington DC Fleet	Greg Harrelson	202-437-3799
Town of Scituate Mass.	Kevin Cafferty	781-545-8732

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 25. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *
Virginia Department of Transportation - Central	Government	Virginia - VA	State Department of Transportation for Virginia. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 41 units.	\$12,321,972
State of Idaho	Government	Idaho - ID	State of Idaho. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 39 units.	\$10,304,218
Alaska Department of Transportation	Government	Alaska - AK	State Department of Transportation for Alaska. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 37 units.	\$12,176,875
Arkansas State	Government	Arkansas - AR	State of Arkansas. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 28 units.	\$10,053,000
Suwannee County	Government	Florida - FL	A county local to Florida. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 26 units.	\$6,567,420

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

26	Sales force.	<p>The Cat dealer salesforce is highly capable and trained in the construction industry. The Cat dealer salespeople are consultants to their customers and advise their customers on the best solutions for their application and job. As a manufacturer we request our dealers to follow strict training protocols to ensure our sales force remains current on all product updates. Specifically, as it relates to governmental sales, each dealer has one or more people named to be a key liaison between us as manufacturer and their dealer sales team. They're offered additional in depth training on Sourcwell and ensures that all contract terms are followed.</p> <p>Caterpillar has Operational Excellence Programs that recognize dealers' excellence in marketing and sales processes and operations, among other areas of the business.</p> <p>In North America, our dealers employ more than 53,000 people across the machine, energy, parts and service divisions. The dealer sales teams are supported by a network of Caterpillar professionals. Each dealer has in territory support of 5 to 8 Caterpillar sales/marketing employees. It is the responsibility of these people to ensure that the dealer and Caterpillar are working well together to constantly improve and to adapt to marketplace changes. Beyond the territory experts, the sales and marketing department at Caterpillar is staffed by more than 600 people whose mission is to focus on customer satisfaction. Even more are employed "behind-the-scenes" to ensure industry leading product design, up to date product information, and maintaining the ease of doing business in an increasingly connected marketplace.</p>
27	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	<p>The Cat dealer network is key to the success of our company. Boasting over 160 dealers throughout 193 countries worldwide, the Cat dealer network is widely considered to be the best in industry. Within Canada and the United States, we have 47 dealers and more than 800 dealer owned locations that sell and rent equipment. Please refer to our directory listing of Cat dealer locations and our easy to view locations map in the attached "Additional Documents" zip file. Cat dealers are independently-owned. Each dealer has multiple branches and a mobile service fleet than can serve customers regardless of location. These are full physical locations our governmental customers can use.</p> <p>Because of the size of Cat dealers, they are exceptionally capable to serve governmental customers. Dealers have trained specialists that cover many industries including heavy equipment.</p> <p>Collectively, Cat dealers' large net worth permits them to stock a high volume of replacement parts - allowing governmental customers the fastest turnaround on parts availability and repair time. Cat dealers recognize the importance of governmental business to their overall success and they each have one or more governmental specialists whose job it is to serve governmental agencies well.</p> <p>Please refer to the Cat dealer locations map included in "Additional Documents". Additionally, you can leverage https://www.cat.com/en_US/support/dealer-locator.html to locate dealers by location.</p>

28	Service force.	<p>At Caterpillar we are very proud of the saying "The sales department sells the first machine; the service department sells every one after that." The Cat dealer network in North America collectively employs more than 20,000 factory trained technicians, parts experts, product support managers and other service-oriented staff. These subject matter experts are supported by the best repair shop equipment and materials. As machines and engines are constantly updated, so too are our service experts. We conduct product-specific training every week of the year. Technician shortage is an industry-wide concern, but because Cat dealers are large, long established companies, they can offer strong compensation and benefit packages that encourage the best people to seek employment and to retain them once hired. Caterpillar works very closely with dealers and through a program called "ThinkBIG", we are able to keep the pipeline of high quality employees full. ThinkBIG is a Caterpillar-specific instructional program that pays the student while they train to become a technician. It is a 2-year program with lab and classroom work, and a paid internship at a sponsoring Cat Dealer. As a result, the student will graduate with an accredited degree backed with over 2,000 hours of work experience.</p> <p>In addition to the technicians and mechanics that work on the machines directly, each dealer has a service support staff that includes customer-facing consultants who are responsible for working with customers to set up maintenance and repair schedules to ensure the best possible up-time.</p> <p>Collectively, service support staff makes up the bulk of each dealers' staff. Roughly half of their personnel investment goes to ensuring customer success via product support.</p> <p>The dealer service teams are supported by a network of Caterpillar professionals. Each dealer has in territory support of 5 to 8 Caterpillar parts/service employees. It is the responsibility of these specialists to ensure that the dealer and Caterpillar are working well together to constantly improve and to adapt to marketplace changes. Beyond the territory experts, the service and support groups at Caterpillar are staffed by thousands of people whose mission is to focus on post-sale customer satisfaction. Even more are employed "behind-the-scenes" to ensure technical literature is up to date, service standards are adhere to and repair questions are answered quickly. We exceed our 95% 2-hour response rate target in responding to dealer service inquiries.</p>
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	<p>Our simple order process has been and will continue to be well appreciated by Sourcewell and Sourcewell members:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) When a member decides to purchase a new Cat machine, they simply include their Sourcewell member number on the Purchase Order they issue to the Cat dealer. 2) The Cat dealer then accepts the PO, issues the invoice, accepts payment and delivers the machine. 3) After the machine has been delivered, the dealer, as part of their normal process, includes the member number when filing their sales claims with Caterpillar. 4) At month's end, Caterpillar aggregates these reports and sends the sales information quarterly to Sourcewell along with the administrative fee. <p>IMPORTANT NOTE: Should a member wish to include additional terms and conditions to this contract, or to otherwise request a Participating Addendum, that agreement / PA should be executed between the member and Cat dealer directly.</p>

<p>30</p>	<p>Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.</p>	<p>We are proud that our reputation stands on having the best customer support in the industry. In fact, our capabilities are industry leading. In the event a customer ever has a problem or issue with a machine, their Cat dealer is empowered to resolve that issue locally. If the problem is a result of a defect in material or workmanship, within the standard warranty period, the local Cat dealer will work with Caterpillar to apply the appropriate warranty, and keep the customer informed. Every Cat dealer has a common detailed service process in place. Caterpillar supports and verifies that all the dealer service technicians are supplied with the tools and equipment needed to repair all Cat products.</p> <p>Technicians have access to an electronic library of technical information including Service Letters, Technical Information Bulletins, System Operations, Troubleshooting and Disassembly and Assembly manuals. These manuals are provided for every Cat product. Each dealer also has one or more "Technical Communicators" who are dedicated to supporting the service technicians by acting as a liaison between the shop personnel and Caterpillar.</p> <p>The service technicians also have a dealer support network (DSN) system with direct access to Caterpillar's Service Engineers. Caterpillar responds to more than 95% of all high priority tickets within one hour.</p> <p>Caterpillar is got everything customers need to keep their Cat machines in top shape. Whether they want Genuine Cat parts, manuals and resources to do maintenance and repairs themselves, or prefer to have one of our expert dealer technicians do the work. We make it easy to keep their Cat equipment running.</p> <p>Some of our service solutions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Cat Fleet Management (Condition Monitoring) - Lowers the total cost of ownership of machine. By connecting your fleet, you will be able to: track the location of your assets, monitor & manage the fuel consumption, identify the operators who would need extra training, and plan & schedule your maintenance. All of which will maximize your uptime. -Customer Value Agreements (CVA) - Customizable plans for your equipment new or used - to do more work with lower, more predictable costs. It's a convenient plan to get the most from your equipment throughout its life. Examples of CVAs may include but are not limited to: Maintenance CVAs, Component CVAs, and Machine CVAs. -S•O•S SM Services - A fluid analysis program that provides results that you can trust including trend analysis that provides benefit to your machine and fleet. -Cat Inspect - A digital way to perform checklists, pre-work inspections, annual inspections and PM checklists. All of which can be captured in the easy to use app.
<p>31</p>	<p>Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.</p>	<p>We are proud to serve all geographic areas and all Sourcewell member sectors within the United States to offer our complete products and services. Caterpillar has successfully and proudly utilized Sourcewell to sell machines in all 50 states.</p> <p>Caterpillar's global reach and presence is unmatched in the industry, and we serve customers around the globe. Our manufacturing, marketing, logistics, services, research and development and related facilities, along with our dealer locations, total more than 500 locations worldwide. North America specifically is home to 47 factories and 10 parts distribution centers, which make up 40% of our global footprint! The Caterpillar parts network delivers 98% of the parts orders within 24 hours.</p> <p>In addition to our facilities listed above, Cat Parts are available through the Cat dealer network in at different price points, including: Cat New, Cat General Duty and Cat Reman. The Cat dealer network also have the capability to provide dealer exchange components, dealer rebuilt components and used parts when available. Each dealer can match the appropriate parts offering to match the customers application and productivity. For example, Cat dealers offer Cat factory remanufactured parts (Cat reman) to follow the same quality, performance, and reliability as Cat new parts. This product line provides the same as new parts warranty, includes critical engineering changes, reduces waste, and protects the environment and saves critical repair time on machines. Cat reman also uses 100% Cat parts in the remanufacture process.</p> <p>Our 1.4 million parts are available to order 24/7 on Parts.Cat.Com.</p>

32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	<p>We are serve all geographic areas and all Canoe member sectors within Canada with our complete product and service offerings. In fact, we see the Canadian market as a significant growth opportunity for Canoe through Sourcewell contract usage. We have gained momentum with our current contract 032119-CAT in Canada.</p> <p>Caterpillar's global reach and presence is unmatched in the industry, and we serve customers around the globe. Our manufacturing, marketing, logistics, services, research and development and related facilities, along with our dealer locations, total more than 500 locations worldwide. North America specifically is home to 47 factories and 10 parts distribution centers, which make up 40% of our global footprint! The Caterpillar parts network delivers 98% of the parts orders within 24 hours.</p> <p>In addition to our facilities listed above, Cat Parts are available through the Cat dealer network in at different price points, including: Cat New, Cat General Duty and Cat Reman. The Cat dealer network also have the capability to provide dealer exchange components, dealer rebuilt components and used parts when available. Each dealer can match the appropriate parts offering to match the customers application and productivity. For example, Cat® dealers offer Cat® factory remanufactured parts (Cat reman) to follow the same quality, performance, and reliability as Cat new parts. This product line provides the same as new parts warranty, includes critical engineering changes, reduces waste, and protects the environment and saves critical repair time on machines. Cat reman also uses 100% Cat parts in the remanufacture process.</p> <p>Our 1.4 million parts are available to order 24/7 on Parts.Cat.Com.</p>	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	We are proud to serve all geographic areas of the United States and Canada.	*
34	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	<p>We are proud to serve all Sourcewell Member sectors within the United States and Canada with our complete product and service offering through Sourcewell.</p> <p>Caterpillar's cooperative purchasing contracts are non-exclusive; i.e. none of them restrict Caterpillar from promoting our Sourcewell contracts.</p>	*
35	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	There are no restrictions or limitations for sales to members in Hawaii, Alaska or U.S. Territories.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *
36	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>Our current marketing strategy with Sourcewell contract 032119-CAT proves to be effective with year over year sales growth. Our primary strategy to promote this contract with participating entities is through our Cat dealers' sales force. We provide group and individual training to our dealer sales reps, focusing on benefits from selling through cooperative contracts vs bids. We proudly announce the award publicly through our multiple customer facing touchpoints which may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Press Release 2) Government Solutions Magazine (Caterpillar produced magazine distributed to governmental customers in the US and Canada) 3) Government Training & Safety Days (Government customer training events at Caterpillar facilities) 4) Announcement in our governmental customer e-newsletter 5) Feature on our governmental focused website: www.cat.com/governmental 6) Announcement on our social media channels (FB, Instagram, LinkedIn) 7) Display mentions at all governmental tradeshow we attend. (NACE Annual Conference, APWA Snow Show, Waste EXPO, GFX, NIGP Annual Forum & Products Expo, and APWA PWX & Annual Rodeo) 8) Update literature with the new contact information. (An updated version can be found within our attached marketing plan attachment.)
37	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	<p>Caterpillar and the Cat dealer network are leaders in using technologies to reach our customers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Focus on organic search and Search Engine Optimization (SEO) to help our customers digitally find our products and the information they need. - Leverage Caterpillar's social media platforms (YouTube, Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram, etc) and ability to target governmental segments. - Leverage predictive data analytics (past purchase history and financing information) to recognize in advance when customers may be considering replacing machines they currently own. - Leverage Deltek's GovWIN data in the US and Canada for governmental lead generation. <p>Caterpillar has a Customer Interaction Center available 24/7 who handles digital leads received from cat.com, social media, etc. Our team qualifies those leads and passes them on to our Cat Dealer network using the Salesforce platform (Customer Relationship Management system). We have processes that allows us to confirm our Cat dealers have reached out to those customers.</p>
38	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	<p>Sourcewell is a well-respected contracting agency within the public procurement industry. It is important, in the event of an award, that our products and logos be included in Sourcewell marketing and website. We believe that the most important role that Sourcewell can play in marketing our contract and products, is to market themselves and promote contract purchasing across the industry.</p> <p>In the event of an award, Caterpillar will put high priority in building awareness and enthusiasm within our dealer network and customer base to leverage the Sourcewell contract as our go to market strategy.</p>
39	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	<p>We do offer a e-procurement ordering process for parts via parts.cat.com. We can also integrate into a variety of procurement systems for high volume customers.</p> <p>Our wide machine portfolio and multiple configurations per machine model allows us to provide the best machine for the customer need. Our Cat dealers are trained to configure our equipment and advise the customer on the best machine and configuration for their application. Therefore, a consultative salesperson is integral in this process, and we do not use an e-procurement machine ordering process.</p>

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *

40	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcwell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	<p>All dealers offer basic operation, safety, and maintenance training with every sale. Should a customer desire more advanced training, such as productivity improvement or advanced repairs, each of our dealers can supply that training. Often there is a cost associated with that specific training and it would be negotiated between the dealer and the customer.</p> <p>Caterpillar also offers training programs directly to customers in three areas: operation, safety and service. Members may access courses online, via CD's, or through instructor-led classes leading to operator certifications. The fees for these services vary depending on the depth of training desired. These high-level instruct-led courses can be conducted at one of our dedicated training facilities in the US or on a customer's local site using their own equipment.</p> <p>Caterpillar also has a licensed supplier that offers Cat Simulators to teach operational techniques from real job sites. For more information visit: https://catsimulators.com/</p>
----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

41	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	<p>Cat technology gives you the power to track, monitor, automate and manage all types of assets- from a single machine, engine, to an entire fleet. We even offer technologies that protect your people. Listed below are a few technology offerings (standard and optional) that are used throughout the world in our Cat equipment.</p> <p>Next Generation Excavators: Cat Vision Link - Delivering valuable data with connected machine.</p> <p>Cat Payload - Precisely load targets every time for faster cycle times.</p> <p>Cat Skid Steer and Compact Track Loaders: Electronic Torque Management System - Helps maximize performance, minimize fuel consumption.</p> <p>Sealed and Pressurized Cabs - Provides a cleaner, quieter work environment.</p> <p>Cat Backhoe Loaders: Selectable Power Management Modes - Saves fuel while maintaining machine performance.</p> <p>Load-Sensing Hydraulic System - Provides excellent response for improved hoe and loader productivity and greater bucket breakout force.</p> <p>Cat Tractors: Stable Blade - Produces a smoother surface finish.</p> <p>Autocarry - Automatic raising and lowering of blade to maximize pushing capacity and prevent excessive track slippage.</p> <p>Cat Wheel Loaders: Operator Assist - Helps the operator reduce tire slippage, automatic rimpull management and provides up to 10% better cycle time resulting in higher productivity.</p> <p>Autodig - consistent high bucket fill factors delivers up to 10% more productivity. *</p> <p>Cat Off Highway Trucks: Adaptive Economy Mode - Automatically optimizes fuel consumption without affecting productivity just pressing a button.</p> <p>Truck Production Management System (TPMS) - Weighting system with side indicator lights showing the operator when they are on last pass and when the truck is fully loaded.</p> <p>Cat Articulated Trucks: Advanced Automatic Traction Control (AATC) - Technology that proactively applies inter- and cross-axle differential locks 'on-the-go' when needed without assistance from operator's interaction.</p> <p>Cat Detect with Stability Assist - Warns the operator if machine is approaching a pre-set angle during operation, when driving and tipping.</p> <p>Machine/Operator Safety Technology: Machine Security System - Gives you control over who can operate your machines and when. Prevents theft.</p> <p>Seat Belt Reminder - Cost effective safety upgrade that significantly improves operator safety.</p> <p>Cat Detect for Personnel - Alert ground crews in close proximity to mobile equipment. Cat® Detect for Personnel sounds an immediate, unique alert that cuts through the white noise of engines, generators, cell phones and job site chatter to protect ground workers from equipment backing incidents.</p> <p>Cat Command - Remote control in operations where an operator could be at safety risk.</p> <p>Whether you're looking to add technology to your current machine, or want new ways to get more value out of the technology on your equipment, we have options for you.</p>
----	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

42	Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	<p>Caterpillar shares the concerns of governments and the public about the risks of climate change and supports global efforts to mitigate its impact. We are committed to contributing to a reduced-carbon future.</p> <p>We demonstrate this in many ways including through our significant progress in reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from our operations and our continued investment in new products, technologies and services.</p> <p>Caterpillar is engineering a brighter future through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Product innovations - Advanced technologies leveraging know-how and R&D - Usage of renewable fuels and fluids - Solutions to improve jobsite efficiency - Maintenance solutions - Manufacturing operations' carbon efficiency <p>Caterpillar's long-standing commitment to sustainability inspires us to set and achieve meaningful environmental, social and governance (ESG) goals and develop innovative products, technologies and services to support our customers on their sustainability journey.</p> <p>Caterpillar is fully committed to our customers' success by not only the design and manufacture of durable, reliable, innovative and rebuildable construction equipment, but also through our extensive and unmatched dealer network that provides you the best service and support to keep your equipment running, regardless of the environment or challenges.</p> <p>We consider this as we work toward a vision of a world in which people's basic needs - such as shelter, clean water, education, and reliable energy - are fulfilled. We provide work environments, products, services, and solutions that make productive and efficient use of resources as we strive to achieve our vision. We believe this commitment supports the enduring success of our customers, stockholders, dealers, and our people.</p> <p>Caterpillar is a proud 20-year member of the Dow Jones Sustainability Indices, including both the World and North America Indices. The annuals DJSI process follows a best-in-class approach, evaluating numerous corporate economic, environmental, and social performance factors.</p> <p>For more on sustainability please visit our full report attached in the Financial and Stability attachment section.</p>
43	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	<p>Plants certified with ISO 14001:2004 Environmental Management System include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Anchor Coupling - Goldsboro NC, ISO 14001:2004- Sept 2018 2) Anchor Coupling - Menominee - ISO 14001: 2015 - Jan. 2021 3) Gen Sets - Newberry 0 ISO 14001:2004 - Nov. 2017 4) Mapleton - 14001:2004 self-certification issued Jan 2013 5) Reman Services - Corinth MS - ISO 14001-2015- Sept. 2021 6) Reman Services - Franklin - ISO 14001:2004-May 2017

44	<p>Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.</p>	<p>Caterpillar has long drawn on the diversity of its people as a source of innovation and competitive advantage. We are proud that our people come from across the globe, with diverse backgrounds, experiences and perspectives. Despite our differences – in geography, culture, language and business – we are one Caterpillar, one company united by these common principles with a shared commitment to the highest standards of conduct.</p> <p>For example: Foley Equipment, a Cat® dealer, with territory primarily in Kansas and Missouri, is woman owned. In addition to Foley equipment, there are 31 other women in our North American dealer network who hold the titles of President, Vice President or Director.</p> <p>One of the more recognized initiatives within Caterpillar's Global Supply Network Division is the Caterpillar Inc. Proprietary Information Supplier Diversity Program which spurs economic growth by increasing business opportunities to minority-owned, women-owned, veteran and service disabled veteran-owned, small disadvantaged businesses and those certified in HUBZones, all while ensuring expectations are met with regards to quality, velocity, capacity, and cost. Currently more than 37% of our direct and indirect purchasing is conducted with suppliers in these categories.</p> <p>Caterpillar is a proud member of the National Minority Supplier Development Council (NMSDC). We also use the System for Aware Management (SAM), SBA, and NMSDC databases to locate SDB, VOSB, SDVOSB and HUBZone suppliers.</p> <p>Supplier Diversity is discussed with Global Supply Network Division leadership during the Monthly Operating Results Review meetings. This in turn forces accountability for supplier inclusion by measuring drivers, such as the number of sourcing projects, which include Diverse Suppliers and the values of the projects in which they participate. The goal is to create greater transparency to determine which teams are creating inclusive environments and which are not.</p> <p>For more detail, please see our attached 2021 Global Diversity & Inclusion Report in the Additional Documents folder.</p>
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

45	<p>What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?</p>	<p>BEST OVERALL VALUE / LOWEST LIFE CYCLE COST: Cat products deliver the best value for the money. While we rarely have the lowest initial purchase price, we are happy to demonstrate to customers that our machines offer the lowest overall owning and operating costs when factors such as fuel efficiency, repair frequency, productivity, and resale value are factored in. We believe that government agencies are tasked to be the best stewards of taxpayer funds and our products can prove that they are the best solution. Sourcewell members are in the best position to allow these discussions to take place in contrast to a local bid situation where the focus is often only on initial price.</p> <p>CAT SAFETY SERVICES / SAFETY FEATURES: In addition to the tangible, measurable aspects of the life cycle cost equation, we also bring our focus on safety to every product that we manufacture. Quantifying a human life or debilitating injury is impossible, but each machine has industry-leading features that strive to minimize the possibility for accidents.</p> <p>In addition to built-in safety features, we also offer products and services that are unique in the industry.</p> <p>Cat Safety Services include, but are not limited to, the following: Safety Perception Survey - Used to establish a baseline safety-culture assessment by measuring employee perceptions and gaps in beliefs between management and employees on the front line across 20 Safety Culture Indicators.</p> <p>Safety Leadership Assessment - Used to measure individual safety leadership capability around four domains of safety leadership.</p> <p>Worksite Assessment - Compares onsite observations of safety practices and employee interview data to the documented processes and procedures.</p> <p>Continuous Improvement Process - Involving all levels of the organization to generate engagement, involvement, and ownership in the safety improvement process.</p> <p>Training - can be conducted with e-learning courses on http://safelyhome.cat.com, instructor-led training products or as Supplier-facilitated workshops. Topics available include, but are not limited to, safety culture, effective communication, supervisor safety training, recognition, etc.</p> <p>Fleet Management & Services through Caterpillar Job Site Solutions: We leverage the power of Caterpillar and our dealers by designing innovative solutions that solve customer problems and that have a positive impact on their bottom line. We approach each site differently, striving to deliver exactly what's needed — no more, no less. Every solution includes a unique mix of Caterpillar and dealer capabilities using industry best products, technology, services and expertise necessary to meet the customer's definition of success. The goal is to leave customers better off tomorrow than they are today.</p> <p>Details on products and services are available at www.cat.com/safety. More information can be found in the additional document section. Pricing can be found in the pricing document section.</p>
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Table 9: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *
46	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	Caterpillar has extensive warranty coverage. Please see our warranty statements attached in the warranty information documents.
47	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
48	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Caterpillar does not cover travel time and mileage. Dealer territories vary considerably from state to state as do their policies about travel time and mileage during the warranty period.
49	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	One of our key differentiating strengths is our ability to service equipment regardless of where it is located. Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
50	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	Warranty service for machines ordered from a Caterpillar facility are generally provided by Caterpillar and performed by Cat dealers. Some items, such as tires, are covered under their manufacturers' warranties.
51	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
52	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	<p>We have a large variety of service contract options which can all be customized according to customer needs. Below are just two examples. More solutions are available and we encourage members and dealers to explore all options.</p> <p>1) Equipment Protection Plans (EPP): After the initial warranty period ends, members may choose to purchase additional protection plans to reduce their exposure to unplanned costs. These policies are written based on months and hours of operation. There are four standard levels of coverage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Powertrain 2) Powertrain + Hydraulics 3) Powertrain + Hydraulics + Technology 4) Premier <p>A description of all these options is included in the attached Equipment Protection Plans document. EPP can be purchased at the same time as the machine purchase, or anytime before the standard warranty expires.</p> <p>2) Customer Value Agreements (CVA's): A member may choose to enter into an agreement with their Cat dealer to perform routine maintenance and/or repairs. These contracts are customizable based on member needs.</p> <p>The selling Cat dealer can take responsibility for some or all the required service and maintenance needs to allow the agency to gain efficiency by focusing on the performance demands more than maintenance. CVA's are a useful tool to manage expenses. CVAs can be purchased at the same time as the machine purchase, or anytime after. Cat Financial also offers CVAs, which can be performed by Cat dealers in the United States, and are particularly helpful for customers who move their machine fleet to multiple locations which may have different servicing Cat dealers.</p>

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
53	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Cat dealers are independently owned businesses. As such their payment terms and accepted payment methods vary, but all will be stated on individual invoices. The most common terms are net 30.	*
54	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	<p>We offer both leasing and financing options to governmental members of Sourcwell at rates lower than available to the general public.</p> <p>Caterpillar has its own financing arm, Cat Financial. Cat Financial was founded in 1981 and serves Cat customers and dealers. With over 1,900 employees, Cat Financial is active in more than 40 countries covering more than 148,000 customers worldwide. Cat Financial offers you a complete solution for your acquisition needs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equipment & Attachments - Parts - Service - Rebuilds <p>Financial products are aligned and customized with the project and work site requirements such as operating lease, loan or finance lease. Find more information from Cat Financial here: https://www.cat.com/en_US/support/financing-protection.html</p>	*
55	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Cat dealers are independently owned businesses. As such their standard transaction documents will vary.	*
56	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcwell participating entities for using this process?	Because Cat dealers will be receiving payments directly from members, accepting P-card procurement will be at their discretion. Many dealers do accept this method without additional fees. Some have limitations on the amount that can be processed.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcwell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *
57	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcwell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcwell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	We offer a deep list discount off the current Caterpillar machine and work tool list prices to all Sourcwell members. We have provided base machine list pricing in the document pricing section. Base machines must be properly configured with other mandatory and optional items from the price list before they are considered operational. For the execution of the agreement we will ask our Cat dealer and Sourcwell member to use the Caterpillar price list that is current at the time of the quote. Dealers, in consultation with the member, will configure the machine to the desired specifications and apply the stated list discount to that configured list price amount. Dealer and members should remember to factor in any expected price increases if a machine will be built to order. The pricing document, in the applicable pricing document attachment section, shows the list discount offered for each new machine. Additionally, we are pleased to offer a list discount of 15% off all products and consulting services under Cat Safety Services.
58	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	Pricing in this proposal is a percentage discount from list on current machine and work tools list prices. Our discount range varies between 3 - 34% off of the list price depending on the product family or model.
59	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	Our dealers are empowered to consider purchase order volume, repeat purchases, etc. They may offer members additional discounts and /or services at their discretion.
60	Propose a method of facilitating "sourced" products or related services, which may be referred to as "open market" items or "nonstandard options". For example, you may supply such items "at cost" or "at cost plus a percentage," or you may supply a quote for each such request.	Sourced goods / Open Market Items are available to members from Cat dealers. The prices for these good or services will represent fair marketing value and will be determined between the member and the selling dealer. We encourage our dealers and members to use these options as it facilitates complimentary products and streamlines the procurement process. Customers and dealers are responsible for including their Sourcwell member numbers on all documentation related to these purchases. Caterpillar Inc. is not a party to these sales and is exempted from including them in quarterly reports. For audits, inclusion of a customer's Sourcwell member number on the PO and /or invoice shall be deemed sufficient.
61	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Machines are unique in their requirements for preparation prior to use. Some may require local final assembly due to their large size others may have locally installed options (fire suppression, beacons, auto lube systems for example). When a dealer issues a quote for a machine, any dealer costs (like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, training, etc.) will be itemized separately and are not subject to the Caterpillar list discount for Sourcwell members.
62	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcwell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	There is no additional cost to members who choose to pick up their machines from the Cat dealer. Dealers may charge fees for delivery to the Sourcwell member's location.
63	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Just as for members in the 48 contiguous states, there is no additional cost to members who choose to pick up their machine from their Cat dealer. Dealers may charge fees for delivery to the Sourcwell members' location.
64	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	Machines are large purchases and if there are unique Sourcwell member requirements our dealers will be happy to discuss on a case by case basis.

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
65	b. the same as the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	Caterpillar wants to provide the governmental customer the best list discount possible to allow them to be good stewards of tax-payers funds. We want our governmental customers to have the ability to choose which cooperative contract better fits their needs.

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *
66	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcwell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcwell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcwell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcwell as described in the Contract template.	We plan to continue our very robust process to ensure reporting speed, accuracy, and contract compliance. Caterpillar and our Cat dealers have very close and trusting relationships. Our dealers are long-established, and the current process (under contract #032119-CAT) is working well. 1) To ensure pricing accuracy, we maintain our current Sourcwell customer discount sheet on our dealer facing pricing pages. Dealers integrate these numbers automatically in their quoting software. 2) To ensure new machines and work tool sales are recorded properly, we use our post-sale credit system. In a nutshell, this means that we corporately support the pricing offered in this contract at a level below what's available to other customers. To receive this additional monetary support after the machine is delivered, dealers must supply the member's name, address, and member number. There is no additional burden or cost to our dealers to use the Sourcwell contract and this is part of the reason for their high engagement and our high reporting accuracy. 3) At month end, we gather the new machine and work tool sales data attributed to Sourcwell and aggregate it for our reporting. 4) After quarter end, we will send the quarterly sales report and administration fee payment to Sourcwell for all items that are subject to the administrative fee.
67	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	We regularly track the % of sales that are sold using a cooperative contract. We will continue this practice if we are awarded a contract for RFP 011723.
68	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcwell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcwell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	Per amendment #1 to Contract #032119-CAT, we will be pleased to offer an administrative fee of 0.33% of Caterpillar's list price for each piece of new equipment and serialized work tools purchased by Sourcwell's Participating Entities. Caterpillar will pay this fee and will not ask dealers or members to pay the fee.

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
69	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	<p>The Cat equipment product line, consisting of more than 300 machines, sets the standard for our industry. We plan to help you meet your needs with our equipment, with our distribution and product support system, and the continual introduction and updating of products.</p> <p>Caterpillar is pleased to offer a wide variety of products for Sourcewell members. Excluding paving products, equipment and services awarded on 060122-CAT these include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cat Backhoe Loaders (9 models offered) - Cat Compact Track Loader/Skid Steer Loader (14 models offered) - Cat Track/Wheel Hydraulic Excavators (41 models offered) - Cat Motor Graders (7 models offered) - Cat Telehandlers (8 models offered) - Cat Track Loaders (3 models offered) - Cat Track/Wheel Dozers (15 models offered) - Cat Wheel Loaders (19 models offered) - Cat Wheel Tractor Scrapers (7 models offered) - Cat Articulated Trucks (5 models offered) - Cat Rigid Frame Trucks (2 models offered) - Cat Material Handlers (3 models offered) - Cat Landfill Compactors (3 models offered) <p>- Product offerings by model and discount can be found in the pricing attachment within the applicable proposal pricing section.</p> <p>Services and support include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cat Attachments (Worktools) - Cat Technology - Cat Safety Services - Cat Job Site Solutions <p>- Product offerings by model and discount can be found in the pricing attachment within the applicable proposal pricing section.</p> <p>- Services and support brochures can be found in the additional documents section by name of offering.</p> <p>For more detailed information on each of these products/offering see the following website: https://www.cat.com/en_US.html</p>
70	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	N/A

Table 148: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered	Comments
71	Wheeled, tracked, and backhoe loaders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
7	Motor Graders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
73	Wheeled and tracked excavators	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
74	Bulldozers, compactors, scrapers, articulated and rigid haulers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
75	Cranes	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	NIA
76	Accessories or attachments for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
77	Technology or services for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured or offered by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.

Table 14C: Required Offering of Equipment

Indicate below if the proposer's proposal includes at least one (1) of the following listed types or classes of equipment. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered	Comments
78	Wheel loader with published net horsepower (HP) of at least 300 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
79	Wheeled or tracked excavator with a published net horsepower (HP) of at least 150 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
80	Motor Grader with a published maximum operating weight of at least 30,000 lbs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
81	Rough terrain, all terrain, crawler, floating, lattice, or telescopic crane with a published maximum lifting capacity of at least 300 tons and a published maximum boom length of at least 150 feet	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	NIA

Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Only those Proposer Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications that have been accepted by Sourcewell have been incorporated into the contract text.

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."
 - [Pricing](#) - Machine Pricing.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 15:29:45
 - [Financial Strength and Stability](#) - Fin Strength and Stability.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 10:31:16
 - [Marketing PlanSamples](#) - Marketing Plan.pdf - Tuesday January 17, 2023 14:53:49
 - WMBEIMBEISBE or Related Certificates (optional)
 - [Warranty Information](#) - Warranty Combined.pdf - Monday January 16, 2023 10:36:31
 - Standard Transaction Document Samples (optional)
 - [Upload Additional Document](#) - Additional Documents.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 16:05:29

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: <https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;
 2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: <https://sam.gov/SAM/>; or
 3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Sean Egel, Sales Support Consultant, Caterpillar Inc.

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

Yes No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "I have reviewed this addendum" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_5_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Tue January 10 2023 08:47 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_4_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Fri January 6 2023 09:51 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_3_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Thu December 29 2022 12:33 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_2_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Wed December 21 2022 01:49 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_1_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP 011723 Thu December 15 2022 09:27 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1

SOURCEWELL TRADEMARK LICENSE ADDENDUM

This Addendum is by and between **SOURCEWELL**, 202 – 12th Street NE, PO Box 219, Staples, Minnesota 56479 (“Sourcewell”) and **Caterpillar Inc.**, having its principal place of business at 5212 N. O’Connor Blvd., Suite 1100, Irving, TX 75039, and offices at 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, Illinois, 61629 (“Caterpillar” or “Vendor”). Sourcewell and Caterpillar may be referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

The Parties maintain a contractual relationship for Vendor to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell’s cooperative purchasing contracts as follows:

Sourcewell Contract 011723 – CAT (Solicitation Number: 011723)

Sourcewell and Vendor each own all right, title, and interest in their respective names, trademarks, service marks, related logos, and all other rights in the names, designs, likenesses and visual representations thereof (“Licensed Trademarks”), and desire to grant each other a royalty-free license to use certain Licensed Trademarks owned by the other Party under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE I: GRANT OF LICENSE

A. GRANT OF LICENSE. During the term of the Contract:

1. Sourcewell grants to Vendor a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Sourcewell’s Licensed Trademarks provided to Vendor by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell’s relationship with Vendor.
2. Vendor grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide (except for those jurisdictions that are prohibited by applicable Anti-Corruption and International Trade Laws), non-exclusive right and license to use Vendor’s Licensed Trademarks provided to Sourcewell by Vendor in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Vendor’s relationship with Sourcewell.

“Anti-Corruption and International Trade Laws” means all statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, supervisory requirements, directives, ordinances, circulars, opinions, interpretive letters, and official releases of or by any government, or any authority, department or agency thereof or self-regulatory organization related to bribery, fraud, corruption, or international trade.

3. The Parties agree that each is the owner of all rights, including without limitation common law rights and goodwill, in relation to their respective Licensed Trademarks, and that any goodwill derived from the use of Licensed Trademarks by the other Party shall inure to the owner of the respective Licensed Trademarks.

B. LIMITED RIGHT OF SUBLICENSE. The rights and licenses granted herein includes a limited right of each Party to grant sublicenses to its and their respective distributors, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively “Permitted Sublicensees”) in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Contract. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Addendum. Each Party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

C. USE; QUALITY CONTROL.

1. Neither Party may alter the other Party's Licensed Trademarks from the form provided by the other Party and must comply with the other Party's removal requests as to specific uses of its Licensed Trademarks.
2. Each Party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other Party's Licensed Trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such Party's use of the Licensed Trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching Party, the breaching Party or their Permitted Sublicensees have thirty (30) days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.
3. Beyond what is permitted in this Addendum, neither Party will:
 - a. attempt to register, or register any trademark, service mark, symbol, logo, get-up or device which is confusingly similar to any of the other Party's Licensed Trademarks in any jurisdiction;
 - b. represent that it has any rights of any nature in the Licensed Trademarks other than those enjoyed under the terms of this Agreement;
 - c. use the other Party's trademarks, service marks or copyrights, translations thereof or marks similar thereto, as part of its corporate name, trade name or a d/b/a name, favicons, social media names/handles, email addresses, email extensions, or domain names without prior written approval from the other Party; or
 - d. use the other Party's trade names, trademarks, or service marks on any collateral business materials (e.g., business cards, letterhead, invoices, pens, notepads, fax cover sheets, etc.), unless otherwise approved in writing by the other Party.

ARTICLE II: TERM, TERMINATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS.

- A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Addendum is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. **TERMINATION.** Unless earlier terminated in accordance with this Article, this Addendum expires immediately upon the expiration or termination of the Contract.
 1. *Termination for Convenience.* This Addendum may be terminated by either Party at any time upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the other Party.
 2. *Termination for Breach.* This Addendum may be terminated by either Party upon a breach of the terms of this Addendum by the other Party, upon written notice of breach to the breaching Party, and only if such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days of the date of the written notice.
 3. *Effect of Termination.* Upon the termination of this Addendum for any reason, each Party will have thirty (30) days to, and require its Permitted Sublicensees to, remove all Licensed Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other Party's name or logo

(excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of vendors which may be used until the next printing). Vendor must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

- 4. Miscellaneous. The terms and conditions of this Addendum shall have no effect on the terms and conditions of any other trademark licenses signed by the Parties.

All other terms of the Contract remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated.

DocuSigned by:
 SOURCEWELL
 By: Jeremy Schwartz
 C0FD2A139D06489...
 Name: Jeremy Schwartz
 Title: Director of Operations and Procurement
 Date: 5/24/2023 | 2:45 PM CDT

DocuSigned by:
 Caterpillar
 By: Patrick Kearns
 68A87926721B4E0...
 Name: Patrick Kearns
 Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing - North America
 Date: 5/24/2023 | 12:48 PM PDT

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
VIA: Matthew Chidester, City Manager
FROM: Karen Decker, Interim Deputy City Manager
TITLE: **CARTER PARK FEE SCHEDULE**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution approving a tiered fee schedule for Carter Park and direct staff to monitor utilization and return with adjustments as needed.

FISCAL IMPACT:

No cost is associated with this item. Revenue generated through facility rentals will offset direct costs including staff time for event coordination and oversight, routine maintenance, utilities, and long-term asset upkeep.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This update supports the *Fiscal Sustainability, Inclusive Governance, and Infrastructure and Environment* Elements of the Strategic Plan.

BACKGROUND:

Carter Park was identified in the Parks Master Plan adopted in 2018 as an underutilized community space and was recently renovated and designed to accommodate community gatherings, performances, and small-to-medium-sized events. As a newly enhanced park, establishing a clear and equitable fee structure is necessary to guide its use, ensure fair access, and support ongoing maintenance and operations.

To inform the proposed fee schedule, staff conducted a comparative analysis of similar publicly operated outdoor venues throughout the Bay Area, along with a review of private event and ceremony pricing within Half Moon Bay. This dual analysis provides both a public-sector benchmark and a market-based context for pricing.

DISCUSSION:

Local Market Context (Half Moon Bay)

Private event and ceremony venues in Half Moon Bay demonstrate strong pricing demand, particularly for coastal locations:

- Luxury venues, such as The Ritz-Carlton, typically charge ceremony site fees of approximately \$1,500 to \$3,000 or more, often tied to larger food and beverage minimums.
- Mid-range venues, including Oceano Hotel & Spa, offer bundled wedding packages ranging from approximately \$15,000 to \$28,000 or more.
- Smaller venues and restaurant buyouts generally range from approximately \$2,300 to \$8,000 for modest-sized events.

Even simplified ceremony-only events frequently cost several thousand dollars, reflecting the premium associated with coastal destinations. This context supports the value of a publicly accessible venue that offers a more affordable alternative while still capturing appropriate market value.

Public-Sector Benchmarking

Staff evaluated comparable municipally operated outdoor venues to establish an appropriate pricing range:

- The Leo J. Ryan Park Amphitheater in Foster City charges approximately \$164 to \$342 per hour, translating to roughly \$1,300 to \$2,700 for a full-day use. This facility represents the closest comparable in scale and function.
- The Jerry Garcia Amphitheater in San Francisco charges approximately \$2,892 per day for nonprofit users and \$5,785 for commercial events, reflecting a larger, high-demand regional venue.
- Smaller neighborhood parks, such as Memorial Park in Cupertino, offer highly subsidized rates as low as \$55 to \$75 for short-duration use.

This analysis indicates that Carter Park falls between a neighborhood park and a regional destination venue.

Pricing Positioning

Based on the analysis, Staff recommends that Carter Park is best positioned as a **mid-tier civic amphitheater**, with pricing that:

- Preserves access for local community organizations
- Reflects the value of a coastal event space
- Aligns with regional public-sector benchmarks
- Avoids underpricing a high-demand public asset

A target daily rate range of approximately \$1,000 to \$2,500 for typical use is consistent with comparable facilities, with higher rates for commercial or high-impact events.

The proposed fee schedule is designed to achieve partial cost recovery for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Carter Park Amphitheater while maintaining affordable access for community-based organizations.

Proposed Fee Structure

Tiered User Categories

The proposed model aligns with industry best practices by differentiating fees based on user type:

- Local Nonprofit / Community Organizations: Subsidized rates to support community programming
- Residents / Private Events: Moderate cost recovery
- Non-Resident / Regional Users: Higher cost recovery
- Commercial Events: Market-rate pricing for revenue-generating activities

Certain events may be more appropriately managed under a special event or negotiated license agreement. This determination will be made at staff discretion based on their size, impact, and nature.

Proposed Rates

User Category	Hourly	Half-Day (Up to 5 Hours)	Full Day (Up to 10 Hours)
Local Nonprofit / Community	\$100	\$450	\$800
Resident / Private Event	\$200	\$900	\$1,600
Non-Resident / Regional	\$250	\$1,125	\$2,000
Commercial / Ticketed Event	\$350	\$1,650	\$3,150

This structure provides predictable pricing while incentivizing longer bookings through discounted half-day and full-day rates.

Cost Recovery and Additional Fees

To ensure the City does not subsidize high-impact or resource-intensive events, additional cost recovery measures are recommended:

- Application fee: \$150 (non-refundable)
- Security deposit: \$300–\$500
- Staffing (required): approximately \$50 per hour
- Overtime: 1.5 times hourly rate
- Setup/teardown (additional day): 50% of daily rate
- Cleaning: actual cost, with a minimum of \$150
- Insurance requirement: \$1 million to \$2 million coverage

These fees are consistent with standard practices across comparable agencies and ensure that operational costs are appropriately recovered.

Optional Pricing Enhancements

To ensure cost recovery and address the increased operational impacts associated with higher attendance levels, the following tiered fee adjustments may be applied:

Capacity-Based Adjustments

To reflect increased operational impacts:

- 1–50 attendees: base rate
- 51–150 attendees: +25%
- 151–300 attendees: +50%
- 300+ attendees: subject to special event permit and custom pricing

Implementation of these adjustments may be phased in the future, following an initial evaluation period to assess usage patterns, operational demands, and cost recovery outcomes.

Commercial Event Pricing

For ticketed or revenue-generating events, the City may consider:

- A base rental fee plus 10–15% of gross revenue, or
- A higher flat fee for ease of administration

Other Key Considerations

In developing the fee structure, staff identified several best practices:

- Ensure staff time and operational costs are fully accounted for
- Maintain clear differentiation between user types to promote equity
- Provide flexible pricing options (hourly, half-day, full-day)
- Capture appropriate value for commercial uses without limiting community access

The Parks and Recreation Commission received a presentation on April 22, 2026 and recommends adoption of the proposed tiered fee structure for Carter Park.

CONCLUSION:

Following implementation, staff will:

- Monitor utilization and demand over a 12–18 month period
- Evaluate cost recovery performance
- Recommend adjustments to rates as needed based on market conditions and usage patterns
- Explore long-term agreements or permits for recurring events where appropriate

The proposed fee schedule positions Carter Park as a mid-tier civic amphitheater with community-first pricing and scalable rates for private and commercial use. This approach balances equitable access, fiscal responsibility, and alignment with regional market conditions, ensuring the long-term sustainability of the facility while supporting community activation.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Proposed Fee Schedule

RESOLUTION NO. C-2026-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY ADOPTING A TIERED FEE SCHEDULE FOR CARTER PARK

WHEREAS, Carter Park was identified in the City’s adopted Parks Master Plan as an underutilized community space and has since been renovated to accommodate community gatherings, performances, and small- to medium-sized events; and

WHEREAS, establishing a clear and equitable fee structure is necessary to guide use of the facility, provide transparent expectations for users, and support ongoing maintenance and operations; and

WHEREAS, a comparative analysis of similar publicly operated outdoor venues throughout the Bay Area, as well as a review of private event pricing within Half Moon Bay, helped inform the recommended fee structure; and

WHEREAS, the proposed tiered fee schedule differentiates user categories to promote equitable access, including local nonprofit organizations, residents, non-residents, and commercial users; and

WHEREAS, additional cost recovery measures, including application fees, security deposits, staffing costs, and insurance requirements, are consistent with industry standards and ensure that high-impact events do not impose undue costs on the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City Council of Half Moon Bay adopts the proposed tiered fee schedule for Carter Park:

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the forgoing Resolution was duly passed and adopted on the 19th day of May 2026, by the City Council of Half Moon Bay by the following vote:

- AYES, Councilmembers:
- NOES, Councilmembers:
- ABSENT, Councilmembers:
- ABSTAIN, Councilmembers:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Maggie Rodriguez, Interim City Clerk

Debbie Ruddock, Mayor

Attachment 2

Proposed Fee Schedule

John L. Carter Park

Amphitheater

Auditorium: 661

User Category	Hourly	Half Day (up to 5 hours) / Full Day (up to 10 hours)	Deposit
Local Nonprofit/ Community	\$100	\$450 / \$800	\$300
Private Event	\$200	\$900 / \$1600	\$500
Non-resident/ Regional User	\$250	\$1125 / \$2000	\$500
Commercial / Ticketed event	\$350	\$ 1650 / \$ 3150	\$500

Proposed Additional Fees

- Application fee: \$150 (non-refundable)
- Staffing (required): approximately \$50 per hour
- Overtime: 1.5 times hourly rate
- Setup/teardown (additional day): 50% of daily rate
- Cleaning: actual cost, with a minimum of \$150
- Insurance requirement: \$1 million to \$2 million coverage

BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

AGENDA REPORT

For meeting of: **May 19, 2026**

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

FROM: Matthew Chidester, City Manager

TITLE: AGREEMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES WITH COUNTY OF SAN MATEO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

RECOMMENDATION:

Review the updated contract for Sheriff services beginning July 1, 2026, and provide direction on next steps, including any recommended changes for negotiation prior to approval at a future Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The updated contract includes a Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget for Sheriff services of \$7,251,351, which represents an increase of 9.1% over the previous fiscal year, mostly due to negotiated increases in personnel wages and support services. The budget is based on estimated costs for services, which historically results in credits back to the city for actual costs at the end of the fiscal year.

STRATEGIC ELEMENT:

This action supports the *Healthy Communities and Public Safety* and *Fiscal Sustainability* elements of the Strategic Plan.

OVERVIEW:

On June 7, 2011, the City Council entered into an Agreement with the County of San Mateo (County) to provide law enforcement services and personnel to the City of Half Moon Bay. The initial agreement ran for a five-year period ending June 30, 2016. The original Agreement addressed the complex issues associated with a transfer of City police services to the County Sheriff.

Over the course of the last 15 years, the City has not only realized annual cost savings and long-term savings in retirement/pension related costs but also benefitted from increased efficiencies and services for both City residents. The contract model has provided access to a wider variety of resources which the community and residents of Half Moon Bay have benefitted from. Examples of some of the expanded resources provided by the Sheriff's Department include, but aren't limited to, additional resource officers dedicated to community policing efforts, access to the Crime Suppression Unit, a large multi-disciplinary investigations unit, and the Sheriff's Activity League, which serves the youth of our community with educational, athletic and leadership activities and programs.

The January 23, 2023, mass shooting incident and subsequent investigations served as a tangible example of the benefits of our contractual relationship with the Sheriff and their relationships with the District Attorney, federal law enforcement and other emergency services. The City has received positive feedback from Fire and EMS that communications and related emergency response was seamless during the event and immediate aftermath. Additionally, the Sheriff was instrumental in the successful implementation of the CARES Team program on the Coastside and is now working with the County's Mobile Crisis Response Team.

BACKGROUND:

The original Agreement has been extended a total of 17 times since its inception. Amendment 17, approved by the City Council on January 21, 2025, increased the annual budget for law enforcement services to \$6,269,114 through June 30, 2025. Due to the ongoing leadership turmoil in the Sheriff's Office at the time, the agreement expired and services have continued under the same terms and conditions. In March 2025 the County provided an updated fee schedule totaling \$6,643,773, which was included in the City's FY 2025-26 Revised Budget. Without an amendment of the contract and Council approval of the increased costs, the City can only pay up to the amount previously approved in the last fiscal year. Fortunately, the actual costs of services, which are reconciled at the end of each fiscal year, have historically been less than the budgeted amount, resulting in a credit of the fees paid in excess. It is unlikely that the actual costs of services for FY 2025-26 will exceed authorized payment amount, and the City and County are focused on the future of the contractual relationship.

DISCUSSION:

In November 2025, the County appointed Kenneth Binder as the new Sheriff, filling the remainder of the term from the previously elected Sheriff. Since that time, the Sheriff's Office has stabilized, and many of the positions that were vacant have been filled. The County has now provided an updated agreement for the City's consideration, which would extend Sheriff services to Half Moon Bay for a term of four years beginning July 1, 2026, and expiring on June 30, 2030. The updated contract is generally similar to the previously amended contract, but fully consolidated and simplified. The contract also incorporates several changes including, but not limited to:

1. The detailed response time standard (4-minute response to high priority calls) has been removed – needs discussion
2. CARES program coordination (mental health alternative response with El Centro de Libertad) has been removed - acceptable
3. Mandatory community events (3 per year, Sheriff-led trust-building events) have been removed – needs discussion
4. Additional traffic control during summer/tourist months has been removed – needs discussion
5. The special Events coordinator role (Pumpkin Festival, 4th of July, etc.) has been removed – needs discussion
6. Detailed quarterly reporting requirements (response times, crime trends, arrest stats, time-spent analysis) has been reduced to periodic reporting "at City Manager's discretion" – needs discussion

7. Community satisfaction survey has been removed – needs discussion
8. Semi-annual meetings between Sheriff and City Manager have been removed - acceptable
9. Issuance of licenses/permits (massage establishments, fishing licenses, taxi cabs, etc.) has been removed - acceptable
10. The School Resource Officer (SRO) commitment has been removed – needs discussion
11. Utilities and maintenance responsibilities at the substation have been simplified – needs discussion

In previous Council discussions, there has been a desire to review the contract relationship in more detail, explore changes to better reflect the unique challenges of Half Moon Bay, and negotiate a contract that meets those needs. At this time, with the previous contract expired and the new administration in place, the County desires to enter into a contract beginning in the fiscal year. Although the proposed contract includes a term of four years, either party may terminate the agreement on twelve months' notice. This would allow for the City and County to continue the relationship while negotiating changes to the contract. If the City determined that the relationship was no longer in its best interest, or a more preferable option were to become available, the contract could be terminated.

Staff recommends that the Council reviews the attached draft agreement, provides feedback and direction on any minor changes recommended to be negotiated with the Sheriff, and then staff will return with the final agreement for approval prior to the end of the fiscal year.

ATTACHMENT:

Draft law enforcement services agreement between the County of San Mateo and the City of Half Moon Bay dated May 13, 2026

LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

*Between the County of San Mateo
and the City of Half Moon Bay*



July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2030

Version: May 13, 2026

AGREEMENT

FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF SAN MATEO AND CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into on the 1st day of July, 2026, by and between the **CITY OF HALF MOON BAY**, a general law city in the County of San Mateo, State of California, hereinafter referred to as "City" and the **COUNTY OF SAN MATEO**, a political subdivision of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "County."

WITNESSETH

***WHEREAS**, pursuant to Government Code §§51300, et seq. County may contract with City for the performance of City functions by the appropriate officers and employees of County; and*

***WHEREAS**, City is desirous of having the County provide law enforcement services through the Sheriff's Office, as hereinafter set forth, for and on behalf of City, within the territorial limits of said City, and the County is willing to perform such services as provided herein below:*

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. EXHIBITS AND ATTACHMENTS.

- 1.1 The following exhibits and attachments are included hereto and incorporated by reference herein:
- Exhibit A – Services
 - Exhibit B - Rates / Payments

2. SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY COUNTY.

- 2.1 In consideration of the payments set forth herein and in Exhibit B, County shall provide law enforcement and police services within City. Said services are described in Exhibit A.
- 2.2 The City is not limited to the services identified in Exhibit A, and may request and fund additional services in the field of public safety, law enforcement or related fields within the legal authority of the Sheriff to provide, subject to additional service costs.

3. PAYMENTS.

- 3.1 The City shall pay the County for the services provided under the terms of this Agreement at the rates set forth in Exhibit B.
- 3.1.1 At the City's request, the City will receive a quarterly overtime, salary, and benefits

report that will include year-to-date expenditures for overtime, salary, special pays, and benefits. The report will provide a summary level comparison between the actual expenditures and budgeted amounts based on the costs for personnel outlined in the adopted Exhibit B.

- 3.1.2 An annual reconciliation will be completed at the end of each fiscal year wherein the Sheriff's Office will reconcile the amount in this Agreement against the actual cost of services delivered. Any surplus funds will be set aside in an interest-earning account held by the County and available to the City to cover potential future deficits or other one-time needs. However, if this excess revenue exceeds \$1M, the balance exceeding \$1M will be returned to the City at year-end for the City to utilize at its discretion.
- 3.2 The rates set forth in Exhibit B shall be readjusted by the County annually effective July 1st of each year, and attached as an Amendment to this Agreement, to reflect the cost of such services as provided in Government Code Section 51350 and in accordance with the policies and procedures for the determination of such rates as approved by the County Board of Supervisors. County shall provide City with the proposed rates for the following contract year on or before April 1 of each year.
- 3.3 The City shall be billed based on the service level provided within the parameters of Exhibit A.
- 3.4 The cost of additional services, requested by City, in the field of public safety, law or related fields within the legal authority of the Sheriff to provide not set forth in Exhibit A shall be reflected in an amendment to Exhibits A and B.
- 3.5 **Retirement – Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liabilities.**
 - 3.5.1 Retirement rates reflected in Exhibit B are calculated using the County's employer rate, consisting of a normal cost component and an amortization component for the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). Upon annual receipt of City's CALPERS Actuarial Valuation for the Safety Plan documenting the City's annual UAAL cost for Police Only, and subject to Section 3.5.2, County will credit subsequent quarterly invoices in the amount due from City to CalPERS for UAAL payments made on behalf of the Safety members from prior law enforcement service.
 - 3.5.2 Under no circumstances will this credit exceed County's Total UAAL attributed to the Half Moon Bay Agreement or result in City's obligation for retirement costs to County being below the County's normal cost as reflected in the annual actuarial valuation provided by SamCERA.
 - 3.5.3 It is City's responsibility to provide County with an official CalPERS report detailing the amount of UAAL for Police Only. The credit will not include any amounts paid for other Safety members including Fire or non-Safety members.
 - 3.5.4 In determining the threshold for normal cost, if County does not receive its annual SamCERA actuarial report prior to the first invoice, normal cost will be calculated using the prior year's SamCERA actuarial report until the new report is received. The invoice immediately following receipt of the SamCERA report will reflect a retroactive adjustment due to the change in normal cost, when such change results in a reduction or addition to City liability to County.
 - 3.5.5 City must provide County with proof of payment by July 31st of each year. If

payment made to CalPERS for purposes identified in 3.5.1 is less than the applied credit, City will be billed for the difference. If payment made to CalPERS for purposes identified in 3.5.1 is higher than the credit received, City will receive a retroactive adjustment subject to section 3.5.2 on the first invoice immediately following receipt of proof of such payment.

- 3.5.6 City will receive a credit that is based on the amortization of side fund payment and other UAAL contributions identified in future valuations for police subject to limitations identified in section 3.5.2. This credit will be adjusted annually to reflect actual payments.
- 3.5.7 Proof of payment shall be a copy of canceled check in addition to any documentation sent to CalPERS with the payment.

4. TERM.

- 4.1 This Agreement shall be in full force and effect from: **JULY 1, 2026 to JUNE 30, 2030.**
- 4.2 City shall notify County by each January 1st of its desire for the Sheriff's Office to continue to provide law enforcement services for and on behalf of City within the territorial limits of City, and the parties shall thereafter endeavor to reach a mutual agreement for said law enforcement services to take effect upon expiration of this Agreement.

5. RIGHT OF TERMINATION.

- 5.1 Either party may terminate this Agreement with or without cause effective as of the first day of July of the following year upon written notice to the other party of not less than twelve (12) months prior thereto.
- 5.2 In the event of termination, each party shall fully discharge all obligations owed to the other party accruing prior to the effective date of such termination, and, except as otherwise provided herein, each party shall be released from all obligations which would otherwise accrue subsequent to the date of termination.
- 5.3 The City may terminate this Agreement or a portion of the services referenced in the Exhibits based upon City's unavailability of funds, by providing written notice to County as soon as is reasonably possible after the City learns of said unavailability of funding.
- 5.4 If City terminates for non-appropriation, it will be liable to pay County for: (1) the portion of the contract costs attributable to all services performed, on or before the effective date of the termination; and (2) reasonable costs and expenses that County incurs as a result of early termination of the Agreement.

6. HOLD HARMLESS.

- 6.1 City shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify County, its officers, agents, and/or employees from any and all claims for injuries to persons and/or damage to property which arise out of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and which result from the negligent acts or omissions of City, its officers, agents and/or employees.
- 6.2 County shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify City, its officers, agents and/or employees from any and all claims for injuries to persons and/or damage to property which arise out of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and which result from the negligent

acts or omissions of County, its officers, agents, and/or employees.

- 6.3 In the event of the concurrent negligence of City, its officers, agents and/or employees, and County, its officers, agents and/or employees, then the liability for any and all claims for injuries or damages which arise out of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be apportioned under California's Theory of Comparative negligence as presently established or may be hereafter modified.

7. INSURANCE.

- 7.1 Both parties shall maintain sufficient insurance, self-insurance or a combination thereof to comply with the following requirements, and, if requested, each party shall furnish the other party with certificates of insurance evidencing the required coverage. Thirty (30) days' notice must be given, in writing, to County of any pending change in the limits of liability or of any cancellation or modification of the policy.

7.1.1 Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance. Both parties shall have in effect during the entire life of this Agreement Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance, or an acceptable program of self-insurance providing full statutory coverage. In signing this Agreement, parties certify, as required by Section 1861 of the California Labor Code, that they are aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of the Code, and parties will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Agreement.

7.1.2 Liability Insurance. City and County shall take out and maintain during the life of this Agreement such Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance for services covered by this Agreement from any and all claims for damages for bodily injury, including accidental death, as well as any and all claims for property damage which may arise from City's and County's operations under this Agreement, whether such operations be by himself/herself or by any sub-contractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. Such insurance shall be combined single limit bodily injury and property damage for each occurrence and shall be not less than the amount specified below.

Such insurance shall include:

- Comprehensive General Liability \$5,000,000
- Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance \$5,000,000

8. NON-DISCRIMINATION AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

- 8.1 Section 504. City and County shall comply with § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, which provide that no otherwise qualified handicapped individual shall, solely by reason of a disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to

discrimination in the performance of this Agreement, and that reasonable and legally-specified accommodations will be made to serve individuals with disabilities.

- 8.2 General Non-discrimination. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, ancestry, gender, age (over 40), national origin, medical condition (cancer), physical or mental disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, childbirth or related medical condition, marital status, or political affiliation be denied any benefits or subject to discrimination under this Agreement.
- 8.3 Equal Employment Opportunity. City and County shall ensure equal employment opportunity based on objective standards of recruitment, classification, selection, promotion, compensation, performance evaluation, and management relations for all employees under this Agreement. City's and County's equal employment policies shall be made available to either party upon request.
- 8.4 Violation of Non-discrimination Provisions. Violation of the non-discrimination provisions of this Agreement shall be considered a breach of this Agreement and may result in termination of this Agreement, and /or legal action to recover any Court-imposed damages incurred as a result of said violation(s). To effectuate the provisions of this section, the County Manager and City Manager may request authorization to examine City's or County's employment records relating to this Agreement, as the case may be with respect to compliance with this paragraph, and City and County shall not unduly withhold authorization.
- 8.5 Compliance with Equal Benefits Ordinance. With respect to the provision of employee benefits, City shall comply with the County Ordinance which prohibits contractors from discriminating in the provision of employee benefits between an employee with a domestic partner and an employee with a spouse.
- 8.6 Other Statutory Compliance. City and County shall comply fully with the non-discrimination requirements required by 41 CFR 60-741.5 (a), which is incorporated herein as if fully, set forth. All services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, County, and municipal laws, including, but not limited to, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and all Federal regulations promulgated thereunder, as amended.
- 8.7 Compliance with Contractor Employee Jury Service Ordinance. City and County shall comply with the County Ordinance with respect to provision of jury duty pay to employees and have and adhere to a written policy that provides that its employees shall receive from the City, on an annual basis, no less than five days of regular pay for actual jury service in San Mateo County. The policy may provide that employees deposit any fees received for such jury service with the City or that the City deduct from the employees regular pay the fees received for jury service.

9. RETENTION OF RECORDS.

- 9.1 Each party agrees to provide to the other party, to any federal or state department having monitoring or reviewing authority, to County's or City's authorized representatives and/or their appropriate audit agencies upon reasonable notice, access to and the right to examine and audit records and documents necessary to determine compliance with relevant federal, state, and local statutes, rules, and regulations, and this Agreement, and to evaluate the quality, appropriateness and timeliness of services performed.
- 9.2 City and County shall maintain and preserve all financial records relating to this

Agreement for a period of four (4) years from the termination date of this Agreement, or until audit findings are resolved, whichever is greater.

10. MERGER CLAUSE.

10.1 This Agreement and the Transfer Agreement including the Exhibits attached to each constitutes the sole Agreement of the parties hereto and correctly states the rights, duties, and obligations of each party as of this document's date. Any prior agreement, promises, negotiations, or representations between the parties not expressly stated in this document are not binding. All subsequent modifications to either Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the parties.

11. CONTROLLING LAW.

11.1 The validity of this Agreement and of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, the interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

12. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

12.1 Should any dispute arise out of this Agreement, the parties shall first meet and confer in an attempt to resolve the dispute. Should such efforts fail to resolve the dispute within twenty (20) days, the parties shall meet in mediation and attempt to reach a resolution with the assistance of a mutually acceptable mediator. Neither party shall file legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated resolution. The costs of the mediator, if any, shall be paid equally by the parties. If a mediated settlement is reached neither party shall be deemed the prevailing party for purposes of the settlement and each party shall bear its own legal costs.

13. FINES AND FORFEITURES.

13.1 City shall be entitled to the fines and forfeitures to which City would otherwise be entitled pursuant to Penal Code Section 1463.001, et seq.

13.2 As legally permitted and in compliance with federal, state, and local rules and regulations, City shall remain entitled to the following revenue during the duration of this agreement:

- Abandoned Vehicle Recovery
- First Chance Fee
- SB 90 Reimbursements
- Drunk Driving Cost Recovery
- Vehicle Release Fee
- Accident Reports Fee
- Crime Reports
- Good Conduct Letter
- Incident Photos
- Repo Vehicle Info Entering Fee

13.3 Unless otherwise specified in this agreement, City shall remain responsible for the billing and collection of these fees. Information obtained by County that is required by City to complete the billing will be forwarded upon the request of City.

13.4 Collection of Fees.

13.4.1 Any fees collected at 330 Bradford Street by the County on City's behalf will be collected in accordance with City's fee schedule and shall be credited to the City's interest-bearing account.

13.4.2 Any fees collected on behalf of the County at the Half Moon Bay Substation will be collected in accordance with the County's fee schedule and forwarded to County in a manner that is mutually agreed upon.

13.4.3 City will provide and maintain currency drawers. The assigned Records Technician will balance the currency drawer as required by the City.

13.5 POST Reimbursements. City shall be credited for all POST reimbursements received by County for backfill of City's assigned deputies. All other POST reimbursements will remain revenue of County.

13.6 Third Party Providers. For any costs currently charged to the Half Moon Bay Police Department, directly or indirectly, by third party providers other than the Sheriff's Office, the City reserves the right to either recover directly, or with the County's agreement, have those costs recovered by the County and credited against the Agreement for Law Enforcement Services with County.

14. NOTICES.

14.1 Any notice, request, demand, or other communication required or permitted hereunder shall be deemed to be properly given when deposited in the United State mail, postage prepaid, or when deposited with a public telegraph company for transmittal, charges prepaid, and addressed to:

In the case of County, to:
San Mateo County Sheriff's Office
ATTN: Sheriff
330 Bradford Street, 5th Floor
Redwood City, CA 94063

In the case of City, to:
City of Half Moon Bay
ATTN: City Manager
501 Main St
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, by their duly authorized representatives, have affixed their hands.

COUNTY OF SAN MATEO

*A Political Sub-division of the
State of California*

BY: _____
President, Board of Supervisors

DATE: _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____
Clerk of Said Board

CITY OF HALF MOON BAY

BY: _____
City Manager

DATE: _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A SERVICES

Agreement for Law Enforcement Services between the
County of San Mateo and City of Half Moon Bay

In consideration of the payments set forth in Exhibit B, County shall provide City with the following services:

1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES PROVIDED BY COUNTY.

1.1 LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES.

- 1.1.1 The County agrees, through the Sheriff of the County of San Mateo (hereinafter referred to as "Sheriff"), to provide general law enforcement services within the corporate limits of the City to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Agreement.
- 1.1.2 Except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Agreement, such services shall only encompass duties and functions of the type coming within the jurisdiction of and customarily rendered by the Sheriff under the County Charter, the statutes of the State of California, and under the City municipal codes.
- 1.1.3 General law enforcement services performed hereunder may include, if requested by the City, supplemental security support, supplemental sworn officer support, and supplemental professional civilian support staff.

1.2 SUPPORT SERVICES.

- 1.2.1 Administrative staff provided to City, as outlined in Exhibit A, will provide general administrative support and will perform the services necessary for the collection of Abandoned Vehicle Recovery Fees and Alarms Permits & Response Fees.
- 1.2.2 Alarm Permit & Response Fees. City shall remain responsible for the actual billing and collection of Alarms Permit and Response revenue. Administrative staff will maintain and forward the necessary information to City's Finance Department for the billing and collection of said revenue upon request of City.
- 1.2.3 Records Fees. County's Sheriff's Records Bureau will perform the services necessary and collect fees on behalf of City for the following:
 - Vehicle Release Fee
 - Accident Reports
 - Crime Reports
 - Good Conduct Letter

2. ADMINISTRATION OF PERSONNEL.

- 2.1 The rendition of the services performed by the Sheriff's Office, the standards of performance, the discipline of personnel, and other matters incident to the performance of such services and the control of personnel so employed shall remain with the County.
- 2.2 In the event of a dispute between the parties to this Agreement as to the extent of the duties and functions to be rendered hereunder, or level of services or manner of performance of such services, the Sheriff and the City shall meet and confer to resolve such disputes.
- 2.3 All City employees who work in conjunction with the Sheriff's Office pursuant to this Agreement shall remain employees of the City and shall not have any claim or right to

employment, civil service protection, salary, or benefits or claims of any kind from the County based on this Agreement.

- 2.4 The City shall not be called upon to assume any liability for the direct payment of any Sheriff's Office salaries, wages, or other compensation to any County personnel performing services hereunder for said City. Except as herein otherwise specified, the City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnity to any County employee or agent of the County for injury, disability or illness arising out of services provided under this Agreement.

3. DEPLOYMENT OF PERSONNEL.

- 3.1 Services performed hereunder shall be developed in conjunction with the Sheriff and detailed in *Exhibit A, Section 8 - Assignment / Selection of Personnel*.

4. REPORTS.

- 4.1 The Sheriff or Sheriff's designee shall report periodically to the City Council, at the City Manager's discretion, all violations of law within its borders coming to the Sheriff's attention. Quarterly statistical reports will be provided to City by the Sheriff upon request.

5. UNIFORMS & INSIGNIA.

- 5.1 Personnel performing such law enforcement services as herein provided shall be in the prescribed uniform of the San Mateo County Sheriff's Office during the performance of their duties.
- 5.2 Similarly, patrol vehicles used by deputies assigned to provision of services under this Agreement shall bear the markings and insignia of both the Sheriff's Office and City's logo. Any future changes to the markings and insignia of the Half Moon Bay Bureau vehicles may be made by mutual agreement of the Sheriff and the City Manager.
- 5.3 If the City should desire any customization of uniforms or insignia relative to services provided, the City shall notify Sheriff of same, and the Sheriff in their sole discretion may decide whether it is feasible and agreeable to do so. In that case, the cost of modification to uniforms and/or insignia shall be borne by the City.

6. CITY OBLIGATIONS.

- 6.1 City shall furnish at its own cost and expense all necessary office space, furniture and furnishings, office supplies, janitorial service, telephone, light, water and other utilities, in order for the Sheriff to maintain a substation office in the City. The area to be utilized for the substation is located at 501 Main St in Half Moon Bay.
- 6.2 It is expressly further understood that such areas may be used by the Sheriff or the County of San Mateo in connection with the performance of duties in territory outside of City and adjacent thereto.
- 6.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is agreed that in all instances where special supplies, stationery, notices, forms, and the like must be issued in the name of City, the same shall be supplied by said City at its own cost and expense.

7. PERFORMANCE OF AGREEMENT.

- 7.1 For the purpose of performing said general law enforcement services, County shall furnish and supply all necessary labor, supervision, equipment and supplies necessary to maintain the agreed level of services to be rendered hereunder.
- 7.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City may provide additional resources for the County to

utilize in performance of the services.

8. ASSIGNMENT/SELECTION OF PERSONNEL.

8.1 Assigned Personnel.

POSITION	# of FTE
Captain	0.75
Sergeants	2.00
Deputies	9.00
Community Service Officers (1 FT)	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.50
Records Technician	1.00
TOTAL # (FTE)	14.25

9. ASSIGNMENT OF SPECIFIC PERSONNEL.

- 9.1 In the event that the position of Captain assigned to the City (via this Agreement) needs to be filled, the Sheriff will provide City with up to three (3) candidates for consideration, contingent upon availability and vacancies in the Captain classification. City Manager shall select one of the three candidates.
- 9.2 The City Manager may request reassignment of personnel assigned to the City at any time. The Sheriff and City Manager shall meet and confer regarding the request within ten (10) days.

EXHIBIT B

RATES / PAYMENTS

Agreement for Law Enforcement Services between the County of San Mateo and City of Half Moon Bay

In consideration of the services described in Exhibit A, City shall pay County based on the following fee schedule:

1. **CHARGES FOR SERVICES.**

- 1.1 City shall pay County for services described in this Agreement as calculated based on the formulas set forth in Section 6, Calculated Rates, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
- 1.2 Section 6, Calculated Rates, shall be readjusted by the County annually effective July 1 of each year and attached hereto as an updated / revised Section 6.

2. **INVOICING / BILLING.**

- 2.1 On a quarterly basis in accordance with Section 3 below, Sheriff's Office Fiscal Services Bureau shall submit an invoice to the City. At the end of each fiscal year, the Sheriff's Office will reconcile the amount in this Agreement against the actual cost of services delivered. Any surplus funds will be set aside in an interest-earning account held by the County and available to the City to cover potential future deficits or other one-time needs. However, if this excess revenue exceeds \$1M, the balance exceeding \$1M will be returned to the City at year-end for the City to utilize at its discretion.
- 2.2 Payments and questions regarding invoicing shall be directed to the Sheriff's Office Fiscal - Invoicing at [Sheriffs Fiscal Unit@smcgov.org](mailto:Sheriffs_Fiscal_Unit@smcgov.org) or be mailed to:

San Mateo County Sheriff's Office
Fiscal Services Bureau
330 Bradford Street, 5th floor
Redwood City, CA 94063

3. **PAYMENTS.**

- 3.1 Total charges due for the period of July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2027 are \$7,251,351. Invoices will be issued according to the following schedule:

Invoice Issued	Amount
July 1, 2026	\$1,812,837.75
October 1, 2026	\$1,812,837.75
January 1, 2027	\$1,812,837.75
April 1, 2027	\$1,812,837.75

NOTE: UAAL credits are not reflected in the above amounts.

- 3.2 Future Fiscal Year payments will be in accordance with the revised Calculated Rates effective July 1 of each year. Payments will be due the first day of each quarter for each subsequent year of this Agreement.

4. **BOOKING / MESSAGE SWITCH/ FORENSIC LABORATORY FEES.**

4.1 City shall not be responsible for paying Jail Access Fees, Booking Fees, Message Switch Fees, or Forensic Laboratory Fees to the County.

5. JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS.

5.1 City shall continue to be responsible for fees set forth in the Joint Powers Agreements pertaining to the Narcotics Task Force (NTF) Department of Emergency Management (DEM).

6. CALCULATED RATES.

6.1 Rates for FY 2026-27 are outlined below.



**San Mateo County Sheriff's Office
Half Moon Bay Law Enforcement Services
FY 2026-27 Budget**

	Position Count	Employee Salaries	Employee Overtime	Employee Benefits	Total Expenses FY 2026-27
BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES:					
PERSONNEL COSTS:					
Deputy Sheriff - Day	4.00	\$ 773,808	\$ 251,116	\$ 707,699	\$ 1,732,623
Deputy Sheriff - Night	4.00	\$ 813,237	\$ 263,911	\$ 737,434	\$ 1,814,582
Investigative Deputy Sheriff-Detective	1.00	\$ 203,016	\$ -	\$ 157,784	\$ 360,800
Sergeant - Day	1.00	\$ 236,427	\$ 76,725	\$ 209,333	\$ 522,485
Sergeant - Night	1.00	\$ 248,253	\$ 80,563	\$ 218,252	\$ 547,068
Captain	0.75	\$ 235,769	\$ -	\$ 170,473	\$ 406,242
Community Services Officer	1.00	\$ 87,095	\$ 15,702	\$ 65,555	\$ 168,353
Administrative Assistant	0.50	\$ 63,036	\$ -	\$ 35,955	\$ 98,992
Records Technician	1.00	\$ 87,219	\$ -	\$ 59,315	\$ 146,534
PERSONNEL COSTS - TOTAL:	14.25	\$ 2,747,861	\$ 688,017	\$ 2,361,800	\$ 5,797,678
OPERATING COSTS:					
Uniform Allowances					\$ 17,850
Office Supplies & Miscellaneous Expenses					\$ 14,650
Equipment Maintenance					\$ 43,450
Training Expenses					\$ 16,530
Radio and Communications Charges					\$ 53,699
Information Services Charges					\$ 66,379
Vehicle Maintenance & Replacement Costs					\$ 209,675
HR and Risk Management Service Charges					\$ 82,855
Support Services					\$ 948,586
OPERATING COSTS - TOTAL:					\$ 1,453,673
TOTAL COST OF BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES:					\$ 7,251,351
CalPERS UAAL Credit (Actual credit subject to limitations outlined in the contract)					\$ (860,731)
TOTAL ADJUSTED COST OF BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES:					\$ 6,390,620



Solicitation Number: RFP # 011723

CONTRACT

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and **Caterpillar Inc.**, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for **Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology** from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

- A. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION. This Contract expires April 14, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.
- C. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

- A. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES. Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above. Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

Pursuant to Section 10(b), Supplier will subcontract certain obligations under this Contract to its dealers. Only those dealers that sign a Participation Agreement with Supplier obligating them to comply with the terms of this Contract will be eligible to provide Equipment, Products, or Services as a subcontractor under this Contract. In the event there is no dealer who has entered into a Participation Agreement available to provide Equipment, Products, or Services to a Participating Entity, Supplier will be under no obligation to provide Equipment, Products, or Services to such Participating Entity under this Contract. Supplier will provide a copy of this Contract to its dealers that would normally service Participating Entities and invite such dealers to enter into a Participation Agreement as a subcontractor of Supplier under the terms of this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. **WARRANTY.** Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. **DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS.** Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the percentage list discount stated in the supplier's proposal.

Upon request made to a participating CAT dealer, from a Participating Entity identifying themselves as a Sourcewell member by providing their Sourcewell member number and contract number; formal quotes will list all costs, including all delivery expenses, such as freight and permits (when required).

Alternatively, Participating Entities may choose to make their own transportation arrangements. In such case, there would be no delivery charges from the local participating Cat dealer.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS. All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities. Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcewell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. SALES TAX. Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. HOT LIST PRICING. At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcewell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcewell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities. Supplier may not enter into a contract with a U.S. Federal Government entity prior to obtaining necessary internal approvals and shall not be obligated to provide Equipment, Products or Services to any U.S. Federal Government entity under this Contract unless separately agreed in writing. Caterpillar may work with such parties and may agree to provide equipment or services under the Contract on a case-by-case basis.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities

to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Participating Dealers with payments made to the Participating Dealers. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM. Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier's Participating Dealer, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and Supplier's Participating Dealer or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS. In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. **TERMINATION OF ORDERS.** Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. **PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE.** Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcwell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcwell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;
- Timely response to all Sourcwell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcwell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. **BUSINESS REVIEWS.** Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcwell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. **CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT.** Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcwell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;

- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcwell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcwell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcwell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcwell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcwell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcwell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcwell's banking institution per Sourcwell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcwell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcwell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcwell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcwell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **AUDIT.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid. Provided, however, that Supplier is permitted to subcontract certain of its rights and obligations to Supplier Participating Dealers for performance without Sourcewell's prior written consent.

C. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. **WAIVER.** Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

E. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Intentionally omitted.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell

under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. Intentionally Deleted.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. PERFORMANCE. During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending.* Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. **REQUIREMENTS.** At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office (“ISO”) Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer’s Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. **ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE.** Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds. A Participating Dealer may name a Participating Entity as an additional insured on a case-by-case basis.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors.

D. **UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS.** All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. **LICENSES.** Supplier's Participating Dealers must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Participating Dealer conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcwell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Intentionally omitted.

22. CANCELLATION

Sourcwell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcewell

Caterpillar Inc.

DocuSigned by:
Jeremy Schwartz
By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:
Patrick Kearns
By: 68A87926721B4E0...
Patrick Kearns
Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing,
Construction Industries

Date: 5/5/2023 | 9:41 AM CDT

Date: 5/24/2023 | 9:13 AM PDT

Approved:

DocuSigned by:
Chad Coauette
By: 7E42B8F817A64CC...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO

Date: 5/24/2023 | 12:16 PM CDT

RFP 011723 - Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology

Vendor Details

Company Name: Caterpillar Inc
Address: 100 NE Adams St
Peoria, IL 61629
Contact: Sean Egel
Email: egel_sean_j@cat.com
Phone: 309-675-1399
HST#:

Submission Details

Created On: Tuesday November 15, 2022 14:22:18
Submitted On: Tuesday January 17, 2023 16:10:22
Submitted By: Sean Egel
Email: egel_sean_j@cat.com
Transaction #: aaaa61ae-0c73-4610-8208-b80e2e0b4448
Submitter's IP Address: 192.189.129.23

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	Caterpillar Inc.
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	N/A
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	N/A
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	11083
5	Proposer Physical Address:	5212 N O'Connor Blvd Ste. 1100, Irving, TX 75039
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	https://www.caterpillar.com/ , https://www.cat.com/en_US.html
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Primary Contact: Patrick Kearns Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Kearns_Patrick@Cat.Com Phone: (309) 675-5181
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Primary Contact: Sean Egel Title: Governmental Sales Consultant Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Egel_Sean_J@Cat.Com Phone: (309) 675-1399
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Primary Contact: Marta Sevilla Title: Governmental Marketing Manager Address: 100 NE Adams St, Peoria, IL 61629 Email: Sevilla_Marta_E@Cat.com Phone: (309) 578-1150

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	<p>The history of Caterpillar is all about doing: creating, building, problem solving, innovating, testing, servicing and improving. We're proud of the ingenious machines that are part of our rich heritage. More importantly, we are proud of the people who founded and built the company one breakthrough at a time. Beginning with Benjamin Holt and C. L. Best, the people of Caterpillar have always been - and continue to be - extraordinary.</p> <p>In 1925, when Holt and Best merged to form their new tractor company, they used the name so familiar to people around the world: Caterpillar. The Caterpillar Tractor Company is today known as Caterpillar Inc.</p> <p>With 2021 sales and revenues of \$51.0 billion, Caterpillar Inc. is the world's leading manufacturer of construction and mining equipment, off-highway diesel and natural gas engines, industrial gas turbines and diesel-electric locomotives. For nearly 100 years, we've been helping customers build a better, more sustainable world and are committed and contributing to a reduced-carbon future. Our innovative products and services, backed by our global dealer network, provide exceptional value that helps customers succeed. Caterpillar does business on every continent, principally operating through three primary segments – Construction Industries, Resource Industries and Energy & Transportation – and providing financing and related services through our Financial Products segment.</p> <p>Our Worldwide Code of Conduct, first published in 1974, defines what we stand for and believe in, documenting the uncompromisingly high ethical standards our company has upheld since its founding in 1925. The Code helps Caterpillar employees put our values and principles into action every day by providing detailed guidance on the behaviors and actions that support our values of Integrity, Excellence, Teamwork, Commitment and Sustainability.</p> <p>Caterpillar's Code of Conduct that can be found at https://www.caterpillar.com/en/company/code-of-conduct.html</p>
11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	<p>Caterpillar is honored to have served Sourcewell and its members who have purchased Cat® construction equipment, attachments (work tools), and electrical power generation products through Sourcewell since 2008. Furthermore, we are proud to have earned the Sourcewell Legacy Award in 2019, and have recently been awarded contracts 060122-CAT and 092222-CAT.</p> <p>Caterpillar's expectations in the event of an award would be to focus on customer needs and continued growth across all governmental segments. Sourcewell has built a strong reputation within the industry that has shown the importance of how this cooperative contract delivers upon customer needs. This contract will be a top factor in our go to market strategy within our strong Cat dealer network. If awarded, we will send out an email to our entire sales force, applicable to governmental, introducing the contract along with ways to train our salesforce, market, and grow the contract.</p> <p>We look forward to the opportunity to further grow business and serve member needs together in this new Heavy Construction Equipment RFP opportunity.</p>
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>Caterpillar Inc. is a publicly traded company, and as such, its financial information is updated quarterly and available at: https://investors.caterpillar.com/overview/default.aspx</p> <p>Caterpillar's 2021 Annual Report provides details about our financial position. Our SEC filing documents can be found at: https://investors.caterpillar.com/financials/sec-filings/default.aspx. Both documents are included as attachments in our Financial Strength and Stability Documents.</p> <p>As 2022 results are yet to be released, below you can find a summary of our full year 2021 financials.</p> <p>In 2021 full year sales and revenues were \$51B of which, North American sales were \$22B. Operating profit was \$6.9B with a profit per share of USD \$11.83. Dividends paid per share of USD \$4.28.</p>
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Caterpillar is a significant contributor to the overall Heavy Equipment sector within the US and Canada. Market share information beyond what is made publicly available through our annual reports is considered confidential.</p>
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Caterpillar is a significant contributor to the overall Heavy Equipment sector within the US and Canada. Market share information beyond what is made publicly available through our annual reports is considered confidential.</p>
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	<p>No.</p>

16	<p>How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization.</p> <p>a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned?</p> <p>b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?</p>	<p>Caterpillar is a world class manufacturer which distributes products through a vast and capable independent dealer network. Our dealers are strong independently owned companies and in North America alone our 47 dealers have a combined net worth of billions of dollars. Their large valuation is a competitive advantage because it allows them to have the infrastructure to support customers regardless of location, industry, fleet size, or application.</p> <p>Another advantage of independently owned dealers is that they know their customers and market well. They tailor their services specifically to their customers' needs.</p> <p>Although we will sign this contract as a manufacturer, our Cat dealers will be given the opportunity to avail themselves of the opportunity presented by the contract and will execute all the transactions with governmental customers as they do today. This includes but is not limited to consultation, quoting, accepting payment, delivery, warranty support, parts sales, and service.</p> <p>Caterpillar dealers heartily embrace the other Sourcewell contracts currently available to them (032119-CAT, 092222-CAT, 062320-CAT, 060122-CAT). They have all been trained on contract usage. In fact, the current Heavy Equipment contract is leveraged by 95% of our dealers in North America. Caterpillar offers specific discounts to Sourcewell members. By using any Sourcewell Contract, our dealers agree to honor those discounts.</p>
17	<p>If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.</p>	<p>Caterpillar and its subsidiaries operate across the globe in a variety of markets that require Caterpillar to adhere to all locally mandated laws and regulations in order to do business. With regards to the territories covered by this RFP, Caterpillar will comply with applicable laws in order to do business in the territories described herein.</p> <p>As an equipment manufacturer focused on quality, Caterpillar created the Caterpillar Quality Management System, which is a process-based, ISO 9001:2015 compliant quality management system used throughout Caterpillar to continually improve the quality of our products and services to meet customer, statutory, and regulatory requirements. It is registered with IRCA (International Register of Certificated Auditors) as Caterpillar Quality Management System CAT791A.</p>
18	<p>Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

19	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	<p>Please note: To list all the awards received in the past 5 years would unnecessarily lengthen our response. For brevity, we are highlighting some recognition received in 2020, 2021 and 2022. Also note there are many global awards.</p> <p>Fortune Magazine #78 on the Fortune 500 2021 Fortune Magazine World's Most Admired Companies World & North America Dow Jones Sustainability Index Forbes Best Employers for diversity 2020 and 2021 #82 Best Global Brands- Interbrand 2021 The Wall Street Journal Best Managed Companies in 2020 and 2021 The Wall Street Journal World's Most Sustainably Managed Companies Human Rights Campaign Foundation Corporate Equality Index Dow Jones Sustainability Index (World and North America) 21 years World's Most Sustainably Managed Companies – The Wall Street Journal United Way World Wide's Global Corporate Leadership Program U.S. President's Volunteer Service Award from Junior Achievement Corporate Equality Index – Human Rights Campaign Foundation CSR China Top 100 – the 4th CSR China Education Award (China) China CSR Excellence Award – China Philanthropy Times (China) Corporate Social Responsibility Research Center of Southern Weekly (China) Outstanding Contribution to Poverty Alleviation – China Foundation for Poverty Alleviation (China) 2020 Global 500 – Fortune Magazine America's Most Responsible Companies 2020, 2021 & 2022 – Newsweek Best-Managed Companies of 2020 & 2021 – The Wall Street Journal Top Companies for Customer Satisfaction – The Wall Street Journal The CEO Leaderboard: COVID-19 Reputation Rankings – SJR All-America Executive Team – Institutional Investor Top 150 Global Licensors – Global License Best Global Brands Top 100 – Interbrand World's Most Valuable Brands 2020 – Forbes 2020 Best Places to Work for Disability Inclusion – Disability Equality Index World's Best Employers 2020 – Forbes Best Employers for Women 2020 – Forbes America's Best Employers by State 2020 – Forbes America's Best Employers for Diversity 2020 – Forbes Best Employers for New Grads 2020 – Forbes Global 2000 – Forbes 2020, 2021 & 2022 Best Employers for Veterans 2020 and 2021– Forbes Top Veteran-Friendly Company – U.S. Veterans Magazine #1 Great Place to Work – Great Place to Work Institute (Brazil) #1 Great Place to Work in the Ag Business - Great Place to Work Institute (Brazil) Chile's 20 Best Places in 2020 to Work for LGBTQ Equality, pwc Human Rights Campaign Top of Mind Company "Industry category" (Piracicaba, Brazil) Certification on Promoting Work-Life Balance in Hyogo Prefecture – Hyogo Work and Life Center (Japan) Hyogo's Women's Success in Business Promotion Company – Hyogo Women Empowerment & Promotion Center (Japan) Hanada Award for WIN Akashi – Hyogo Women and Future Association (Japan) Hyogo Childcare Supporting Company Award (Japan) Science & Technology Industry Summit: Outstanding Contribution – The Economic Observer (China)</p>
20	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	<p>The governmental and educational sector is extremely important to Caterpillar. We have a dedicated team to support governmental customers and their specific needs. However, percentage of sales to governmental is considered confidential.</p>
21	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	<p>The governmental and educational sector is extremely important to Caterpillar. We have a dedicated team to support governmental customers, including the education sector, and their specific needs. However, percentage of sales to education is considered confidential.</p>
22	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	<p>While Cat dealers would typically hold contracts with states and provinces, as an exception Caterpillar holds the state contract with Ohio and NY. Additionally, we are contract holders with OMNIA and NASPO ValuePoint.</p> <p>Just as we would never share Sourcewell sales information with other cooperatives, we also keep the sales volumes from other cooperatives confidential.</p>

23	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	Listed below are the current GSA contracts that Caterpillar holds: SIN 333924 Utility Trucks and Tractors: 2020=\$6,857,211 2021=\$14,071,364 SIN 333120 Street Repair and Cleaning Equipment and Attachments: 2020=\$0 / 2021=\$143,837 SIN 335999 Power Distribution Equipment: 2020=\$151,267.70 / 2021=\$9,473.07 These contracts are used by Caterpillar, but we do not allow our dealers to use GSA contracts. Final sales for the year 2022 have yet to be fully reported.
----	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 24. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *
Baltimore County, MD	Jamie Donahue	410-952-6981
Washington DC Fleet	Greg Harrelson	202-437-3799
Town of Scituate Mass.	Kevin Cafferty	781-545-8732

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 25. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *	Dollar Volume Past Three Years *
Virginia Department of Transportation - Central	Government	Virginia - VA	State Department of Transportation for Virginia. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 41 units.	\$12,321,972
State of Idaho	Government	Idaho - ID	State of Idaho. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 39 units.	\$10,304,218
Alaska Department of Transportation	Government	Alaska - AK	State Department of Transportation for Alaska. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 37 units.	\$12,176,875
Arkansas State	Government	Arkansas - AR	State of Arkansas. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 28 units.	\$10,053,000
Suwannee County	Government	Florida - FL	A county local to Florida. Caterpillar requests that Sourcewell treat the information in this table as confidential.	Purchased 26 units.	\$6,567,420

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

26	Sales force.	<p>The Cat dealer salesforce is highly capable and trained in the construction industry. The Cat dealer salespeople are consultants to their customers and advise their customers on the best solutions for their application and job. As a manufacturer we request our dealers to follow strict training protocols to ensure our sales force remains current on all product updates. Specifically, as it relates to governmental sales, each dealer has one or more people named to be a key liaison between us as manufacturer and their dealer sales team. They're offered additional in depth training on Sourcewell and ensures that all contract terms are followed.</p> <p>Caterpillar has Operational Excellence Programs that recognize dealers' excellence in marketing and sales processes and operations, among other areas of the business.</p> <p>In North America, our dealers employ more than 53,000 people across the machine, energy, parts and service divisions. The dealer sales teams are supported by a network of Caterpillar professionals. Each dealer has in territory support of 5 to 8 Caterpillar sales/marketing employees. It is the responsibility of these people to ensure that the dealer and Caterpillar are working well together to constantly improve and to adapt to marketplace changes. Beyond the territory experts, the sales and marketing department at Caterpillar is staffed by more than 600 people whose mission is to focus on customer satisfaction. Even more are employed "behind-the-scenes" to ensure industry leading product design, up to date product information, and maintaining the ease of doing business in an increasingly connected marketplace.</p>
27	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	<p>The Cat dealer network is key to the success of our company. Boasting over 160 dealers throughout 193 countries worldwide, the Cat dealer network is widely considered to be the best in industry. Within Canada and the United States, we have 47 dealers and more than 800 dealer owned locations that sell and rent equipment. Please refer to our directory listing of Cat dealer locations and our easy to view locations map in the attached "Additional Documents" zip file. Cat dealers are independently-owned. Each dealer has multiple branches and a mobile service fleet that can serve customers regardless of location. These are full physical locations our governmental customers can use.</p> <p>Because of the size of Cat dealers, they are exceptionally capable to serve governmental customers. Dealers have trained specialists that cover many industries including heavy equipment.</p> <p>Collectively, Cat dealers' large net worth permits them to stock a high volume of replacement parts - allowing governmental customers the fastest turnaround on parts availability and repair time. Cat dealers recognize the importance of governmental business to their overall success and they each have one or more governmental specialists whose job it is to serve governmental agencies well.</p> <p>Please refer to the Cat dealer locations map included in "Additional Documents". Additionally, you can leverage https://www.cat.com/en_US/support/dealer-locator.html to locate dealers by location.</p>

28	Service force.	<p>At Caterpillar we are very proud of the saying "The sales department sells the first machine; the service department sells every one after that." The Cat dealer network in North America collectively employs more than 20,000 factory trained technicians, parts experts, product support managers and other service-oriented staff. These subject matter experts are supported by the best repair shop equipment and materials. As machines and engines are constantly updated, so too are our service experts. We conduct product-specific training every week of the year. Technician shortage is an industry-wide concern, but because Cat dealers are large, long established companies, they can offer strong compensation and benefit packages that encourage the best people to seek employment and to retain them once hired. Caterpillar works very closely with dealers and through a program called "ThinkBIG", we are able to keep the pipeline of high quality employees full. ThinkBIG is a Caterpillar-specific instructional program that pays the student while they train to become a technician. It is a 2-year program with lab and classroom work, and a paid internship at a sponsoring Cat Dealer. As a result, the student will graduate with an accredited degree backed with over 2,000 hours of work experience.</p> <p>In addition to the technicians and mechanics that work on the machines directly, each dealer has a service support staff that includes customer-facing consultants who are responsible for working with customers to set up maintenance and repair schedules to ensure the best possible up-time.</p> <p>Collectively, service support staff makes up the bulk of each dealers' staff. Roughly half of their personnel investment goes to ensuring customer success via product support.</p> <p>The dealer service teams are supported by a network of Caterpillar professionals. Each dealer has in territory support of 5 to 8 Caterpillar parts/service employees. It is the responsibility of these specialists to ensure that the dealer and Caterpillar are working well together to constantly improve and to adapt to marketplace changes. Beyond the territory experts, the service and support groups at Caterpillar are staffed by thousands of people whose mission is to focus on post-sale customer satisfaction. Even more are employed "behind-the-scenes" to ensure technical literature is up to date, service standards are adhere to and repair questions are answered quickly. We exceed our 95% 2-hour response rate target in responding to dealer service inquiries.</p>
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	<p>Our simple order process has been and will continue to be well appreciated by Sourcewell and Sourcewell members:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) When a member decides to purchase a new Cat machine, they simply include their Sourcewell member number on the Purchase Order they issue to the Cat dealer. 2) The Cat dealer then accepts the PO, issues the invoice, accepts payment and delivers the machine. 3) After the machine has been delivered, the dealer, as part of their normal process, includes the member number when filing their sales claims with Caterpillar. 4) At month's end, Caterpillar aggregates these reports and sends the sales information quarterly to Sourcewell along with the administrative fee. <p>IMPORTANT NOTE: Should a member wish to include additional terms and conditions to this contract, or to otherwise request a Participating Addendum, that agreement / PA should be executed between the member and Cat dealer directly.</p>

<p>30</p>	<p>Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.</p>	<p>We are proud that our reputation stands on having the best customer support in the industry. In fact, our capabilities are industry leading. In the event a customer ever has a problem or issue with a machine, their Cat dealer is empowered to resolve that issue locally. If the problem is a result of a defect in material or workmanship, within the standard warranty period, the local Cat dealer will work with Caterpillar to apply the appropriate warranty, and keep the customer informed. Every Cat dealer has a common detailed service process in place. Caterpillar supports and verifies that all the dealer service technicians are supplied with the tools and equipment needed to repair all Cat products.</p> <p>Technicians have access to an electronic library of technical information including Service Letters, Technical Information Bulletins, System Operations, Troubleshooting and Disassembly and Assembly manuals. These manuals are provided for every Cat product. Each dealer also has one or more "Technical Communicators" who are dedicated to supporting the service technicians by acting as a liaison between the shop personnel and Caterpillar.</p> <p>The service technicians also have a dealer support network (DSN) system with direct access to Caterpillar's Service Engineers. Caterpillar responds to more than 95% of all high priority tickets within one hour.</p> <p>Caterpillar is got everything customers need to keep their Cat machines in top shape. Whether they want Genuine Cat parts, manuals and resources to do maintenance and repairs themselves, or prefer to have one of our expert dealer technicians do the work. We make it easy to keep their Cat equipment running.</p> <p>Some of our service solutions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Cat Fleet Management (Condition Monitoring) - Lowers the total cost of ownership of machine. By connecting your fleet, you will be able to: track the location of your assets, monitor & manage the fuel consumption, identify the operators who would need extra training, and plan & schedule your maintenance. All of which will maximize your uptime. -Customer Value Agreements (CVA) - Customizable plans for your equipment new or used - to do more work with lower, more predictable costs. It's a convenient plan to get the most from your equipment throughout its life. Examples of CVAs may include but are not limited to: Maintenance CVAs, Component CVAs, and Machine CVAs. -S•O•S SM Services - A fluid analysis program that provides results that you can trust including trend analysis that provides benefit to your machine and fleet. -Cat Inspect - A digital way to perform checklists, pre-work inspections, annual inspections and PM checklists. All of which can be captured in the easy to use app.
<p>31</p>	<p>Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.</p>	<p>We are proud to serve all geographic areas and all Sourcewell member sectors within the United States to offer our complete products and services. Caterpillar has successfully and proudly utilized Sourcewell to sell machines in all 50 states.</p> <p>Caterpillar's global reach and presence is unmatched in the industry, and we serve customers around the globe. Our manufacturing, marketing, logistics, services, research and development and related facilities, along with our dealer locations, total more than 500 locations worldwide. North America specifically is home to 47 factories and 10 parts distribution centers, which make up 40% of our global footprint! The Caterpillar parts network delivers 98% of the parts orders within 24 hours.</p> <p>In addition to our facilities listed above, Cat Parts are available through the Cat dealer network in at different price points, including: Cat New, Cat General Duty and Cat Reman. The Cat dealer network also have the capability to provide dealer exchange components, dealer rebuilt components and used parts when available. Each dealer can match the appropriate parts offering to match the customers application and productivity. For example, Cat dealers offer Cat factory remanufactured parts (Cat reman) to follow the same quality, performance, and reliability as Cat new parts. This product line provides the same as new parts warranty, includes critical engineering changes, reduces waste, and protects the environment and saves critical repair time on machines. Cat reman also uses 100% Cat parts in the remanufacture process.</p> <p>Our 1.4 million parts are available to order 24/7 on Parts.Cat.Com.</p>

32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	<p>We are serve all geographic areas and all Canoe member sectors within Canada with our complete product and service offerings. In fact, we see the Canadian market as a significant growth opportunity for Canoe through Sourcewell contract usage. We have gained momentum with our current contract 032119-CAT in Canada.</p> <p>Caterpillar's global reach and presence is unmatched in the industry, and we serve customers around the globe. Our manufacturing, marketing, logistics, services, research and development and related facilities, along with our dealer locations, total more than 500 locations worldwide. North America specifically is home to 47 factories and 10 parts distribution centers, which make up 40% of our global footprint! The Caterpillar parts network delivers 98% of the parts orders within 24 hours.</p> <p>In addition to our facilities listed above, Cat Parts are available through the Cat dealer network in at different price points, including: Cat New, Cat General Duty and Cat Reman. The Cat dealer network also have the capability to provide dealer exchange components, dealer rebuilt components and used parts when available. Each dealer can match the appropriate parts offering to match the customers application and productivity. For example, Cat® dealers offer Cat® factory remanufactured parts (Cat reman) to follow the same quality, performance, and reliability as Cat new parts. This product line provides the same as new parts warranty, includes critical engineering changes, reduces waste, and protects the environment and saves critical repair time on machines. Cat reman also uses 100% Cat parts in the remanufacture process.</p> <p>Our 1.4 million parts are available to order 24/7 on Parts.Cat.Com.</p>	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	We are proud to serve all geographic areas of the United States and Canada.	*
34	Identify any Sourcewell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	<p>We are proud to serve all Sourcewell Member sectors within the United States and Canada with our complete product and service offering through Sourcewell.</p> <p>Caterpillar's cooperative purchasing contracts are non-exclusive; i.e. none of them restrict Caterpillar from promoting our Sourcewell contracts.</p>	*
35	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	There are no restrictions or limitations for sales to members in Hawaii, Alaska or U.S. Territories.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *
36	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>Our current marketing strategy with Sourcewell contract 032119-CAT proves to be effective with year over year sales growth. Our primary strategy to promote this contract with participating entities is through our Cat dealers' sales force. We provide group and individual training to our dealer sales reps, focusing on benefits from selling through cooperative contracts vs bids. We proudly announce the award publicly through our multiple customer facing touchpoints which may include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Press Release 2) Government Solutions Magazine (Caterpillar produced magazine distributed to governmental customers in the US and Canada) 3) Government Training & Safety Days (Government customer training events at Caterpillar facilities) 4) Announcement in our governmental customer e-newsletter 5) Feature on our governmental focused website: www.cat.com/governmental 6) Announcement on our social media channels (FB, Instagram, LinkedIn) 7) Display mentions at all governmental tradeshow we attend. (NACE Annual Conference, APWA Snow Show, Waste EXPO, GFX, NIGP Annual Forum & Products Expo, and APWA PWX & Annual Rodeo) 8) Update literature with the new contact information. (An updated version can be found within our attached marketing plan attachment.)
37	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	<p>Caterpillar and the Cat dealer network are leaders in using technologies to reach our customers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Focus on organic search and Search Engine Optimization (SEO) to help our customers digitally find our products and the information they need. - Leverage Caterpillar's social media platforms (YouTube, Facebook, LinkedIn, Instagram, etc) and ability to target governmental segments. - Leverage predictive data analytics (past purchase history and financing information) to recognize in advance when customers may be considering replacing machines they currently own. - Leverage Deltek's GovWIN data in the US and Canada for governmental lead generation. <p>Caterpillar has a Customer Interaction Center available 24/7 who handles digital leads received from cat.com, social media, etc. Our team qualifies those leads and passes them on to our Cat Dealer network using the Salesforce platform (Customer Relationship Management system). We have processes that allows us to confirm our Cat dealers have reached out to those customers.</p>
38	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	<p>Sourcewell is a well-respected contracting agency within the public procurement industry. It is important, in the event of an award, that our products and logos be included in Sourcewell marketing and website. We believe that the most important role that Sourcewell can play in marketing our contract and products, is to market themselves and promote contract purchasing across the industry.</p> <p>In the event of an award, Caterpillar will put high priority in building awareness and enthusiasm within our dealer network and customer base to leverage the Sourcewell contract as our go to market strategy.</p>
39	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	<p>We do offer a e-procurement ordering process for parts via parts.cat.com. We can also integrate into a variety of procurement systems for high volume customers.</p> <p>Our wide machine portfolio and multiple configurations per machine model allows us to provide the best machine for the customer need. Our Cat dealers are trained to configure our equipment and advise the customer on the best machine and configuration for their application. Therefore, a consultative salesperson is integral in this process, and we do not use an e-procurement machine ordering process.</p>

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *
-----------	----------	------------

40	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcwell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	<p>All dealers offer basic operation, safety, and maintenance training with every sale. Should a customer desire more advanced training, such as productivity improvement or advanced repairs, each of our dealers can supply that training. Often there is a cost associated with that specific training and it would be negotiated between the dealer and the customer.</p> <p>Caterpillar also offers training programs directly to customers in three areas: operation, safety and service. Members may access courses online, via CD's, or through instructor-led classes leading to operator certifications. The fees for these services vary depending on the depth of training desired. These high-level instruct-led courses can be conducted at one of our dedicated training facilities in the US or on a customer's local site using their own equipment.</p> <p>Caterpillar also has a licensed supplier that offers Cat Simulators to teach operational techniques from real job sites. For more information visit: https://catsimulators.com/</p>
----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

41	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	<p>Cat technology gives you the power to track, monitor, automate and manage all types of assets- from a single machine, engine, to an entire fleet. We even offer technologies that protect your people. Listed below are a few technology offerings (standard and optional) that are used throughout the world in our Cat equipment.</p> <p>Next Generation Excavators: Cat Vision Link - Delivering valuable data with connected machine.</p> <p>Cat Payload - Precisely load targets every time for faster cycle times.</p> <p>Cat Skid Steer and Compact Track Loaders: Electronic Torque Management System - Helps maximize performance, minimize fuel consumption.</p> <p>Sealed and Pressurized Cabs - Provides a cleaner, quieter work environment.</p> <p>Cat Backhoe Loaders: Selectable Power Management Modes - Saves fuel while maintaining machine performance.</p> <p>Load-Sensing Hydraulic System - Provides excellent response for improved hoe and loader productivity and greater bucket breakout force.</p> <p>Cat Tractors: Stable Blade - Produces a smoother surface finish.</p> <p>Autocarry - Automatic raising and lowering of blade to maximize pushing capacity and prevent excessive track slippage.</p> <p>Cat Wheel Loaders: Operator Assist - Helps the operator reduce tire slippage, automatic rimpull management and provides up to 10% better cycle time resulting in higher productivity.</p> <p>Autodig - consistent high bucket fill factors delivers up to 10% more productivity. *</p> <p>Cat Off Highway Trucks: Adaptive Economy Mode - Automatically optimizes fuel consumption without affecting productivity just pressing a button.</p> <p>Truck Production Management System (TPMS) - Weighting system with side indicator lights showing the operator when they are on last pass and when the truck is fully loaded.</p> <p>Cat Articulated Trucks: Advanced Automatic Traction Control (AATC) - Technology that proactively applies inter- and cross-axle differential locks 'on-the-go' when needed without assistance from operator's interaction.</p> <p>Cat Detect with Stability Assist - Warns the operator if machine is approaching a pre-set angle during operation, when driving and tipping.</p> <p>Machine/Operator Safety Technology: Machine Security System - Gives you control over who can operate your machines and when. Prevents theft.</p> <p>Seat Belt Reminder - Cost effective safety upgrade that significantly improves operator safety.</p> <p>Cat Detect for Personnel - Alert ground crews in close proximity to mobile equipment. Cat® Detect for Personnel sounds an immediate, unique alert that cuts through the white noise of engines, generators, cell phones and job site chatter to protect ground workers from equipment backing incidents.</p> <p>Cat Command - Remote control in operations where an operator could be at safety risk.</p> <p>Whether you're looking to add technology to your current machine, or want new ways to get more value out of the technology on your equipment, we have options for you.</p>
----	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

42	Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	<p>Caterpillar shares the concerns of governments and the public about the risks of climate change and supports global efforts to mitigate its impact. We are committed to contributing to a reduced-carbon future.</p> <p>We demonstrate this in many ways including through our significant progress in reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from our operations and our continued investment in new products, technologies and services.</p> <p>Caterpillar is engineering a brighter future through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Product innovations - Advanced technologies leveraging know-how and R&D - Usage of renewable fuels and fluids - Solutions to improve jobsite efficiency - Maintenance solutions - Manufacturing operations' carbon efficiency <p>Caterpillar's long-standing commitment to sustainability inspires us to set and achieve meaningful environmental, social and governance (ESG) goals and develop innovative products, technologies and services to support our customers on their sustainability journey.</p> <p>Caterpillar is fully committed to our customers' success by not only the design and manufacture of durable, reliable, innovative and rebuildable construction equipment, but also through our extensive and unmatched dealer network that provides you the best service and support to keep your equipment running, regardless of the environment or challenges.</p> <p>We consider this as we work toward a vision of a world in which people's basic needs - such as shelter, clean water, education, and reliable energy - are fulfilled. We provide work environments, products, services, and solutions that make productive and efficient use of resources as we strive to achieve our vision. We believe this commitment supports the enduring success of our customers, stockholders, dealers, and our people.</p> <p>Caterpillar is a proud 20-year member of the Dow Jones Sustainability Indices, including both the World and North America Indices. The annuals DJSI process follows a best-in-class approach, evaluating numerous corporate economic, environmental, and social performance factors.</p> <p>For more on sustainability please visit our full report attached in the Financial and Stability attachment section.</p>	*
43	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	<p>Plants certified with ISO 14001:2004 Environmental Management System include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Anchor Coupling - Goldsboro NC, ISO 14001:2004- Sept 2018 2) Anchor Coupling - Menominee - ISO 14001: 2015 - Jan. 2021 3) Gen Sets - Newberry 0 ISO 14001:2004 - Nov. 2017 4) Mapleton - 14001:2004 self-certification issued Jan 2013 5) Reman Services - Corinth MS - ISO 14001-2015- Sept. 2021 6) Reman Services - Franklin - ISO 14001:2004-May 2017 	*

<p>44</p>	<p>Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.</p>	<p>Caterpillar has long drawn on the diversity of its people as a source of innovation and competitive advantage. We are proud that our people come from across the globe, with diverse backgrounds, experiences and perspectives. Despite our differences – in geography, culture, language and business – we are one Caterpillar, one company united by these common principles with a shared commitment to the highest standards of conduct.</p> <p>For example: Foley Equipment, a Cat® dealer, with territory primarily in Kansas and Missouri, is woman owned. In addition to Foley equipment, there are 31 other women in our North American dealer network who hold the titles of President, Vice President or Director.</p> <p>One of the more recognized initiatives within Caterpillar's Global Supply Network Division is the Caterpillar Inc. Proprietary Information Supplier Diversity Program which spurs economic growth by increasing business opportunities to minority-owned, women-owned, veteran and service disabled veteran-owned, small disadvantaged businesses and those certified in HUBZones, all while ensuring expectations are met with regards to quality, velocity, capacity, and cost. Currently more than 37% of our direct and indirect purchasing is conducted with suppliers in these categories.</p> <p>Caterpillar is a proud member of the National Minority Supplier Development Council (NMSDC). We also use the System for Aware Management (SAM), SBA, and NMSDC databases to locate SDB, VOSB, SDVOSB and HUBZone suppliers.</p> <p>Supplier Diversity is discussed with Global Supply Network Division leadership during the Monthly Operating Results Review meetings. This in turn forces accountability for supplier inclusion by measuring drivers, such as the number of sourcing projects, which include Diverse Suppliers and the values of the projects in which they participate. The goal is to create greater transparency to determine which teams are creating inclusive environments and which are not.</p> <p>For more detail, please see our attached 2021 Global Diversity & Inclusion Report in the Additional Documents folder.</p>
-----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

45	<p>What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?</p>	<p>BEST OVERALL VALUE / LOWEST LIFE CYCLE COST: Cat products deliver the best value for the money. While we rarely have the lowest initial purchase price, we are happy to demonstrate to customers that our machines offer the lowest overall owning and operating costs when factors such as fuel efficiency, repair frequency, productivity, and resale value are factored in. We believe that government agencies are tasked to be the best stewards of taxpayer funds and our products can prove that they are the best solution. Sourcewell members are in the best position to allow these discussions to take place in contrast to a local bid situation where the focus is often only on initial price.</p> <p>CAT SAFETY SERVICES / SAFETY FEATURES: In addition to the tangible, measurable aspects of the life cycle cost equation, we also bring our focus on safety to every product that we manufacture. Quantifying a human life or debilitating injury is impossible, but each machine has industry-leading features that strive to minimize the possibility for accidents.</p> <p>In addition to built-in safety features, we also offer products and services that are unique in the industry.</p> <p>Cat Safety Services include, but are not limited to, the following: Safety Perception Survey - Used to establish a baseline safety-culture assessment by measuring employee perceptions and gaps in beliefs between management and employees on the front line across 20 Safety Culture Indicators.</p> <p>Safety Leadership Assessment - Used to measure individual safety leadership capability around four domains of safety leadership.</p> <p>Worksite Assessment - Compares onsite observations of safety practices and employee interview data to the documented processes and procedures.</p> <p>Continuous Improvement Process - Involving all levels of the organization to generate engagement, involvement, and ownership in the safety improvement process.</p> <p>Training - can be conducted with e-learning courses on http://safelyhome.cat.com, instructor-led training products or as Supplier-facilitated workshops. Topics available include, but are not limited to, safety culture, effective communication, supervisor safety training, recognition, etc.</p> <p>Fleet Management & Services through Caterpillar Job Site Solutions: We leverage the power of Caterpillar and our dealers by designing innovative solutions that solve customer problems and that have a positive impact on their bottom line. We approach each site differently, striving to deliver exactly what's needed — no more, no less. Every solution includes a unique mix of Caterpillar and dealer capabilities using industry best products, technology, services and expertise necessary to meet the customer's definition of success. The goal is to leave customers better off tomorrow than they are today.</p> <p>Details on products and services are available at www.cat.com/safety. More information can be found in the additional document section. Pricing can be found in the pricing document section.</p>
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Table 9: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *
46	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	Caterpillar has extensive warranty coverage. Please see our warranty statements attached in the warranty information documents.
47	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
48	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Caterpillar does not cover travel time and mileage. Dealer territories vary considerably from state to state as do their policies about travel time and mileage during the warranty period.
49	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	One of our key differentiating strengths is our ability to service equipment regardless of where it is located. Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
50	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	Warranty service for machines ordered from a Caterpillar facility are generally provided by Caterpillar and performed by Cat dealers. Some items, such as tires, are covered under their manufacturers' warranties.
51	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	Please see applicable warranty statements in the attached documents.
52	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	<p>We have a large variety of service contract options which can all be customized according to customer needs. Below are just two examples. More solutions are available and we encourage members and dealers to explore all options.</p> <p>1) Equipment Protection Plans (EPP): After the initial warranty period ends, members may choose to purchase additional protection plans to reduce their exposure to unplanned costs. These policies are written based on months and hours of operation. There are four standard levels of coverage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Powertrain 2) Powertrain + Hydraulics 3) Powertrain + Hydraulics + Technology 4) Premier <p>A description of all these options is included in the attached Equipment Protection Plans document. EPP can be purchased at the same time as the machine purchase, or anytime before the standard warranty expires.</p> <p>2) Customer Value Agreements (CVA's): A member may choose to enter into an agreement with their Cat dealer to perform routine maintenance and/or repairs. These contracts are customizable based on member needs.</p> <p>The selling Cat dealer can take responsibility for some or all the required service and maintenance needs to allow the agency to gain efficiency by focusing on the performance demands more than maintenance. CVA's are a useful tool to manage expenses. CVAs can be purchased at the same time as the machine purchase, or anytime after. Cat Financial also offers CVAs, which can be performed by Cat dealers in the United States, and are particularly helpful for customers who move their machine fleet to multiple locations which may have different servicing Cat dealers.</p>

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
53	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Cat dealers are independently owned businesses. As such their payment terms and accepted payment methods vary, but all will be stated on individual invoices. The most common terms are net 30.	*
54	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	<p>We offer both leasing and financing options to governmental members of Sourcwell at rates lower than available to the general public.</p> <p>Caterpillar has its own financing arm, Cat Financial. Cat Financial was founded in 1981 and serves Cat customers and dealers. With over 1,900 employees, Cat Financial is active in more than 40 countries covering more than 148,000 customers worldwide. Cat Financial offers you a complete solution for your acquisition needs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Equipment & Attachments - Parts - Service - Rebuilds <p>Financial products are aligned and customized with the project and work site requirements such as operating lease, loan or finance lease. Find more information from Cat Financial here: https://www.cat.com/en_US/support/financing-protection.html</p>	*
55	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Cat dealers are independently owned businesses. As such their standard transaction documents will vary.	*
56	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcwell participating entities for using this process?	Because Cat dealers will be receiving payments directly from members, accepting P-card procurement will be at their discretion. Many dealers do accept this method without additional fees. Some have limitations on the amount that can be processed.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcwell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *
57	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcwell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcwell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	We offer a deep list discount off the current Caterpillar machine and work tool list prices to all Sourcwell members. We have provided base machine list pricing in the document pricing section. Base machines must be properly configured with other mandatory and optional items from the price list before they are considered operational. For the execution of the agreement we will ask our Cat dealer and Sourcwell member to use the Caterpillar price list that is current at the time of the quote. Dealers, in consultation with the member, will configure the machine to the desired specifications and apply the stated list discount to that configured list price amount. Dealer and members should remember to factor in any expected price increases if a machine will be built to order. The pricing document, in the applicable pricing document attachment section, shows the list discount offered for each new machine. Additionally, we are pleased to offer a list discount of 15% off all products and consulting services under Cat Safety Services.
58	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	Pricing in this proposal is a percentage discount from list on current machine and work tools list prices. Our discount range varies between 3 - 34% off of the list price depending on the product family or model.
59	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	Our dealers are empowered to consider purchase order volume, repeat purchases, etc. They may offer members additional discounts and /or services at their discretion.
60	Propose a method of facilitating "sourced" products or related services, which may be referred to as "open market" items or "nonstandard options". For example, you may supply such items "at cost" or "at cost plus a percentage," or you may supply a quote for each such request.	Sourced goods / Open Market Items are available to members from Cat dealers. The prices for these good or services will represent fair marketing value and will be determined between the member and the selling dealer. We encourage our dealers and members to use these options as it facilitates complimentary products and streamlines the procurement process. Customers and dealers are responsible for including their Sourcwell member numbers on all documentation related to these purchases. Caterpillar Inc. is not a party to these sales and is exempted from including them in quarterly reports. For audits, inclusion of a customer's Sourcwell member number on the PO and /or invoice shall be deemed sufficient.
61	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Machines are unique in their requirements for preparation prior to use. Some may require local final assembly due to their large size others may have locally installed options (fire suppression, beacons, auto lube systems for example). When a dealer issues a quote for a machine, any dealer costs (like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, training, etc.) will be itemized separately and are not subject to the Caterpillar list discount for Sourcwell members.
62	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcwell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	There is no additional cost to members who choose to pick up their machines from the Cat dealer. Dealers may charge fees for delivery to the Sourcwell member's location.
63	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Just as for members in the 48 contiguous states, there is no additional cost to members who choose to pick up their machine from their Cat dealer. Dealers may charge fees for delivery to the Sourcwell members' location.
64	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	Machines are large purchases and if there are unique Sourcwell member requirements our dealers will be happy to discuss on a case by case basis.

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
65	b. the same as the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	Caterpillar wants to provide the governmental customer the best list discount possible to allow them to be good stewards of tax-payers funds. We want our governmental customers to have the ability to choose which cooperative contract better fits their needs.

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *
66	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcwell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcwell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcwell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcwell as described in the Contract template.	<p>We plan to continue our very robust process to ensure reporting speed, accuracy, and contract compliance. Caterpillar and our Cat dealers have very close and trusting relationships. Our dealers are long-established, and the current process (under contract #032119-CAT) is working well.</p> <p>1) To ensure pricing accuracy, we maintain our current Sourcwell customer discount sheet on our dealer facing pricing pages. Dealers integrate these numbers automatically in their quoting software.</p> <p>2) To ensure new machines and work tool sales are recorded properly, we use our post-sale credit system. In a nutshell, this means that we corporately support the pricing offered in this contract at a level below what's available to other customers. To receive this additional monetary support after the machine is delivered, dealers must supply the member's name, address, and member number. There is no additional burden or cost to our dealers to use the Sourcwell contract and this is part of the reason for their high engagement and our high reporting accuracy.</p> <p>3) At month end, we gather the new machine and work tool sales data attributed to Sourcwell and aggregate it for our reporting.</p> <p>4) After quarter end, we will send the quarterly sales report and administration fee payment to Sourcwell for all items that are subject to the administrative fee.</p>
67	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	We regularly track the % of sales that are sold using a cooperative contract. We will continue this practice if we are awarded a contract for RFP 011723.
68	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcwell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcwell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	Per amendment #1 to Contract #032119-CAT, we will be pleased to offer an administrative fee of 0.33% of Caterpillar's list price for each piece of new equipment and serialized work tools purchased by Sourcwell's Participating Entities. Caterpillar will pay this fee and will not ask dealers or members to pay the fee.

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
69	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	<p>The Cat equipment product line, consisting of more than 300 machines, sets the standard for our industry. We plan to help you meet your needs with our equipment, with our distribution and product support system, and the continual introduction and updating of products.</p> <p>Caterpillar is pleased to offer a wide variety of products for Sourcewell members. Excluding paving products, equipment and services awarded on 060122-CAT these include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cat Backhoe Loaders (9 models offered) - Cat Compact Track Loader/Skid Steer Loader (14 models offered) - Cat Track/Wheel Hydraulic Excavators (41 models offered) - Cat Motor Graders (7 models offered) - Cat Telehandlers (8 models offered) - Cat Track Loaders (3 models offered) - Cat Track/Wheel Dozers (15 models offered) - Cat Wheel Loaders (19 models offered) - Cat Wheel Tractor Scrapers (7 models offered) - Cat Articulated Trucks (5 models offered) - Cat Rigid Frame Trucks (2 models offered) - Cat Material Handlers (3 models offered) - Cat Landfill Compactors (3 models offered) <p>- Product offerings by model and discount can be found in the pricing attachment within the applicable proposal pricing section.</p> <p>Services and support include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cat Attachments (Worktools) - Cat Technology - Cat Safety Services - Cat Job Site Solutions <p>- Product offerings by model and discount can be found in the pricing attachment within the applicable proposal pricing section.</p> <p>- Services and support brochures can be found in the additional documents section by name of offering.</p> <p>For more detailed information on each of these products/offerings see the following website: https://www.cat.com/en_US.html</p>
70	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	N/A

Table 148: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered	Comments
71	Wheeled, tracked, and backhoe loaders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
7	Motor Graders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
73	Wheeled and tracked excavators	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
74	Bulldozers, compactors, scrapers, articulated and rigid haulers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
75	Cranes	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	NIA
76	Accessories or attachments for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
77	Technology or services for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured or offered by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.

Table 14C: Required Offering of Equipment

Indicate below if the proposer's proposal includes at least one (1) of the following listed types or classes of equipment. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered	Comments
78	Wheel loader with published net horsepower (HP) of at least 300 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
79	Wheeled or tracked excavator with a published net horsepower (HP) of at least 150 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
80	Motor Grader with a published maximum operating weight of at least 30,000 lbs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Manufactured by Caterpillar. Offerings listed in applicable pricing attachment section.
81	Rough terrain, all terrain, crawler, floating, lattice, or telescopic crane with a published maximum lifting capacity of at least 300 tons and a published maximum boom length of at least 150 feet	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	NIA

Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Only those Proposer Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications that have been accepted by Sourcewell have been incorporated into the contract text.

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."
 - [Pricing](#) - Machine Pricing.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 15:29:45
 - [Financial Strength and Stability](#) - Fin Strength and Stability.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 10:31:16
 - [Marketing PlanSamples](#) - Marketing Plan.pdf - Tuesday January 17, 2023 14:53:49
 - WMBEIMBEISBE or Related Certificates (optional)
 - [Warranty Information](#) - Warranty Combined.pdf - Monday January 16, 2023 10:36:31
 - Standard Transaction Document Samples (optional)
 - [Upload Additional Document](#) - Additional Documents.zip - Tuesday January 17, 2023 16:05:29

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: <https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;
 2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: <https://sam.gov/SAM/>; or
 3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Sean Egel, Sales Support Consultant, Caterpillar Inc.

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

Yes No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "I have reviewed this addendum" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_5_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Tue January 10 2023 08:47 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_4_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Fri January 6 2023 09:51 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_3_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Thu December 29 2022 12:33 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_2_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Wed December 21 2022 01:49 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_1_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP 011723 Thu December 15 2022 09:27 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1

SOURCEWELL TRADEMARK LICENSE ADDENDUM

This Addendum is by and between **SOURCEWELL**, 202 – 12th Street NE, PO Box 219, Staples, Minnesota 56479 (“Sourcewell”) and **Caterpillar Inc.**, having its principal place of business at 5212 N. O’Connor Blvd., Suite 1100, Irving, TX 75039, and offices at 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, Illinois, 61629 (“Caterpillar” or “Vendor”). Sourcewell and Caterpillar may be referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

The Parties maintain a contractual relationship for Vendor to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell’s cooperative purchasing contracts as follows:

Sourcewell Contract 011723 – CAT (Solicitation Number: 011723)

Sourcewell and Vendor each own all right, title, and interest in their respective names, trademarks, service marks, related logos, and all other rights in the names, designs, likenesses and visual representations thereof (“Licensed Trademarks”), and desire to grant each other a royalty-free license to use certain Licensed Trademarks owned by the other Party under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

ARTICLE I: GRANT OF LICENSE

A. GRANT OF LICENSE. During the term of the Contract:

1. Sourcewell grants to Vendor a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Sourcewell’s Licensed Trademarks provided to Vendor by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell’s relationship with Vendor.
2. Vendor grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide (except for those jurisdictions that are prohibited by applicable Anti-Corruption and International Trade Laws), non-exclusive right and license to use Vendor’s Licensed Trademarks provided to Sourcewell by Vendor in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Vendor’s relationship with Sourcewell.

“Anti-Corruption and International Trade Laws” means all statutes, regulations, rules, executive orders, supervisory requirements, directives, ordinances, circulars, opinions, interpretive letters, and official releases of or by any government, or any authority, department or agency thereof or self-regulatory organization related to bribery, fraud, corruption, or international trade.

3. The Parties agree that each is the owner of all rights, including without limitation common law rights and goodwill, in relation to their respective Licensed Trademarks, and that any goodwill derived from the use of Licensed Trademarks by the other Party shall inure to the owner of the respective Licensed Trademarks.

B. LIMITED RIGHT OF SUBLICENSE. The rights and licenses granted herein includes a limited right of each Party to grant sublicenses to its and their respective distributors, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively “Permitted Sublicensees”) in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Contract. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Addendum. Each Party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

C. USE; QUALITY CONTROL.

1. Neither Party may alter the other Party's Licensed Trademarks from the form provided by the other Party and must comply with the other Party's removal requests as to specific uses of its Licensed Trademarks.
2. Each Party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other Party's Licensed Trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such Party's use of the Licensed Trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching Party, the breaching Party or their Permitted Sublicensees have thirty (30) days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.
3. Beyond what is permitted in this Addendum, neither Party will:
 - a. attempt to register, or register any trademark, service mark, symbol, logo, get-up or device which is confusingly similar to any of the other Party's Licensed Trademarks in any jurisdiction;
 - b. represent that it has any rights of any nature in the Licensed Trademarks other than those enjoyed under the terms of this Agreement;
 - c. use the other Party's trademarks, service marks or copyrights, translations thereof or marks similar thereto, as part of its corporate name, trade name or a d/b/a name, favicons, social media names/handles, email addresses, email extensions, or domain names without prior written approval from the other Party; or
 - d. use the other Party's trade names, trademarks, or service marks on any collateral business materials (e.g., business cards, letterhead, invoices, pens, notepads, fax cover sheets, etc.), unless otherwise approved in writing by the other Party.

ARTICLE II: TERM, TERMINATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS.

- A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Addendum is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. **TERMINATION.** Unless earlier terminated in accordance with this Article, this Addendum expires immediately upon the expiration or termination of the Contract.
 1. *Termination for Convenience.* This Addendum may be terminated by either Party at any time upon ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the other Party.
 2. *Termination for Breach.* This Addendum may be terminated by either Party upon a breach of the terms of this Addendum by the other Party, upon written notice of breach to the breaching Party, and only if such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days of the date of the written notice.
 3. *Effect of Termination.* Upon the termination of this Addendum for any reason, each Party will have thirty (30) days to, and require its Permitted Sublicensees to, remove all Licensed Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other Party's name or logo

(excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of vendors which may be used until the next printing). Vendor must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

- 4. Miscellaneous. The terms and conditions of this Addendum shall have no effect on the terms and conditions of any other trademark licenses signed by the Parties.

All other terms of the Contract remain in full force and effect, unless otherwise terminated.

DocuSigned by:
 SOURCEWELL
 By: Jeremy Schwartz
 C0FD2A139D06489...
 Name: Jeremy Schwartz
 Title: Director of Operations and Procurement
 Date: 5/24/2023 | 2:45 PM CDT

DocuSigned by:
 Caterpillar
 By: Patrick Kearns
 68A87926721B4E0...
 Name: Patrick Kearns
 Title: Vice President Sales & Marketing - North America
 Date: 5/24/2023 | 12:48 PM PDT